

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS J POLITICAL SCIENCE

SECOND EDITION

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1923

L 697c

L. C. card, 23-26003

Sl. No C46140

26424

PREFATORY NOTE.

The following scheme represents the present arrangement of the literature of Political Science in the Library of Congress. Various printed classifications, bibliographies, and treatises were consulted in the preparation of the original schedules by Mr. Edwin Wiley, under the direction of Mr. Charles Martel, then Chief Classifier. The first draft of subclasses JA, JC, and JK was developed by Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, and that of JX by Mr. Philip D. Phair.

The preparation of this edition was begun and completed through JK by Dr. George M. Churchill, who was in charge of Class J from 1913 until his resignation from the library staff in 1920. In it have been incorporated the additions and changes rendered necessary by the growth of the literature since the publication of the first edition in 1910. It may be well to note, moreover, that additions and modifications demanded by changes in the political organization of various States and the formation of new nationalities as a result of the World War have been made only when required by actual growth of the library collections. Liberal additions have been made to the index with a view to facilitating the use of the scheme.

In its final preparation for the press the scheme has been thoroughly revised by the Chief of the Classification Division, Mr. Clarence W. Perley.

C. K. JONES,
Classifier in charge of Political Science.

HERBERT PUTNAM,
Librarian of Congress,
Washington, D. C., January, 1922.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Prefatory note.....	3
Synopsis.....	5
Official documents, J.....	27
Collections and general works, JA.....	59
Political theory, JC.....	63
Constitutional history and administration:	
General. Comparative, JF.....	79
United States, JK.....	91
British America, Latin America, JL.....	133
Europe, JN.....	139
Asia, Africa, Australia, etc., JQ.....	225
Local government, JS.....	239
Colonies and Colonization, JV 1-5299.....	291
Emigration and Immigration, JV 6001-9399.....	298
International law, JX.....	317
Index.....	377

SYNOPSIS.

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.

(General serial collections.)

- 1-9 Official gazettes.
- 10-99 United States documents.
- 100-999 Other countries.

JA

GENERAL WORKS.

- 1-26 Periodicals.
- 28-34 Societies.
- 35 Congresses.
- 36-49 Collections of monographs and collected writings.
- 50-59 Yearbooks.
- 61-69 Encyclopedias.
- Theory, method, scope (Politics as a science).
- 71 General.
- 75-80 Relations to law, sociology, economics, history, ethics, etc.
- 81-84 History of political science.
- 86-89 Study and teaching.
- 92-98 Biography of publicists.

JC

POLITICAL THEORY.

Theory of the state.

- (11) Treatises, see JA 63-69, etc.

The primitive state.

- 20-24 General.
- 26-29 Tribal institutions.
- 31-45 Village community.
- 47-50 The oriental state.

The ancient state.

- 51-55 General.
- 61 Assyria-Babylonia.
- 66 Egypt.
- 67 Hebrews.
- 71-79 Greece.
- 81-89 Rome.
- 91-95 Byzantine Empire.

The medieval state.

- 101 General.
- 109-116 Feudal institutions.
- 121-126 Contemporary publicists.

The modern state.

- 131 General.
- 134-145 16th century.
- 151-163 17th century.
- 171-189 18th century.

The modern state—Continued.

- 201-248 19th century.
- 249-299 20th century.
- 301 **Origin of the state.**
 - Nationalism.**
 - 311 General.
 - 319 Geographic. Nation and territory.
 - 323 Frontiers.
 - Nature, entity, concept of the state.**
 - 325 General.
 - General special.
 - 327 Sovereignty.
 - 328 Allegiance. Loyalty.
 - 329 Patriotism.
 - 331-341 Special theories.
 - 345-347 Symbolism, emblems of the state, arms, seal, flag, etc.
 - 348-359 **Forms of the state.**
 - 348 General.
 - 351 Simple state.
 - 353-357 Mixed state.
 - 359 Empire.
 - 361-363 World state.
 - (367-368) Ideal states, see Utopias, etc., HX 806-811.
 - (369-371) Primitive.
 - 372 Theocracy.
 - Ancient democracy, see JC 51.
 - Feudal state, see JC 101-126.
 - 375-393 Monarchy (including absolute monarchy, despotism).
 - 401-408 Constitutional or limited monarchy.
 - 411-417 Aristocracy.
 - 421-433 Democracy.
 - 491-494 Change in form.
 - Purpose, functions and relations of the state.**
 - 501 General.
 - 510-514 The state and the church. Cf. Religion.
 - (516-538) The state and morality, etc.
 - The state and social groups.**
 - 541-(561) General.
 - Classes, see HT.
 - The state and the individual. "Natural rights," individual rights.**
 - 571 General.
 - 575 Equality (of individuals, races, etc.).
 - 578 Equality before the law; justice.
 - Rights of the individual.
 - 583 Life.
 - 585-599 Liberty.
 - 605 Property.
 - 607 Assembly.
 - 609 Petition.
 - 621-628 Limitation and suspension of individual rights.

JF CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, AND ADMINISTRATION.

GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

- 8-16 Collections.
- 31-36 History.
- 37 Handbooks. Annuals.
- Treatises.**
- 45 Early.
- 51-56 General.
- Special treatises.
- 71-75 Adoption and amendment of constitutions.
- 85 Unwritten constitutions.
- 95 Written constitutions.
- 98-99 Revision of constitutions.
- 101 Constitutional limitations.
- 107-125 Compends, Minor works, etc.
- 135 Special constitutional questions.
- Government.**
- 201 General.
- 223 "Popular government."
- 225 Delegation of powers.
- 229 Separation and distribution of powers.
- 235 Checks and balances.
- 251-314 **Executive.**
- 251 General.
- 253 Constitutional monarch.
- 255 President.
- 256 Military power.
- 260 Legislative power.
- 261 Veto power.
- 265 Judicial and pardoning power.
- 269 Treaty-making power.
- 274 Appointments and removals.
- 277 Responsibility.
- 285 Choice. Election. Succession.
- 289 Installation. Oath.
- 293 Abdication.
- 297 Vacancy. Interregnum.
- 305 Privileges and prerogatives.
- 309 Family
- 314 Regency.
- 331-341 **Cabinet and ministerial government.**
- 331 General.
- 341 Ministerial responsibility.
- 401-496 **Legislation. Law-making.**
- 411-416 History.
- 421-423 Treatises.
- 424 Interpretation of laws.
- 425 Uniform laws. Codification.
- 429-432 Policy. Tendencies.
- 441-483 **Legislative powers.**
- 441 General.
- 475 Judicial powers. Treason and impeachment.

Government.**Legislation. Law-making.****Legislative powers—(continued.**

477 Foreign relations.

479 Implied powers.

481 Parliamentary interpellations.

483 Restriction and checks.

488-496 Direct legislation.

488 General.

491-496 Initiative and referendum.

Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.

501 History.

508-511 Treatises.

512 Prerogatives and powers.

513 Election and dissolution.

514 Organization, etc.

515-517 Procedure.

519 Obstruction. Filibustering.

525-527 Technique. Bill drafting.

533 Parliamentary inquiries. Commissions, etc

536 Salaries of members.

538 Time limit on speeches.

541-567 Upper House.

541 General.

545-567 Special.

601-637 Lower House.

601 General.

611-637 Special.

700-723 Judiciary.

721 Injunctions.

751-786 Federal and state relations (State rights).**800-1191 Political rights and guaranties.****800-823 Citizenship.**

801 General.

811 Naturalization.

815 Loss and restoration of citizenship.

817 Marriage, family relations, etc.

(821) Rights of aliens, see JX 4211-4270.

825-1191 Suffrage.

825-831 General.

835-883 Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.

847-855 Sex. Woman suffrage.

901-943 Exclusion and suspension of suffrage.

1001-1043 Electoral systems. Voting, etc.**Representation.**

1051 General.

1057-1059 Representation of economic groups.

1061-1063 Representation of minorities.

1071-1075 Proportional representation.

1081-1085 Corruption and electoral fraud.

The ballot.

1091 General.

Political rights and guaranties.**The ballot—Continued.**

- 1107-1111 Secret ballot.
- 1111 Australian system.
- 1113 Electoral lists. Formation. Revision.
- 1118 Second ballot.
- 1121-1131 Voting procedure.
- 1161 Counting of ballot.
- 1171 Announcement of vote.
- 1175 Contests (Procedure).
- 1177 Electoral college and indirect voting.
- 1191 Suffrage reform.
- 1321-1900 **Administration.**
- 1321-1358 General works, form divisions.
- (1410)-1671 **Civil service.**
- (1410) General works in JF 1351-58.
- 1421 The administration and the executive.
- 1431 The administration and the legislative.
- 1441 The administration and the judiciary.
- 1501-1507 Organization: Ministries, bureaus, etc.
- (1561)-1571 Administrative law. Regulation and control.
- 1601-1621 Personnel: Administrative agents, official bodies, etc.
- 1621 Official responsibility.
- 1651 Appointments and removals.
- 1661-1671 Treatment. Salaries. Pensions.
- 1671 Pensions.
- 1700 Territorial administration.
- 1800 Military government. Martial law.
- 1900 Federal districts.
- Political parties. Practical politics.**
- 2011 History.
- 2049 Philosophy. Psychology, etc.
- 2051 Treatises.
- 2061 Politics and the administration.
- 2066 Responsibility of political parties.
- 2071 Parties and the individual citizen.
- 2075 Parties and legislation. Party legislation.
- Organization. Party machinery. Campaign methods.
- 2081-2091 * Nomination of candidates.
- 2081 The caucus.
- 2091 The convention.
- 2101 Political clubs and associations.
- 2111 The boss, etc.

UNITED STATES.**JK**

- 1-9 General works, form divisions.
- 11-277 **Constitutional history.**
- Collected charters, constitutions, etc. (Cf. JK 111.)
- 14-15 Federal.
- 18-19 (Federal and) State.

Constitutional history—Continued.

- 31-39 Comprehensive works, etc.
- 33 Legal treatises.
- 39 Philosophy, theory, etc.
- By period.**
- 49-99 Early. Origins.
- 51 General.
- Colonial.**
- 54-57 General.
- 66 Governor.
- 81-83 Legislature.
- 91-93 Judiciary.
- 94 Citizenship.
- 95 Naturalization.
- 96 Suffrage.
- 97 Elections.
- 99 Local.
- 1787-1820.**
- 111-113 General works, form divisions.
- 116-119 History and description.
- 128 Declaration of Independence.
- 130-131 Articles of Confederation, 1778.
- 136 Contemporary works, 1778-1787.
- 141-170 Constitution of the United States, 1787-1788.
- 141-155 Federal conventions.
- 154 The Federalist.
- 161 State conventions, etc.
- 166 Anniversary celebrations.
- 168-170 Amendments.
- 171-176 Contemporary works, 1788-1798.
- 176 Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, 1798.
- 181 Contemporary works, 1799-1820.
- 1821-1865.**
- 201 General histories.
- 211-221 Contemporary works.
- 1866-1898/1908.**
- 231 General histories.
- 240-254 Contemporary works.
- 1908-.**
- 261 General histories.
- 265-277 Contemporary works.
- 291 American and English constitutions compared.
- 293 American and French constitutions compared.
- 295 American and other constitutions compared.
- 301 Constitutional conventions.
- 303 Centralization. Constitutional interpretation, etc.
- 304 Acquisition and alienation of territory. Annexation.
- 305 Separation of powers.
- (307) Treaty-making power, *see* JK 570-573.
- 310-325 **Federal and state relations. State rights, nullification, etc.**
- 310-314 General works, form divisions.
- 316-325 Special, including Contemporary works.
- Federal government and states in rebellion, *see* JK 311-325.

- 361 Church and state.
- Government. Administration.**
- 401-411 Form divisions.
- 416-418 Law. Legislation.
- 421-424 General treatises.
- 431 Qualifications for office.
- 446 Impeachable offenses.
- The Executive.**
- The President.**
- 511 History.
- 516 General treatises.
- 521 Nomination.
- 524-529 Election.
- 536-540 Inauguration.
- 550 Term of office.
- Salary, Compensation, *see* JK 771, 779.
- 558-562 Military power.
- 570-573 Treaty-making power.
- 580 Proclamation.
- 583 Juridical powers.
- 585-595 Relation to Congress.
- 585 General.
- 586 Veto power.
- 593-595 Impeachment.
- 601-603 Executive usurpation.
- 606 Ex-Presidents.
- 611 **The Cabinet.** Cf. JK 851-893.
- The Departments. The Civil Service.**
- 631-893 Documents.
- 631-639 Civil service commission.
- 641 Executive.
- 646-656 Congressional.
- 661 Lists of officials.
- 666 Statistics.
- 671-677 Form divisions.
- 681-691 History, including civil service reform.
- 698 The Republican party and reform.
- 699 The Democratic party and reform.
- (711) General treatises, *see* JK 421.
- 720 Veterans and civil service.
- 721 Woman and the civil service.
- 731-761 **Appointments and removals. Patronage.**
- 746-749 Removals.
- 751-752 Impeachment.
- 753 Publicity relative to appointment, etc.
- 761 Office-holders and political assessments
- Salaries and pensions.**
- 771-776 General.
- 779 Salary of the President.
- 781 Salaries of Congressmen. Cf. JK 1256.
- 791 Pensions.
- 800-811 Appropriations.

Government. Administration.**The Departments. The Civil Service—Continued.****Particular departments.**

- 851-858 Department of State.
- 861-870 Department of the Interior.
- 873-875 Department of Justice.
- 893 Department of Agriculture.

Congress.

- 1001 Legislation. Policy, etc. Cf. JF 401-439; JK 2417
- 1010-1013 Directories.
- History.
- 1021 General.
- 1027 Bi-cameral system.
- 1029 Congressional committees.
- 1030 Legislative histories of members of Congress.
- 1031-1033 Continental Congress, 1774-1788.
- 1036-1051 Federal Congress, 1789-.

Constitution.

- 1061-1064 General treatises.
- 1071-1073 Representation.
- 1074 Appropriation bills.
- 1079 Impeachments.
- 1081 Miscellaneous powers.

Procedure.

- 1091-1096 General.
- 1106 Bill drafting, etc.
- 1111 Conferences.
- 1118 Lobbying.
- 1121 Bribery.
- 1123 Investigations.
- 1128 Reporting.

Senate.

- 1151 Manuals. Cf. JK 1091, 1266.
- 1154 Membership lists.
- 1158-1161 History.
- Constitution, privileges.
- 1166 History.
- 1170 General treatises.
- 1175-1181 Method of election.
- 1186-1189 Contested elections.
- 1197 Other investigations, by Congress and state.
- Organization.
- 1224-1226 Officers.
- 1236-1239 Committees.
- 1251 Executive sessions.
- 1255-1261 Subordinate officers. Employees
- 1266-1274 Procedure.
- 1266 Rules, manuals.
- 1268 Impeachments.
- 1271 Precedents, decisions.

Government. Administration.**Congress—Continued.****House of Representatives.**

- 1304 Manuals. Cf. JK 1091, 1436, 1447.
- 1308 Membership lists.
- 1316-1319 History.
- Constitution, privileges.
- 1326 History.
- 1331 General treatises.
- 1341-1343 Representative districts.
- 1351 Methods of election.
- 1356-1359 Contested elections.
- 1363 Election committees. Organization and procedure.
- 1369 Investigations (of members).
- Power over revenue, see HJ 2011-2013.
- 1381 Power to punish members.
- 1391 Power to imprison citizens.
- Organization.
- 1411 Officers. Speaker.
- 1426-1429 Committees.
- 1431-1435 Subordinate officers. Employees.
- 1436-1447 Procedure.
- 1436 Rules, manuals, etc.
- 1438 History.
- 1443 Precedents, decisions.
- The Judiciary.**
- 1511 History.
- 1517-1519 Biography.
- 1521 General treatises.
- 1531 Popular election.
- 1541 Judiciary in relation to other branches of the government.
- 1544 Defects in the judiciary.
- 1546-1548 Department of Justice.
- Federal courts.
- 1551 General works.
- 1555-1556 Procedure.
- 1561-1581 Supreme court.
- 1585 Circuit courts of appeals.
- 1587 Circuit and district courts.
- 1591-1593 Jurisdiction.
- 1595 Impeachments.
- 1597 Directories. Court calendars, etc.
- 1598 By state.
- 1606-1686 **Government property. Administrative office buildings, supplies, etc**
- 1606 The Capital, the seat of government.
- Federal buildings.
- 1613 General.
- Washington.
- 1616 Capitol.
- 1617 Senate offices.
- 1618 House offices.
- 1621 White House.
- 1625-1626 Departments.

Government. Administration.**Government property.****Federal buildings—Continued-**

- 1641 Special cities, A-Z (except Washington).
- 1645-1649 Insular possessions.
- 1651 State public buildings.
- 1661-1667 Government property other than buildings.
- 1671-1675 Supplies.
- 1686 Records.

Politics, civil rights.

- 1711-1717 History.
- 1726 Treatises.
- 1731 Right of petition.
- 1736 Trial by jury.

Citizenship.

- 1756-1763 General works.
- 1756 Legal treatises.
- 1758-1759 Popular. Ethical. Education. Patriotism.
- 1761 National holidays.
- 1768 The Federal government and citizenship.
- 1771 The scholar as citizen. Cf. LC.
- 1781-1783 The Negro and citizenship.
- 1788 Other alien races, Indians, Mongolians, etc. Cf. JV, JX

Naturalization.

- 1800-1804 Form divisions.
- 1807-1818 Law. Legislation.
- 1826 Legal treatises.
- 1829 Manuals, guides.
- 1834 Naturalization papers.
- 1839 Eligibility to office.

Suffrage.

- 1846-1853 History, policy (including Suffrage reform). Cf. JK 469
- 1861-1863 Laws. Cf. JK 1807-1818, 1961-1963.
- 1871 Voting by foreign-born citizens.
- 1876-1878 Voting by soldiers.
- Woman suffrage.
- 1881-1888 Form divisions.
- 1889 Laws.
- 1896 History.
- 1901 Controversial literature.
- 1911 By state.
- 1923-1929 Negro suffrage.
- 1936 Local. By State, A-W.

Electoral system.

- 1951-1954 Documents.
- 1961-1963 Laws.
- 1968 Statistics.
- 1971-1976 General works.
- 1986 Compulsory voting.
- 1991-1997 Election expenditures. Contributions, etc.
- 2003-2005 Official interference in elections.
- 2021-2025 Election officers' and voters' guides.

Politics, civil rights.**Electoral system—Continued.**

- 2053-2096 Nominating system.
- 2071-2077 Caucus. Primary.
- Registration system.
- 2164 Laws.
- 2174 Poll lists and tally sheets.
- 2215-2217 Ballot system.
- 2215 Australian ballot.
- 2246 Local electoral systems, frauds, etc. By state.

Political parties.

- 2251-2253 Form divisions.
- 2255 Party platforms.
- 2260-2263 History.
- 2265 General treatises.
- 2267 Parties and the government.
- 2271 Parties and the individual (Party allegiance).
- Parties and civil-service reform, see JK 698-699.
- 2272 Associations (other than political clubs) in politics.
- 2275 Other special, by subject, A-Z.
- Organization.
- 2276 General.
- 2279 Political clubs and kindred organizations.
- 2281-2283 Campaign methods.
- 2295 By state.

Particular parties.

- 2301 Federal
- 2311 Republican-Democratic.
- 2321 Locofoco.
- 2326 Whigs.
- 2336 Free Soil.
- 2341 Know Nothing.
- 2351 Republican.
- 2361 Labor.
- 2371 Populist.
- 2381 Prohibition.
- 2391 Other parties.

State government.

- 2408 Study of state government.
- 2410-2411 Admission of territories to statehood.
- 2413-2424 Constitutions.
- 2430-2441 Legislation: Policy, tendencies. Comparative legislation
- 2439-2441 Uniformity.

Administration.

- 2443 History. Policy.
- The Executive.
- 2447 The Governor.
- 2454 Veto power.
- Civil service. Departments.
- 2461-2465 Form divisions.
- 2471-2475 Appointments and removals. Recall.

State government.**Administration—(continued).****The Legislature.**

- 2484 History.
- 2488 Treatises.
- 2490 Reform literature.
- 2493 Representative districts.
- 2498-2499 Lobbying. Bribery.
- 2506 The Upper House.
- 2508 The Lower House.
- (2521) The Judiciary.
- 2551-2556 Territorial government.
- Indian nations, tribes. see E 98.
- 2700-9600 Individual states.

CONFEDERATE STATES.

- 9801-9803 Form divisions.
- 9811-9876 **Constitutional history.**
- 9881-9883 Treatises.
- 9885 Relation of the C. S. A. constitution to the constitution of the United States.
- 9887 State relations. Equality and sovereignty.
- 9889 Relation of the C. S. A. constitution to slavery.
- 9909-9929 **The Executive.**
- 9933-9969 **The Legislature.**
- 9933-9937 Form divisions.
- 9939 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 9941 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 9943 Relation to other branches of the government.
- 9947-9957 Senate.
- 9961-9969 House of Representatives
- 9973-9975 **The Judiciary**

JL BRITISH AMERICA, LATIN AMERICA, ETC.

- 1-500 Canada.
- 540-559 Newfoundland.
- 590-599 Bermudas.
- 600-609 British West Indies.
- 670-679 British Honduras.
- 680-689 British Guiana.
- 690-699 Falkland Islands.
- 740-749 Danish West Indies.
- 760-769 Dutch West Indies.
- 790-840 French West Indies.
- 810-819 French Guiana.
- 950-3899 Latin America.
- 1200-1299 Mexico.
- 1400-1679 Central America.
- 2000-3899 South America.

JN

EUROPE.

101-1589	Great Britain.
1187-1371	Scotland.
1401-1571	Ireland.
1573	Channel Islands.
1576	Gibraltar.
1580-1589	Malta.
1601-2269	Austria-Hungary.
2010-2030	Austrian Republic.
2050-2199	Hungary.
2210-2229	Czechoslovak Republic.
2250-2269	Bosnia and Herzegovina.
2301-3007	France.
3100-3119	Andorra.
3130-3149	Monaco.
3201-4979	Germany.
3250-3294	Holy Roman Empire.
3385-3946	New Empire, 1871-1918
3950-3970	Republic.
3996-4979	Regions and States.
4040-4139	Baden.
4140-4239	Bavaria.
4421-4683	Prussia.
4820-4839	Saxony.
4920-4939	Württemberg.
	Former states.
4960-4979	Hanover.
5001-5185	Greece (Modern).
5201-5657	Italy (Modern).
5670-5679	San Marino.
5703-5999	Netherlands. Holland.
6101-6371	Belgium.
6380-6399	Luxemburg.
6500-6599	Russia.
6625	Far Eastern Republic.
6700-6719	Finland.
6725	Georgia.
6730-6739	Latvia.
6750-6769	Poland.
7001-7995	Scandinavia.
7101-7389	Denmark.
7401-7691	Norway.
7721-7995	Sweden.
8101-8399	Spain.
8421-8651	Portugal.
8701-9599	Switzerland.
9600-9699	Balkan States.

JQ

ASIA, AFRICA, AUSTRALIA, ETC

Asia.

200-745	British possessions
200-620	India.
630-745	Other.

Asia—Continued.

760-779	Dutch possessions.
800-989	French possessions.
1000-1010	German possessions.
1050-1061	Portuguese possessions.
1070-1199	Russian possessions.
	United States possessions.
1250-1399	Philippine Islands.
1450	Other colonial.
	Native states.
	Far East.
1500-1519	China.
1600-1619	Japan.
1720-1729	Korea.
1740-1749	Siam.
1755	Other.
	Southwestern Asia.
1760-1769	Afghanistan.
1780-1789	Persia.
1800-1809	Turkey in Asia.
1825	Other.

Africa.

1900-3191	British possessions.
3200-3497	French possessions.
3500-3565	German possessions.
3580	Italian possessions.
3600-3619	Kongo Free State.
3651-3671	Portuguese possessions.
3701	Spanish possessions.
	Native states.
3750-3769	Abyssinia.
3800-3899	Egypt.
3920-3929	Liberia.
3940-3949	Morocco.
3981	Other.

Australia and Oceania.

4001-4099	Australian Commonwealth.
5800-5899	New Zealand.
	American possessions.
6000-6019	Guam.
6080-6199	Hawaii.
	Philippine Islands, see JQ 1250-1399.
6220-6239	Samoa.
	British possessions.
6301	Fiji.
6311	New Guinea.
6321	Tonga.
6401-6431	French possessions. Tahiti, etc.
6500-6651	German possessions.

JS

LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

- 1-99 General works, form divisions.
- 101 Incorporation. Charters, etc.
- 105-231 **Local government in general. Municipal government.**
- 141-163 The Executive: Mayor, etc.
- 145-163 Administration.
- 148-153 Civil service.
- 158 Special administrative boards.
- 171-177 Legislative branch: Aldermen, Common councils, etc.
- 185-188 Judiciary: Municipal courts, etc.
- 201-208 Municipal buildings. Equipment, etc.
- 211 Citizenship.
- 215 Suffrage.
- 221-227 Election practice and systems.
- 227 Election law.
- 231 Political corruption.
- 241-285 **Local government other than municipal.**
- 251-285 Special forms.
- 251-257 Province, canton, department, etc.
- 261-267 Township, borough, county, etc.
- 271-285 The village and country town.
- 300-1565 **United States.**
- 300-345 **Local government in general. Municipal government.**
- 309-325 History and description.
- 331-345 Treatises.
- 348-403 Local government and the state.
- Government. Administration.
- 356-365 The Executive: Mayor, etc.
- 358-361 Civil service.
- 365 Special administrative boards, etc.
- 371-375 Legislative: Aldermen, common council, etc.
- 381-385 Judiciary: Municipal courts.
- 391 Citizenship.
- 393 Suffrage.
- 395-399 Election practice and systems.
- 397 Election law.
- 401-403 Political corruption.
- 408-451 **Local government other than municipal.**
- 411-414 County government and organization.
- 418-421 Township, parish, and district government and organization
- 425 Other (rural organization and institutions).
- 431-1565 **Local.**
- 431-440 By section.
- 431 New England.
- 434 Middle States.
- 437 South.
- 440 West
- 451 By state, A-Z.
- 505-1565 By city.
- 1700-8429 **Other countries.**

JV

COLONIES AND COLONIZATION.

- 1-37 Form divisions.
- 51 Philosophy and theory.
- 61-151 History.
- 161-185 General works.
- 201-246 **By regions, etc.**
- 201-211 Zones.
- 201 Tropical.
- 206 Temperate.
- 211 Arctic.
- 221-246 Continents, etc.
- 221-231 Western hemisphere
- 226 North America.
- 231 South America (including Latin America as a whole).
- 236-246 Eastern hemisphere.
- 241 Asia and Oceania.
- 246 Africa.
- 261-291 **Colonizing races; influence of race, etc.**
- 266-276 Teutonic.
- 268 English.
- 271 Dutch.
- 273 German.
- 276 Other.
- 281-291 Latin.
- 285 French.
- 288 Spanish.
- 291 Other.
- 295 Acquisition of colonies. Cf. JV 355 et seq.; JX 4088-4098.
- 305-317 Relations with the native races.
- 321 Colonization and Christianity. Relation to the Church, missions, etc
- 331 Colonization and education.
- 341 Colonization and economics (see also JV 361-365, 415).
- 351-381 **Forms and classes of colonies.**
- 355 Protectorates and spheres of influence. Cf. JX 4021-3.
- 358 Colonies of migration. "Swarm colonies."
- 361-365 Economic colonies. Commercial settlements.
- 365 Colonizing companies.
- 368-373 Military colonies. Strategic posts (cf. U.).
- 373 Penal colonies (cf. HV 8935-).
- 377 Colonies of exploitation.
- 381 Colonies of expansion (cf. Imperialism, JC 359).
- 401 Colonies and the Central Government.
- 404 Colonial Office.
- Law.
- 407 Codes, by date (International and comparative).
- 412-485 **Administration and organization.**
- 423 Military government.
- 431-451 The executive (Viceroy, governor, executive council, etc.)
- 461 The legislature (Colonial assemblies, etc.).
- 471 The judiciary, magistrature, etc.
- 475 Suffrage in colonies.
- 485 Settlement of colonies.
- 500-599 **United States;**
- 1000-5299 **Other countries.**

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

- 6000-6018 General works, form divisions.*
- 6021-6033 History.*
- 6035-6038 Treatises.*
- 6045-6049 Law.*
- 6061-6149 **Emigration.**
 - 6061-6081 History and general works.
 - 6091 Treatises (general).
 - 6094-6109 Causes of emigration. Theory.
 - 6098 Economic.
 - 6101 Social.
 - 6104 Political.
 - 6107 Religious.
 - 6109 Other.
 - 6115-6127 Effects of emigration.
 - 6118 Economic.
 - 6121 Social.
 - 6124 Political (and national).
 - 6127 Other.
 - 6135-6149 Emigration to special regions and countries.
 - 6135-6139 Western hemisphere.
 - 6137 North America.
 - 6139 South and Central America.
 - 6141-6149 Eastern hemisphere.
 - 6141 Europe.
 - 6143 Asia.
 - 6145 Africa.
 - 6147 Australia and New Zealand.
 - 6149 Oceania.
- 6201-6348 **Immigration.**
 - History and general works, see JV 6061.
 - 6201-6265 Treatises.
 - 6205 Immigration and population.
 - 6208 Racial effects of immigration.
 - 6211-6217 Economic effects of immigration.
 - 6225-6245 Social effects of immigration.
 - (6228) Illiteracy.
 - (6231) Crime.
 - (6235) Insanity and disease.
 - (6238-6245) Pauperism.
 - (6241) Poor in cities. Congestion.
 - 6255-6265 Political effects.
 - 6258 Naturalization (cf. JF-JQ).
 - (6261) Immigrants and the franchise (cf. JK, etc.).
 - 6268 Inspection and registration.
 - 6271 Regulation and control.
 - 6278-6308 Restriction and exclusion.
 - 6281-6295 Tests for exclusion.
 - 6284 Disease.
 - 6286 Pauperism.

* Include works on emigration and immigration combined.

Immigration.

Restriction and exclusion.

Tests for exclusion—Continued.

6288-6291

Crime.

6291

Anarchy.

6308

Deportation.

6312-6318

Distribution of immigrants.

6315

Transportation.

6325-6337

Promotion and assistance.

6328

Soliciting agencies.

6331

Sanitary and medical provision.

(6335)

Transportation (transoceanic).

Treatment aboard ship, see HE 599-601. Cf. JV 6315, 6515-6521

6342

Assimilation.

6346-6348

Special classes, races, etc.

6346

By class, A-Z.

6348

By race, A-Z. General works. Particular countries, JV 6601.

6403-7127

United States.

6403-6427

Form divisions.

6421-6429

Laws. Regulation.

6429

State, A-Z.

6431-6445

Emigration (strictly).

6441

Emigration to special regions and countries, A-Z.

6445

Aid to emigrants. Bureaus of information.

Immigration.

6451-6455

History and general reform literature.

6461-6463

Statistics.

6465-6477

Treatises.

6471

Economic.

6473

Immigration and labor.

6475

Social.

6477

Political.

6481-6523

Immigration and the state. Cf. Law, JV 6421-6429.

6481-6490

Organization of immigrant service and treatment of immigrants.

6485

Inspection and registration.

6487

Fees. Capitation. Head tax.

6490

Blanks, forms, etc.

6491-6495

Regulation and control.

6501-6509

Restriction and exclusion.

6512-6523

Distribution.

6515-6521

Transportation.

6518

By ship.

6521

By train.

6525-6571

Promotion and assistance.

6531

Abuses.

6533

Soliciting agencies, etc.

6535

Padrone systems.

6541-6548

Practical works.

Local.

By section.

6552-6556

North.

6559-6563

South.

6565-6571

West.

6567

Middle west.

United States.**Immigration—Continued.**

- 6601-6895 Special classes, races, etc.
 6905-7127 By state.
 By place, see subdivision (3) under each state in 6905-7127.
 7200-9500 Other countries.

JX**INTERNATIONAL LAW.**

- 1-21 Periodicals.
 24-38 Societies.
 45-54 Congresses.
Collections.
 83-97 General (Sources, etc.).
 101-115 Diplomatic relations (Universal collections).
 118-191 Treaties (Universal collections).
 231-1200 Documents, by country.
 1226 Dictionaries.
 1245-1255 Theory, scope and relations to other sciences.
 1261-1287 Codification.
 1291-1299 Study and teaching.
 1305-1599 **International relations. Diplomatic history.**
 1621-1899 **Diplomacy. The diplomatic service.**
 1901-1991 **Procedure in international disputes. International arbitration.**
 Peace literature, etc.
International law.
 2001-3799 General treatises (History and theory).
 Special treatises.
 4001-4081 The state as an international person.
 4085-4155 Right of domain and property.
 Right of legation and representation, see JX 1621-1899.
 4161-4171 Treaties and conventions. Treaty making (Theory only).
 4173-4195 Jurisdiction. Competence. Extraterritoriality, etc.
 4203-4270 Nationality and alienage.
 4275-4399 Right of asylum. Extradition.
 4408-4449 Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime (international) law.
 4471-4494 International disputes and collision (measures short of war).
Law of War.
 4505-4521 Form divisions
 4531-4551 Kinds of war.
 4552-4564 Declaration and outbreak.
 4571-5187 Belligerency.
 5203-5268 Maritime war.
 Prize law.
 5268 Right of search.
 5272-5326 Property in war.
 5355-5395 Neutrality.
 5400-5800 Other special topics.
 6001-6650 **Private international law.**
 6708-6953 Criminal law.

J

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

OFFICIAL GAZETTES

Gazettes.

1.A1-4	United States.
.A5-W	States.
2.A1-4	Canada.
.A5-Z	Provinces (including Newfoundland)
	West Indies, etc.
3.A2	Cuba.
.A4	Porto Rico.
.A6	Haiti.
.A8	Santo Domingo.
.A9	Virgin Islands of the United States.
	Cf. J3.D1-5.
.B1-9	British West Indies, etc
.B2	Bahamas.
.B3	Barbados.
.B4	Bermuda Islands.
.B42	British Guiana.
.B43	British Honduras.
.B45	Falkland Islands.
.B6	Jamaica.
.B7	Leeward Islands.
.B8	Trinidad.
.B9	Windward Islands.
.D1-5	Danish West Indies.
	Cf. J 3.A9.
.D2	St. Croix.
.D4	St. John.
.D5	St. Thomas.
.D6-9	Dutch West Indies.
.D7	Curaçao.
.D9	Dutch Guiana (Surinam).
.F1-9	French West Indies, etc.
.F2	French Guiana.
.F3	Guadeloupe (and dependencies).
.F6	Martinique.
.F7	Miquelon.
.F8	St. Pierre.

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

Gazettes—Continued.

4.A1-3

Mexico.

.A4-Z

States.

Central America.

British Honduras, *see* J 3.B43.

.C5-6

Costa Rica.

.G7-8

Guatemala.

.H7-8

Honduras.

.N6-7

Nicaragua.

.P3-4

Panama.

.S3-4

Salvador.

6

South America.

Under each country the last Cutter number may be used for Provinces, A-Z.

.A5-8

Argentine Republic.

.B5-7

Bolivia.

.B8-9

Brazil.

.C2-4

Chile.

.C6-8

Colombia.

.E3-5

Ecuador.

Guiana, *see* J 3.B42 British Guiana; J 3.D9 Dutch Guiana; J 3.F2 French Guiana.

.P3-39

Paraguay.

.P4-6

Peru.

.U7-8

Uruguay.

.V4-6

Venezuela.

Falkland Islands, *see* J 3.B45

7

Europe.

Austria-Hungary.

.A2

Vienna.

.A4

Other Austrian, A-Z.

Hungary.

.A6

Budapest.

.A8

Other, A-Z.

.A9

Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.

France.

.F2-4

Paris.

.F5

Other French, A-Z.

.F6

Andorra.

.F7

Monaco.

.F8

Nice.

Gazettes.

- 7 **Europe—Continued.**
- .G15-5 **Germany.**
- .G15-2 **Imperial (and Prussia).**
States, A-Z, .G21-.G5.
 Arranged alphabetically except Prussia, which is under
 .G15-2; e. g., .G25-27 Baden, .G3-32 Bavaria, etc.
 Under each use (1) Capital city; (2) Other.
- .G6-69 **Great Britain.**
General.
 .G6 London Gazette.
- .G7-79 **Ireland.**
 .G7 Dublin Gazette.
- .G8-89 **Scotland**
 .G8 Edinburgh Gazette.
- .G9-99 **Greece.**
- .I2-4 **Italy.**
Kingdom of Italy.
 .I3 Rome.
- .I5A-Z **Other, A-Z.**
- .I8 **San Marino.**
- .N3-5 **Netherlands.**
Belgium.
 .N3 Brussels.
- .N6-8 **Holland.**
 .N6 The Hague.
- .N9 **Luxemburg.**
- .P7 **Poland.**
- .R2 **Russia.**
Imperial.
- .R22-29 **Other gazettes of Old Régime.**
- .R3-39 **Revolutionary.**
- .R7A-Z **Local.**
- .S2 **Scandinavia.**
Denmark.
- .S25 **Greenland.**
- .S3 **Iceland.**
- .S4 **Norway.**
- .S5 **Sweden.**
- .S6-69 **Spain and Portugal.**
Spain.
- .S7-79 **Portugal.**
- .S8 **Switzerland.**
Bern. *Bundesblatt, Feuille fédérale.*
- .S9A-Z **Cantons, A-Z.**

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

Gazettes—Continued.

- 7 **Turkey and the Balkan States.**
 .T1 Turkey.
 .T3 Bulgaria.
 .T5 Montenegro.
 .T7 Rumania.
 .T8 Servia.
 .T9 Jugoslavia.
- 8 **Colonial (except West Indian: J 3.B1-F8).**
 United States, .A1-.A6.
 .A2 Hawaii.
 .A3 *Gaceta de Manila.*
 .A4 Philippine Islands. Official gazette.
 .A5 Guam.
 .A6 Samoan Islands.
 Belgian.
 .B15 Kongo (Free state to October, 1908; Congo
 belge, November, 1908-).
 .B23-.B99 **British.**
 Europe.
 .B23 Gibraltar.
 .B25 Malta.
 .B3-.B59 Asia.
 India and dependencies.
 .B3 General.
 Local (except islands).
 Agra, *see* Northwest Provinces.
 Ajmere-Merwara.
 .B33 Assam.
 .B34 Baluchistan.
 Bangalore, *see* Mysore.
 .B35 Bengal (Calcutta gazette)
 Bhután, *see* Native states, J 9.B4.
 .B36 Bombay.
 .B37 Burma.
 .B38 Central Provinces.
 .B39 Coorg.
 Haidarabad.
 .B4 Madras.
 Mysore.
 Nepál, *see* Native states, J 9.N3.
 Northwest Frontier Province.
 .B42 Northwestern Provinces,
 Agra and Oudh.

Gazettes.

Colonial.

British.

Asia.

India and dependencies.

Local—Continued.

Oman, *see* Native states, J 9.06.

.B43

Oudh.

.B44

Punjab.

.B45

Rajputana.

Sikkim.

.B47

Sind (cf. Bombay).

.B5-.B59

Other Asiatic.

.B5

Aden, Perim, Sokotra and Kuria Muria Islands.

.B517

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Babrein Islands.

.B52

Borneo.

.B53

Ceylon.

.B54

Cyprus.

.B55

Hong-Kong.

.B555

Labuan.

.B56-579

Malay States.

Nicobar Islands, *see* Andaman and Nicobar Islands.Perim, *see* Aden, Perim, Sokotra.

.B58

Straits Settlements (Singapore, Penang, Malacca).

Wei-hai-wei.

.B59

.B6-.B79.

Africa.

.B6

Ascension Island.

.B61

Basutoland.

.B62

Bechuanaland Protectorate.

.B63

Cape of Good Hope.

.B64

Central Africa Protectorate.

.B65

East Africa.

.B66

East Africa Protectorate. Kenya.

.B67

Gambia.

.B68

Gold Coast.

.B69

Lagos.

.B695

Mauritius.

.B7

Natal.

.B71

Nigeria (Northern. Southern).

.B715

Nyasaland Protectorate.

Gazettes.

8

Colonial.**British.****Africa—Continued.**

- B72 Orange Free State.
- B73 Rhodesia (Mashonaland, Matabeleland).
St. Helena.
- B735 Seychelles.
- B74 Sierra Leone.
Sokotra, *see* .B5 Aden, Perim, Sokotra.
Somaliland Protectorate.
- B75 Swaziland.
- B76 Transvaal.
- B77 Uganda Protectorate.
- B775 Union of South Africa.
- B78 West Africa.
- B79 Zanzibar.

Australia.

- B8 Australian Commonwealth.
- B82 New South Wales.
North Australia.
- B84 Queensland.
- B85 South Australia.
- B86 Tasmania.
- B88 Victoria.
- B89 Western Australia.

Pacific Islands.

- B9 Fiji.
- B92 New Guinea.
- B96 New Zealand.
- B98 Tonga.

Dutch.

- D5 Dutch East Indies.

F2-.F9.

French.**Asia.**

- .F2 India (Pondicherry, etc.)
- .F3 Indo-China.
- .F31 Annam.
- .F33 Cambodia.
- .F35 Cochinchina.
- .F39 Tongking.

Gazettes.

8

Colonial.**French—Continued.****Africa.**

- .F4 Algeria.
- .F42 Congo.
- .F44 Dahomey.
- .F46 Guinea.
- .F48 Ivory Coast.
- .F5 Madagascar.
- .F52 Mayotte and Comoro Islands.
- .F53 Niger.
- .F55 Réunion.
- Sahara, *see* West Africa.
- .F57 Senegal.
- .F58 Senegambia.
- .F59 Somali Coast.
- .F6 Tunis.
- .F65 West Africa.
- Pacific Islands.
- .F7 New Caledonia.
- .F8 Oceania (Tahiti, etc.).
- .G2-.G9

German.**Asia.**

- .G3 Kiauchau Bay.

Africa.

- .G4 East Africa.
- .G45 Kamerun.
- .G47 Southwest Africa.
- .G5 Togoland.

Oceania.

- .G6 New Guinea.
- .G63 Bismarck archipelago.
- .G65 Caroline, Palau, and Marianne Islands.
- .G7 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
- .G75 Marshall Islands.
- .G8 Solomon Islands.
- .G85 Samoan Islands.

Italian.**Africa.**

- .I6 Eritrea.
- .I8 Tripoli.

Gazettes.

- 8 **Colonial—Continued.**
- Portuguese.**
- Asia.
- .P2 Goa.
- .P25 Macao.
- .P3 Timor.
- Africa.
- .P5 Angola.
- .P6 Cape Verde Islands.
- .P7 East Africa.
- .P8 Guinea.
- .P9 São Thomé and Principe.
- Russian.**
- Asia.
- .R6 Russian Central Asia.
- .R61 Bokhara.
- .R65 Khiva.
- .R7 Kwang-tung.
- .R8 Siberia.
- .S7 **Spanish.**
- 9 **Nativ states.**
- .A3 Abyssinia.
- .A6 Afghanistan.
- .B4 Bhután.
- .C4 China.
- .E3 Egypt.
- .J3 Japan.
- .J7 Jéhu.
- .K7 Korea.
- .L5 Liberia.
- .M6 Morocco.
- .N3 Nepal.
- .O6 Oman.
- .P4 Persia.
- .S5 Siam.

UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS.

United States.

Continental Congress.

- 10.A1 Collected journals. 13 vols. 1776-89.
 .A15 Contemporaneous reprints of volumes.
 .A2 Edition of 1800. 13 vols.
 .A3 Edition of 1828. 4 vols.
 (.A35) "Secret journals," 1820-21. 4 vols. *See* E 249.
 (.A4) American archives, *see* E 203.
 .A5 Library of Congress edition of journals.
 .B74-.B88 Separate issues. By date, with addition of Ford's number.
 e. g. J10. B74 (Ford No. 30), where B74 indicate Journal of 1774.
 .C1 Monthly, Jan.-Mch., 1779.
 .C2 Weekly, Apr.-Dec., 1779.
 C3 Monthly, 1780.
 .C74-.C88 Extracts, etc. By date (like .B74-.B88).
 D74-.D88 Other documents. By date (like .B74-.B88).
 (.X-) Modern reprints of particular documents.
 B, C, and D may be combined.

Congress.

- 11.A Annals, 1789-1824.
 .D Debates, 1824-1837.
 .G Globe, 1833-1873.
 .R Record, 1873-.
 15 Abridgments.
 e. g., Benton's, 1789-1856.

First fourteen congresses.

Original issues.

- Senate.
 Journal.
 21 Reprint 1820-21. 4 vols., *see* J 31.
 Executive journal, JK 1251.
 House.
 Journal.
 24 Reprint, 1826. 9 vols. *See* J 32.
 25 Proceedings and debates in 1st Congress.
 New York, 1785. 3 vols.
 26 Bills.
 27 Documents.

United States.**First fourteen congresses—Continued.**

Reprints. Collections.

31 Senate journals.

32 House journals.

33 American state papers.

34 Indexes.

e. g., Greely, Poor.

Cf. Z 1223.

15th and later Congresses.

Journals.

35 Senate.

39 History of Senate bills (Index to Journal)

45 House.

47 Calendars.

50 Bills.

66 Collected documents.

69 Tables and Index.

Document catalogs, indexes, checklists. *See* Z 1223.

Miscellaneous collections.

74 General (several Congresses).

75 By date (any one Congress).

Presidents' Messages and other Executive documents.

Special messages on a specific subject are classified with the subject in classes B-Z.

80.A1-A8 Serial collections,

e. g., .A3 Message and documents. Abridgment.

.A4 Message (without documents).

Collections covering more than two administrations.

81.A01-A59 Collections issued before 1860.

By imprint date of first volume.

.B60-B99 Collections issued 1860-1899.

By imprint date of first volume.

.C00-C99 Collections issued 1900-.

By imprint date of first volume.

United States.

82 Messages, etc., of special Presidents arranged chronologically.

Under each: (1) Collections, by date of issue.

(2) Separate messages, by date of message.

Washington.		John Quincy Adams—Contd.	
A1	Collections (both administrations).	A64	1828.
		A65	1829.
A11	1789.	A7	Andrew Jackson.
A12	1790.	A71	1829.
A13	1791.	A72	1830.
A14	1792.	A73	1831.
A15	1793.	A74	1832.
A16	1794.	A75	1833.
A17	1795.	A76	1834.
A18	1796.	A77	1835.
A19	1797.	A78	1836.
	John Adams.	A79	1837.
A2	Collections.	A8	Martin Van Buren.
A21	1797.	A81	1837.
A22	1798.	A82	1838.
A23	1799.	A83	1839.
A24	1800.	A84	1840.
A25	1801.	A85	1841.
	Thomas Jefferson.	B1	William Henry Harrison.
A3	Collections.	B11	1841.
A31-39	1801-1809.	B2	John Tyler.
A4	James Madison.	B21-25	1841-1845.
A41	1809.	B3	James K. Polk.
A42	1810.	B31	1845.
A43	1811.	B32	1846.
A44	1812.	B33	1847.
A45	1813.	B34	1848.
A46	1814.	B35	1849.
A47	1815.	B4	Zachary Taylor.
A48	1816.	B41	1849.
A49	1817.	B42	1850.
A5	James Monroe.	B5	Millard Fillmore.
A51	1817.	B51	1850.
A52	1818.	B52	1851.
A53	1819.	B53	1852.
A54	1820.	B54	1853.
A55	1821.	B6	Franklin Pierce.
A56	1822.	B61	1853.
A57	1823.	B62	1854.
A58	1824.	B63	1855.
A59	1825.	B64	1856.
A6	John Quincy Adams.	B65	1857.
A61	1825.	B7	James Buchanan.
A62	1826.	B71	1857.
A63	1827.	B72	1858.

United States.

82 Messages of special Presidents.

James Buchanan—Continued.		Benjamin Harrison—Contd	
.B73	1859.	.C63	1891.
.B74	1860.	.C64	1892.
.B75	1861.	.C65	1893.
.B8	Abraham Lincoln.	.C7	Grover Cleveland II.
.B81-85	1861-1865.	.C71	1893.
.B9	Andrew Johnson.	.C72	1894.
.B91	1865.	.C73	1895.
.B92	1866.	.C74	1896.
.B93	1867.	.C75	1897.
.B94	1868.	.C8	William McKinley.
.B95	1869.	.C81	1897.
.C1	Ulysses S. Grant.	.C82	1898.
.C11	1869.	.C83	1899.
.C12	1870.	.C84	1900.
.C13	1871.	.C85	1901.
.C14	1872.	.C9	Theodore Roosevelt.
.C15	1873.	.C91-99	1901-1909.
.C16	1874.	.D1	William H. Taft.
.C17	1875.	.D11	1909.
.C18	1876.	.D12	1910.
.C19	1877.	.D13	1911.
.C2	Rutherford B. Hayes.	.D14	1912.
.C21	1877.	.D15	1913.
.C22	1878.	.D2	Woodrow Wilson.
.C23	1879.	.D21	1913.
.C24	1880.	.D22	1914.
.C25	1881.	.D23	1915.
.C3	James A. Garfield.	.D24	1916.
.C31	1881.	.D25	1917.
.C4	Chester A. Arthur.	.D26	1918.
.C41-45	1881-1885.	.D27	1919.
.C5	Grover Cleveland I-II.	.D28	1920.
.C51	1885.	.D3	Warren G. Harding.
.C52	1886.	.D31	1920.
.C53	1887.	.D32	1921.
.C54	1888.	.D32	1922.
.C55	1889.	.D33	1923.
.C6	Benjamin Harrison.	.D4	Calvin Coolidge.
.C61	1889.	.D41	1923.
.C62	1890.		

United States—Continued.**Administrative documents. Departmental reports, etc.**

83 Collections. Documents of several departments or bureaus combined.

84 Interior Department.

85 Other departments, A–Z.

Documents, both serial and special, if limited to subjects provided for in classes A–Z, are classified with those subjects.

e. g. State Department, JX 232–3.

Treasury Department, HJ 10.

War Department, UA 24.

Navy Department, VA 52.

Department of Justice, JK 873–5; K.

Post-Office, HE 6311–31.

Department of Agriculture, S 21.

Department of Commerce, HF 105, etc.

Department of Labor, HD 8051.

Bureau of Education, L 111.

etc., etc.

State documents.

For subarrangement, see p. 42.

In the case of Confederate state documents (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, 1861–1865) the regular sessional documents are to be classified here; also the Governors' messages and other serial executive (departmental) documents.

Document series of which some volumes or issues have been classified by subject (Post Office, HE; Treasury, IJ; War, U, UA, UB, etc.) are to be continued there for the present but represented here by dummy.

All other Confederate state documents are to be classified in JK 9778–9799.

86 District of Columbia.

87.A2 Alabama.

.A4 Alaska.

.A6 Arizona.

.A8 Arkansas.

.C2 California.

.C6 Colorado.

.C8 Connecticut.

.D3 Delaware.

District of Columbia, see J86.

.F6 Florida.

.G4 Georgia.

.I2 Idaho.

.I3 Illinois.

.I4 Indian Territory.

United States.

Administrative documents.

87 State documents—Continued.

.I6	Indiana.
.I8	Iowa.
.K2	Kansas.
.K4	Kentucky.
.L8	Louisiana.
.M2	Maine.
.M3	Maryland.
.M4	Massachusetts.
.M5	Michigan.
.M6	Minnesota.
.M7	Mississippi.
.M8	Missouri.
.M9	Montana.
.N2	Nebraska.
.N3	Nevada.
.N4	New Hampshire.
.N5	New Jersey.
.N6	New Mexico.
.N7	New York.
.N8	North Carolina.
.N9	North Dakota.
.O3	Ohio.
.O5	Oklahoma.
.O7	Oregon.
.P4	Pennsylvania.
.R4	Rhode Island.
.S6	South Carolina.
.S8	South Dakota.
.T2	Tennessee.
.T4	Texas.
.U8	Utah.
.V5	Vermont.
.V6-9	Virginia.
	.V6 To 1861.
	.V7 1861-1863/4, Richmond.
	.V8 1861-1863/4, Wheeling-Alexandria.
	.V9 June, 1865.
.W2	Washington.
.W4	West Virginia.
.W6	Wisconsin.
.W8	Wyoming.

Administrative documents.**United States.****State documents—Continued.**

- (91) Alaska, *see* J 87.A4.
- (93) Hawaii, *see* J 953-5.
- (95) Porto Rico, *see* J 164-5.
- (97) Philippine Islands, *see* J 661-2.
- (98) Virgin Islands of the United States, *see* J 166.
- (99) Other, *see* J 951, 958, etc.
(Guam, Samoa, etc.).

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS.

(Use successive Cutter numbers.)

(.0)	Debates, records (serial). Sessional documents. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a Journals combined. b Senate or Upper chamber. c House or Lower chamber. d Bills and legislative reports. e Calendars, state of legislative business, etc. Documents. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> f Senate. g House. p Collected executive documents (Sessional series). N. B. Governors' messages and departmental reports in separate series ("Bureau" editions) in (1)-(4). q Collected reports presented to the governor.
(.001-.009)	Reports of committees, etc. (serial), not elsewhere provided for by subject. Executive documents other than sessional series (i. e., Departmental, or "Bureau" editions).
(.1)	Territorial governors' reports. Governors' messages.
(.15-.169)	Collections covering three or more administrations. Arranged in order of publication (imprint date of first volume). N. B. Date not to form part of number. e. g. Lincoln, (New York) Governors' messages (1683-1906) 1909: J 87.N716.
(.17)	Messages, etc., of one (or two) administrations, and of separate sessions. By initial year. Veto messages.
(.18)	General collections, by date of first volume.
(.19)	Messages of particular administrations and sessions, by date.
(.2) date	Separate messages, proclamations, etc. e. g. .M42 1877 } Mass. Governor. Annual message. .M42 1877 } Special message, January 5. Ja.5 .M42 1877 } Special message, January 5, in French. Ja.5f.

TABLES FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS—Continued.

	Executive documents other than sessional series.
	Governors' messages.
	Collections covering three or more administrations—Continued.
(.3)	Other executive documents.
	e. g. Executive journal.
(.4)	a Secretary of state.^a
	b Department of Justice.
	c Other documents not elsewhere provided for by subject.

^a When the report of the secretary of state is confined largely to one subject, e. g. to the report on (new) corporations or (e. g. in Wisconsin) to the audit of state accounts, it is to be classified with the subject, especially if the Secretary's report is also contained in the legislative or executive documents in J 87. Reports on corporations better in HD 2776. Wisconsin. Secretary of state's report as auditor: HJ 11.W62.

BRITISH AMERICA—LATIN AMERICA.**Canada (British North America).**

- 100 Lower Canada.
- 101 Upper Canada.
- 102 Province of Canada.
- 103 **Dominion of Canada.**
- 104 Nova Scotia.
- 105 New Brunswick.
- 106 Prince Edward Island.
- 107 Quebec.
- 108 Ontario.
- 109 Manitoba.
- 110 British Columbia.
- 111 North-west Territories (to 1905).
- North-west provinces and territories.
- 112 Alberta.
- 113 Assiniboia.
- 114 Athabasca.
- 115 Franklin.
- 116 Keewatin.
- 117 Mackenzie.
- 118 Northwest Territories (1905--).
- 119 Saskatchewan.
- 120 Ungava.
- 121 Yukon.
- 122 Other, A-Z.
- 125 **Newfoundland.**
- Other British possessions.**
- 131 **Bermuda Islands.**
- West Indies.**
- 136 Bahamas.
- 137 Barbados.
- 138 Jamaica.
- 139 Leeward Islands.
- 140 Trinidad and Tobago.
- 141 Windward Islands.
- 144 **British Honduras.**
- 146 **British Guiana.**
- 148 **Falkland Islands.**
- 150 **Danish West Indies.**
- Cf. J 166.

- 153 **Dutch possessions in America.**
- 154 Curaçao.
- 155 Dutch Guiana (Surinam).
- 157 **French possessions in America.**
- 158 French Guiana.
- 159 Guadeloupe and dependencies.
- 160 Martinique.
- 161 St. Pierre and Miquelon.
- Cuba.**
- 162 To 1898.
- 163 1898—.
- Porto Rico.**
- 164 To 1898.
- 165 1898—.
- 166 **Virgin Islands of the United States.**
 Cf. J 150.
- 167 **Haiti.**
- 168 **Santo Domingo.**
- Mexico.**
- 170 Spanish régime.
- 171 Republic.
- 172 States, A—Z.
- 175 **Central America.**
- 177 Costa Rica.
- 179 Guatemala.
- 181 Honduras.
- 183 Nicaragua.
- 184 Panama.
- 184.5 Panama Canal Zone.
- 185 Salvador.
- 200 **South America.**
- 201 **Argentine Republic.**
- 202 States and territories, A—Z.
- 204 **Bolivia.**
- 207 **Brazil.**
- 208 States, A—Z.
 Cf. J 223, Cunani.
- 211 **Chile.**
- 212 Provinces, A—Z.
- Colombia.**
- 214 Spanish régime.
- 215 Republic (1819—1832).
- 216 New Granada (1832—1858).
- T2 Local.**
- 217 **Confederación Granadina (1858—1861)**

South America.**Colombia—Continued.**

- 218 United States of New Granada (1861–1863).
- 219 United States of Colombia (1863–1885).
- 220 Colombia (1885–).
- 222 States, A–Z.
- 223 Cunani (or Counani).
- 225 Ecuador.
- 235 Paraguay.
- 241 Peru.
- 251 Uruguay.
- 257 Venezuela.

EUROPE.**Great Britain.**

- 301 England.
- 305 Wales.
- 306 Scotland.
- 307 Ireland.
- 307.3 Irish Free State.
- 308 Gibraltar.
- 309 Malta.
- 310 Austria-Hungary.
- 311 Austria.
 - .K3, Stenographic protocol of the sessions of the Provisional Assembly.
 - .K4, Stenographic protocol of the sessions of the National Constitutional Assembly.
- 314 Austria, Lower.
- 315 Austria, Upper.
- 316 Bohemia.
 - Cf. J 338.
- 317 Bukowina,
- 318 Carinthia.
- 319 Carniola.
- 320 Dalmatia.
- 321 Galicia.
- 322 Görz and Gradiska.
- 323 Istria.
- 324 Moravia.
- 325 Salzburg.
- 326 Silesia.
- 327 Styria.
- 328 Trieste, *see also* J 389.
- 329 Tyrol.
- 330 Vorarlberg.

Austria-Hungary—Continued.

- 335 **Hungary.**
337 Croatia-Slavonia.
338 **Czechoslovak Republic.**
Cf. J 316.
339 **Bosnia and Herzegovina.**
340 **Liechtenstein.**
341 **France.**
.A2+, Documents before 1789 (*Ancien régime*).
.B2+, Documents, 1789-99 (*Revolution*).
343 Andorra.
345 Monaco.
351 **Germany.**
353 Extinct and mediatised states (except Hanover), A-Z.
354 Alsace-Lorraine.
355 Anhalt.
356 Baden.
357 Bavaria.
358 Bremen.
359 Brunswick.
360 Hamburg.
361 Hanover.
362 Hesse.
363 Lippe.
364 Lübeck.
365 Mecklenburg-Schwerin.
366 Mecklenburg-Strelitz.
367 Oldenburg.
368 Prussia.
370 Reuss, Elder Line.
371 Reuss, Younger Line.
372 Saxe-Altenburg.
373 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.
374 Saxe-Meningen.
375 Saxe-Weimar.
376 Saxony.
377 Schaumburg-Lippe.
378 Schwartzburg-Rudolstadt.
379 Schwartzburg-Sondershausen.
380 Waldeck.
381 Württemberg.
385 **Greece.**
388 **Italy.**
389 Provinces, A-Z.
Malta, *see* J 309.

Netherlands.

- 391 Holland.
- 392 Provinces, A-Z.
- 393 Belgium.
- 395 Luxemburg.

Russia.

- 398 Finland.
- 399 Poland.
- 400 Other, A-Z.

Scandinavia.

- 403 Denmark.
- 404 Iceland.
- 405 Norway.
- 406 Sweden.

Spain and Portugal.

- 409 Spain.
- 411 Portugal.

Switzerland.**Cantons:**

- 418 Aargau.
- 419 Appenzell Ausserrhoden.
- 420 Appenzell Innerrhoden.
- 421 Basel-Land.
- 422 Basel-Stadt.
- 423 Bern.
- 424 Fribourg.
- 425 Geneva.
- 426 Glarus.
- 427 Grisons (Graubünden).
- 428 Lucerne.
- 429 Neuchâtel.
- 430 St. Gall.
- 431 Schaffhausen
- 432 Schwyz.
- 433 Solothurn
- 434 Thurgau.
- 435 Ticino.
- 436 Unterwalden nid dem Wald.
- 437 Unterwalden ob dem Wald.
- 438 Uri.
- 439 Valais.
- 440 Vaud.
- 441 Zug.
- 442 Zurich

Balkan States.

- 451 **Bulgaria.**
 452 **Eastern Rumelia.**
 1878-85, Turkish vilayet with administrative autonomy.
 1885/6, united with Bulgaria.
 453 **Montenegro.**
 455 **Rumania.**
 457 **Servia.**
 459 **Jugoslavia.**
 461 **Turkey in Europe.**

ASIA.

- 500 **British India.**
 Agra, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
 507 **Ajmere-Merwara.**
 511 **Andaman and Nicobar Islands.**
 Assam, *see* Bengal and Assam.
 519 **Baluchistan.**
 Bangalore, *see* Mysore.
 523 **Baroda.**
 527 **Bengal and Assam (including Lower Bengal)**
 528 **Assam.**
 529 **Eastern Bengal and Assam.**
 530 **Bihar and Orissa.**
 531 **Bombay.**
 535 **Burma, Upper (including Upper and Lower Burma).**
 537 **Burma, Lower.**
 541 **Central India.**
 543 **Central Provinces and Bera.**
 547 **Coorg.**
 549 **Delhi.**
 555 **Haiderabad.**
 559 **Kashmir and Jammu.**
 563 **Madras.**
 567 **Mysore (including Bangalore).**
 571 **Northwest Frontier Province.**
 Northwestern Provinces, *see* United Provinces of Agra and
 Oudh.
 Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
 581 **Punjab.**
 585 **Rajputana.**
 589 **Sikkim.**
 593 **Sind.**

British India—Continued.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

596 Agra.

597 Oudh.

598 Northwestern Provinces.

599 United Provinces.

Other British Asia.605 Aden, Perim, Sokotra, Kuria, Muria Islands, and Persian
Guif.

608 Borneo.

611 Ceylon.

612 Cyprus.

613 Hongkong.

615 Malay States, Federated.

Documents of Federated Malay states in combination with Straits
Settlements are in J 618.

616 Unfederated Malay states.

Reports of Johore, Kedah, etc.

618 Straits Settlements.

621 Wei-hai-wei.

631 Dutch East Indies.

638 French India.

Pondicherry.

641 French Indo-China.

Annam.

Cambodia.

Cochin-China.

Tongking. Laos.

647 German colonies.

Kiau-Chau.

651 Portuguese colonies.

Goa.

Macao.

Timor.

655 Russian possessions. Siberia.

Philippine Islands.

661 Spanish régime.

662 United States.

Native states, Far East.

671 China.

674 Japan.

677 Korea.

681 Siam.

Native states, Southwestern Asia.

- 685 **Afghanistan.**
- 688 **Persia.**
- 691 **Turkey in Asia.**
- 693 **Other A-Z.**
 - e. g. .A6-7. Arabia.
 - .A8-9. Armenia.
 - .P2-3. Palestine.
 - .S8-9. Syria.

AFRICA.**British possessions.**

- 705 **Union of South Africa.**
- 707 **Cape of Good Hope.**
 - Basutoland.
- 711 **Natal.**
 - Zululand.
- 713 **Orange Free State (to 1900).**
- 715 **Orange River Colony (1900-10), Orange Free State, 1910-**
- 717 **South African Republic.**
- 719 **Transvaal.**
- 720 **Swaziland.**
- 721 **South Central Africa.**
- 723 **Bechuanaland.**
- 725 **Rhodesia.**
 - Mashona.
 - Matabeleland.
 - Protectorate of Southwest Africa, *see* J 812.
- 728 **Central Africa.**
 - Nyasaland (British Central Africa) Protectorate.
- 731 **East Africa.**
 - Tanganyika Territory, *see* J 801
 - Uganda.
 - Zanzibar.
- 735 **Somaliland.**
- 741 **West Africa.**
 - Ashanti.
 - Gambia.
 - Gold Coast
 - Lagos.
- 745 **Nigeria.**
 - Northern.
 - Southern.
- 747 **Sierra Leone.**
- 749 **Other, A-Z.**

British possessions in Africa—Continued.**Islands.****Atlantic Ocean.**

- 753 Ascension.
- 754 St. Helena.
- 755 Tristan da Cunha.

Indian Ocean.

- 758 Mauritius.
- 759 Seychelles.

French possessions in Africa.**North Africa.**

Cf. JS 9.F5+

- 763 Algeria.
- 765 Tunis.
- 767 **West Africa.**
- 768 Dahomey.
- 771 Guinea.
- 773 Ivory Coast.
- 775 Mauritania.
- 779 Senegal.
- 781 Senegal (Upper) and Niger.

783 Kongo.**East Africa.**

- 787 Somali coast.
- 789 Other.

Islands.

- 791 Madagascar.
- Comoro Islands.
- Mayotte.
- 793 Réunion.

German possessions in Africa.

- 801 East Africa. (Tanganyika Territory, 1919-)
- 805 Kamerun.
- 809 Togoland.
- 812 Southwest Africa. (Protectorate of Southwest Africa, 1918-.)
- 814 Other, A-Z.

821 Italian possessions in Africa.

- 823 Eritrea.
- 825 Somaliland.
- 827 Tripoli.

- 831 **Kongo** (Free State, to October, 1908; Congo belge, November, 1908-).

Portuguese possessions in Africa.

- 841 Angola (West Africa).

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

Portuguese possessions in Africa—Continued

- 844 Cape Verde Islands.
- 849 East Africa.
- 850 Guinea.
- 851 São Thomé and Príncipe.
- 855 Spanish possessions in Africa.
- Native African states.**
- 861 Abyssinia.
- 866 Egypt.
- 875 Liberia.
- 881 Morocco.

AUSTRALIA.

- 905 Australian Commonwealth.
- 911 New South Wales.
- 912 Norfolk Island.
- 913 North Australia (Northern territory).
- Papua (British New Guinea), *see* J 964.
- 916 Queensland.
- 921 South Australia.
- 926 Tasmania.
- 931 Victoria.
- 936 Western Australia.
- 941 New Zealand.

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

American possessions.

- 951 Guam.
- Hawaii.
- 953 Kingdom.
- 954 Republic.
- 955 United States dependency.
- Philippine Islands, *see* J 662.
- 958 Samoan Islands.

British possessions.

- 961 Fiji.
- 964 New Guinea. Territory of Papua.
- 967 Tonga (Friendly Islands).

French possessions.

- 971 New Caledonia.
- 974 Other (Tahiti, etc.).

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

- 981 **German possessions in the Pacific.**
 New Guinea.
 Bismarck Archipelago.
 Caroline Islands.
 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
 Marianne Islands.
 Palau or Pelew Islands.
 Solomon Islands.
 Marshall Islands.
 Samoan Islands.

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.

.A	EARLY SERIES (chronologically, by date of first issue).
	May be subarranged.
	2 Legislative.
	5 Executive.
	7 Administrative.
.C	Collections arranged as a single series by serial number or by sessions, or dates, etc.
	LEGISLATIVE.
.G3	Joint sessions (when not devoted to a single subject classified in JN-JQ).
.H	Combined series and serial documents of the legislative branch when there is but a single chamber.
	Upper and Lower House.
	2 Debates.
	3 Journals.
	4 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse des objets pendants," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list.
	5 Bills and reports.
	6 Documents. Sessional papers.
	7 Commissions.
	8 Periodicals.
	9 Abridgments.
	SEPARATE SERIES.
.J	Upper House.
	(When there is one inclusive series .J2 is to be used.)
	2 Debates.
	3 Journals.
	4 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse des objets pendants," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list.
	5 Bills and reports.
	6 Documents. Sessional papers.
	7 Reports of Commissions.
	8 Miscellaneous.
	9 Abridgments.
.K	Lower House.
	2 Debates.
	3 Journals.
	35 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse des objets pendants," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list.
	4 Proceedings.
	5 Bills and reports.
	6 Documents. Sessional papers.
	7 Reports of Commissions.
	8 Miscellaneous.
	9 Abridgments.

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS—Continued.

	LEGISLATIVE—Continued.
.L3	Documents. (Legislative and executive.)
.M	Indexes.
	3 General indexes (to legislative journals, documents, etc.). By date of issue. (Special indexes with sets indexed.)
	EXECUTIVE.
.N	Messages of presidents, governors, councils of state, etc.
	In J 171-257 (Spanish-American countries) the President's annual message to Congress and the corresponding "Con-testación" of Congress have been arranged year by year and marked .N3.
	15 Collected.
	3 Individual.
	5 Special.
	ADMINISTRATIVE.
.R	Departmental reports.
	2 Blue Books.
	3 Interior.
	4 State.
	Department of state for foreign affairs, see JX.
	6 Justice.
	8 Combinations.
	Department of state for foreign affairs in combination with others, see JX.
	15 Collections.
	Other (War, Navy, Post Office, etc.) with subject.
.T	STATE, PROVINCIAL DOCUMENTS.
	Local (municipal, etc.) documents, see JS 3-37.
	French departments in JS 7.
	Decimal number to be used only in the case of one number countries.

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SPANISH AMERICAN ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS.

	ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS.
.R	2 Ministerio de Gobernación. Ministerio de Estado.
	4 Ministerio de Fomento. Ministerio del Interior.
	(6) Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores, in JX.
	7 Ministerio de Justicia, etc.
	8 Combined series.
	9 Collections.

JA

POLITICAL SCIENCE

COLLECTIONS AND
GENERAL WORKS.



POLITICAL SCIENCE

COLLECTIONS AND GENERAL WORKS

JA

Periodicals.

Cf. JK, JL, JN, JQ for periodicals of local character.

United States.

- 1 Scientific.
- 3 Popular.
- 4 Canadian.
- 5 Latin American.
- 8 British.
- 11 French.
- 14 German.
- 18 Italian.
- 26 Other.

Societies.

- 28 American.
- 29 English.
- 30 French.
- 31 German.
- 32 Italian.
- 34 Other.
- 35 Congresses. By date.

Collections.

- 36 General.
 - American (U. S.).
- 37 Monographs by various authors.
- 38 Collected writings.
- 39 Canadian.
- 40 Latin American.
- 41 British.
- 42 French.
- 44 German.
- 46 Italian.
- 49 Other.

Yearbooks.

- 50 Early (to 1800), by date.
- 51 English.
- 53 French.
- 55 German.
- 57 Italian.
- 59 Other.

Encyclopedias.

- 61 English.
- 62 French.
- 63 German.
- 64 Other.

Treatises. Compends. Systematic encyclopedias.

- 66 English.
- 67 French.
- 68 German.
- 69 Other.

Theory, method, scope, relations (Politics as a science).

- 71 General.
General special.
- 73 Method.
- 74 Other.
- 75 Relation to law.
- 76 Relation to sociology.
- 77 Relation to economics.
- 78 Relation to history.
- 79 Relation to ethics.
- 80 Relation to art, literature, and science.

History of political science.

Cf. JC.

- 81 General.
Primitive, see JC 20.
- 82 Ancient and medieval (to 1500/1600).
- 83 Modern.
- 84 By country, A-Z.

Study and teaching.

Cf. H 62-67.

- 86 General.
- 87 Minor.
- 88 By country, A-Z.
- 89 By school, A-Z.
- (91) "School states," see LB 3093-5; Junior Republics, see HV876.

Biography of publicists.

For statesmen, prefer D-F; cf. JX.

- 92 Collective.
- 93 American.
- 94 English.
- 95 French.
- 96 German.
- 97 Italian.
- 98 Other.

JC
POLITICAL THEORY

POLITICAL THEORY

THE STATE.

JC

11 General works.

Cf. JA 66-69, 81-84; JC 131-273.

The primitive state.

Cf. GN 490-495.

20 History of theory.

21 General works.

24 Study and teaching. Outlines. Syllabi, etc.

Tribal institutions.

Cf. GN 458-495.

The family in relation to primitive political organization and institutions, see GN, HM, HQ.

26 General works.

29 By country, A-Z.

e. g. .F7 France (Gaul).

.G3 Germany.

.G7 Great Britain.

.I6 Ireland.

etc.

Village community.

31 General works.

33 Aryan.

35 Indian (Hindu, Indic).

38 Russian (Slavic).

41 German (Germanic).

43 English (Anglo-Saxon).

45 Celtic.

Oriental state.

47 General works: Buddhist, Mohammedan systems, etc.
Special.

48 Buddhist.

49 Mohammedan.

50 Other.

Special countries, in JQ.

Ancient state.

51 General works.

55 Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. .P7 Plebiscite.

61 Assyro-Babylonian Empire.

Code of Hammurabi, in Law

66 Egypt.

67 Hebrews.

Ancient state—Continued.**Greece.**

- 71 Contemporary treatises.
 .A4-7 Aristotle; .P3-6 Plato.
- General works.
- 72 Early works.
- 73 Modern general works.
- 75 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 e. g. .C5 Citizenship; .E6 Ephors; .F3 Federal govern-
 ment; .S8 Suffrage.
 Political parties, see DF 81, 277
- 79 Local, A-Z.

Rome.

- 81 Contemporary treatises.
 Cicero.
 .C4-6 Texts.
 .C7A-Z Criticism, etc.
- Plinius Caecilius Secundus.
 .P4-6 Texts.
 .P7A-Z Criticism, etc.
- 83 General works.
- 85 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 e. g. .C5 Citizenship; .C7 Comitia; .D3 Democracy; .J9
 Judiciary; .L3 Law; .M2 Magistracy; .P9 Provincial
 administration; .S4 Senate; .S7 Sovereignty; .T7
 Tribunes.

By period.

- 88 The Republic.
- 89 The Empire.

Byzantine Empire.

- 91 Contemporary treatises.
- 93 General works.
- 95 Special, by subject, A-Z.

The Medieval state.

- 101 General works.
 History of theory, see JA 82.

Feudal institutions.

Prefer JN-JQ for special countries, except for the special topics in JC 116; works dealing with economic conditions, land tenure, etc., classed in HD; Cf. D 131, DC 33.2, etc.

- 109 Dictionaries.
- 111 Treatises.
- General special.
- 113 Abolition of the feudal system.

The Medieval state—Continued.

- 116 Special, by subject, A–Z.
 e. g. .F8 Frank pledge.
 .H7 Homage and fealty; allegiance.
 .I3 Immunity.
 .M4 Ministeriales.
 .M5 Missi dominici.
 .S4 Scutage.
 .S5 Seigneur, Right of.
 .S7 Souffrance (Sufferentia).
- (117) The City State, *see* JS 61, etc.
- Contemporary treatises.
- 121 Latin, etc.
 .M3–4 Marsilius of Padua; T4–5 Thomas Aquinas.
- 126 Arabic.
 Special states, *see* JN–JQ.

The Modern state.

- 131 General works.
 By period.
 16th century.
- 134 History.
 Contemporary treatises.
- 137 English.
- 139 French.
 .B6–8 Bodin, Jean.
 .G8–9 Grégoire, Pierre.
- 141 German.
 .L8 Luther.
- 143 Italian.
 .B6–7 Borromeo, Federico.
 .G7–8 Guicciardini, Francesco.
 .M14–4 Machiavelli, Niccolò.
 .S34 Sarpi, Paolo.
- 145 Other.
 .G5–7 Goślicki, (Grimaldus).
 Grotius, *see* JX 2091–99.
 .L7–8 Lipsius.
- 17th century.
- 151 History.
 Contemporary treatises.
- 153 English.
 .E5–6 Eliot, Sir John.
 .F48–5 Filmer, Robert.
 .H3–4 Harrington, James.
 Cf. HX811.
 .H6–7 Hobbes, Thomas.
 .L8–9 Locke, John.
 .S5–6 Sidney, Algernon.

The Modern state.

By period.

17th century.**Contemporary treatises—Continued.**

155

French.

.B74-5 Bossuet, Jacques B.

.R48-6 Richelieu, Cardinal.
Cf. DC123.9.

.S4 Scudéry, George de.

156

German.

.A4 Althusius, Johannes.

.F6-7 Fichte.

.L3-4 Leibnitz

.P7 Pufendorf, S.

158

Italian.

.B6-7 Boccacini, Traiano.

.B8-9 Botero, Giovanni.

160

Spanish.

.S2-3 Saavedra Fajardo, Diego de.

163

Other.

.S7-8 Spinoza, Benedictus de.

18th century.

171

History.**Contemporary treatises.**

176

English.

.F4-5 Ferguson, Adam.

.G82-85 Godwin, William.

.P7 Price, Richard.

.P8-9 Priestley, Joseph.

.S6 Smith, Adam.

Cf. HB103.S6

178

Thomas Paine.

(Arrangement for Moncure D. Conway special collection.)

Collected works.

.A3 English. Editions by date.

.A32 French. Editions by date.

.A33 German. Editions by date.

.A34 Other. Editions by date.

.A4 General treatises on Paine's political theories.

.A5 Selections, by date.

Rights of man.

Collected editions (Pts. I-II) by date of imprint.

.B3 English

.B5 French.

.B8 Other.

.B9 Minor collections. "Maxims," etc.

Rights of man, Part I.

.C11-15 English editions of 1791.

.C16-19 American editions of 1791.

.C21-25 English editions of 1792.

The Modern state.

By period.

18th century.

Contemporary treatises.

English.

Thomas Paine.

Rights of man—Continued.

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 177. | C26-29 | American editions of 1792. |
| | .C31-35 | English editions of 1793. |
| | .C36-39 | American editions of 1793. |
| | .C41-45 | English editions of 1794. |
| | .C46-49 | American editions of 1794. |
| | .C51-55 | English editions of 1795. |
| | .C56-59 | American editions of 1795. |
| | .C61-65 | English editions of 1796. |
| | .C66-69 | American editions of 1796. |
| | .C71-75 | English editions of 1797. |
| | .C76-79 | American editions of 1797. |
| | .C81-85 | English editions of 1798. |
| | .C86-89 | American editions of 1798. |
| | .C91-95 | English editions of 1799. |
| | .C96-99 | American editions of 1799. |
| | .D2 | Later editions, by date. |
| | .E21-99 | Rights of man, Pt. II. (Arranged like Pt. I.)
(1st edition issued 1792.) |
| | .F2 | Later editions. |
| | .G11-99 | French editions. (Arranged like Pt. I.) |
| | .H1 | Later editions, by date. |
| | .H3 | Other languages. (H3G, German, etc.) |
| | | Works on the rights of man, etc. |
| | .H5 | English, by date. |
| | .H7 | French, by date. |
| | .H9 | Other. |
| 178 | | Other works. |
| | 1775 | African slavery in America. |
| | 1775 | A dialogue between Gen. Wolfe and Gen. Gage. |
| | 1775 | The magazine in America. |
| | 1775 | Useful and entertaining hints. |
| | 1775 | New anecdotes of Alexander the Great. |
| | 1775 | Reflections on the life and death of Clive. |
| | 1775 | Cupid and Hymen. |
| | 1775 | Duelling. |
| | .B3 1775 | Reflections on titles. |
| | 1775 | The dream interpreted. |
| | 1775 | Reflections on unhappy marriages. |
| | 1775 | Thoughts on defensive war. |
| | 1775 | An occasional letter on the female sex. |
| | 1775 | A serious thought. |
| | .B7 1776 | Common sense. |
| | 1776 | Epistle to Quakers. |
| | .B9 1776 | The forster's letters. |
| | .C3 1776 | A dialogue. |

The Modern state.**By periods.****18th century.****Contemporary treatises.****English.****Thomas Paine.****Other works—Continued.**

178.C4	1776	The American crisis.
.C6	1777	Retreat across the Delaware.
.C8	1778	Letter to Franklin, in Paris.
.D3	1778	The affair of Silas Deane.
.D4	1778	To the public on Mr. Deane's affair.
.D6	1779	Peace and the Newfoundland fisheries.
	1780	The American Philosophical society.
	1780	Emancipation of slaves.
.D8	1780	Public good.
.E3	1782	Letter to Abbé Raynal.
.E5	1786	Dissertation on government.
.E7	1787	The society of political inquiries.
.F3	1787	Prospects on the Rubicon.
	1788	Specification of Thomas Paine.
	1789	Letter to Jefferson, in Paris.
.F5	1791	Answer to four questions on the legislative and executive powers.
.F7	1791	Address and declaration.
		The rights of man I. } See JC 177.B3-H9.
		The rights of man II. }
	1791	The Republican proclamation.
.M2	1791	To the authors of "Le Républicain."
.M5	1791	To the Abbé Sièyes.
	1792	To the Attorney General.
.M7	1792	To Mr. Secretary Dundas.
.M9	1792	Letters to Onslow Cranley.
.N2	1792	To the Sheriff of Sussex.
.N5	1792	To Mr. Secretary Dundas.
.N7	1792	Letter addressed to the Addressers on the late proclamation.
	1792	Address to the people of France.
.N9	1792	Antimonarchal essay.
.P2	1792	To the Attorney General, on the prosecution against the second part of the Rights of Man.
	1792	On the propriety of bringing Louis XVI to trial.
	1793	Shall Louis XVI have respite?
.F3	1793	Declaration of rights.
	1793	Private letters to Jefferson.
	1793	Letters to Danton.
	1793	A citizen of America to the citizens of France.
	1794	Appeal to the Convention.
.P5	1794	The memorial to Monroe.
	1795	Observations.
.P7	1795	Dissertation on the first principles of government.
		The Constitution of 1795, see JN 2485 (1795).

The Modern state.**By periods.****18th century.****Contemporary treatises.****English.****Thomas Paine.****Other works—Continued.**

- | | | |
|--------|------|--|
| 178.P7 | 1796 | Letter to George Washington. |
| | 1796 | The decline and fall of the English system of finance. |
| | 1797 | Forgetfulness. |
| | 1797 | Agrarian justice. |
| | 1797 | The eighteenth Fructidor. |
| | 1797 | The recall of Monroe. |
| | 1800 | Private letters to Jefferson. |
| | 1802 | Proposal that Louisiana be purchased. |
| .S5 | 1802 | Thomas Paine to the citizens of the United States. |
| | 1804 | To the French inhabitants of Louisiana. |
| .V2 | | Biography, memorials, etc. |
| | | Trials. |
| .X2 | | Thomas Paine. |
| .X6 | | D. I. Eaton. |
| .Z2 | | Miscellaneous and controversial literature, by date. |

179

French.

- e. g. .M2-3 Mably, G. Bonnot de.
 .M7-8 Montesquieu.
 .R7-9 Rousseau.

181

German.

- e. g. .K3-4 Kant, Immanuel.

183

Italian.

186

Spanish.

189

Other.

- e. g. .B6-9 Burlamaqui.

19th century.**History.**

201

General.

204

Special.**Treatises.****United States.**

211

Early works, to 1815.

- e. g. .B2-3 Barlow, Joel.

212

1818-1860.

- e. g. .C2-3 Calhoun.
 .L6-8 Lieber, Francis.

213

1860-.

- e. g. .B95-7 Burgess, John W.
 .M94-5 Mulford, Elisha.
 .W73-5 Willoughby, W. W.
 .W9-93 Woolsey, Theodore.

216

Minor.

The Modern state.**By periods.****19th century.****Treatises—Continued.****Other countries.****Under each:**(1) **Treatises.**(2) **Minor works.**

217-218

Canada.

219-220

Latin America.

223-224

British.

e. g. 223.B14-2 Bagehot.

.B47-5 Bentham.

.B85-9 Brougham.

.L65-7 Lewis, G. C

226-227

Dutch.

229-230

French.

e. g. 229.T7-8 Tocqueville.

233-234

German.

e. g. 234.B56-8 Bluntschli.

.T8-9 Treitschke.

236-237

Italian.

241-242

Scandinavian.

244-245

Spanish and Portuguese.

248

Other.**20th century.**

249

History.**Treatises. By country.****Under each:**(1) **Treatises.**(2) **Minor works.**

251-252

United States.

253-254

Canada.

255-256

Latin America.

257-258

British.

259-260

Dutch.

261-262

French.

263-264

German.

265-266

Italian.

267-268

Russian.

269-270

Scandinavian.

271-272

Spanish and Portuguese.

273

Other.

301

Origin of the state.

Cf. JC 20-29.

Nationalism.

Cf. D 363.

311 **General.**

Cf. JC 361. Cosmopolitanism.

313 **Particularism.**319 **Geographic works. Nation and territory.**

Cf. JK 304; JX 4085-4150; GF.

321 **Expansion. Acquisition of territory.**323 **Frontiers.****Nature, entity, concept, of the state.**

Cf. JX 4001-4081.

325 **General.****General special.**327 **Sovereignty.**

Cf. JX 4041-68.

328 **Allegiance. Loyalty, etc.**329 **Patriotism.**

General works only; cf. JK 1759, JN 906, etc.

331 **Juridical theory.**336 **Social and evolutionary theories.**

Cf. HM 101-(123).

341 **The state as a moral organism.****Symbolism, emblems of the state: Arms, Flag, Seal, etc.**

Cf. Sphragistics, CD 5001-6471; Heraldry, CR 191-1020; Citizenship, Patriotism, JC 329, JK 1759, etc.

345 **General works. Theory.****Special. By country.**346 **United States.****Federal official documents.**

.A1-A19 Collections, by date.

.A2 Separate, by date.

.A3 States, collectively.

.A4-W States, individually.

.Z3A-Z Nonofficial.

347 **Other countries, A-Z.**

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

(1) General. Theory.

(2) Law. Legislation.

(3) Other.

Forms of the state.

Cf. JF.

348 **General.**351 **Simple state.**353 **Mixed state.**

Cf. JX 4005.

355 **Federal state (*Bundestaat*).**357 **Confederation of States (*Staatenbund*).**359 **Empire. Imperialism.**

Forms of the state—Continued.

- 361 **The World state. Cosmopolitism.**
- 362 **Internationalism.**
 Cf. JX 1901-1995.
- 363 **Special.**
- 365 **Small states.**
 Ideal states, see HX 806-811, Utopias.
- (367) **General.**
- (368) **Special.**
- Primitive.**
- (369) **Family. Patriarchy. Matriarchy, see JC 20-29.**
- (370) **Tribe. Clan, see JC 20-29.**
- (371) **Mark. Village. Commune, see JC 31-45.**
- (372) **Theocracy.**
 Cf. JC 20-89.
- Ancient democracy, see JC 51-89, 421.**
- Federal state, see JC 101-126.**
- Monarchy (including absolute monarchy, despotism).**
- 374 **Origins. Myth, magic, etc.**
- 375 **History.**
- 379 **Minor.**
- 381 **General works. Despotism, etc.**
- 385 **Theory of kingship.**
- 387 **Hereditary rights. Legitimism.**
- 389 **Divine right of kings.**
 Cf. JN 191-4.
- 391 **Consecration, Inauguration, Coronation.**
 General institutional works only.
 Accounts of coronations, etc., in DA-DU.
- 392 **Other special treatises, A-Z.**
 e. g. .A2 Abdication; .D4 Deposition.
- 393 **Education of princes. "Mirrors for magistrates."**
 Subarranged:
 .A2 Ancient.
 .A3 Medieval.
 .B3 16th century.
 .C3 17th century.
 .D3 18th century.
 .E3 19th century.
 etc.
- Constitutional or limited monarchy.**
- 401 **History.**
- 405 **Treatises. Theory, etc.**
- 407 **Other.**
- Special.**
- 408 **Function and office of the crown.**
 Cf. JF 251+

Forms of the state—Continued.**Aristocracy.**

- 411 History.
- 414 Treatises. Theory.
- 417 Other.
- 419 **Oligarchy.**

Democracy.**General.**

- 421 History.
- 423 Treatises. Representative democratic state.
 - Theory only. For constitutional history and government, see JF.
 - Representation, see JF 1051–1075.
 - Cabinet government, see JF 331.
 - Ministerial responsibility, see JF 341.
- 433 Minor. Popular.
- 458 Pure democracy.
- (471) Socialist state. Democratic industrial state, see HX 71–520.
- Federations and Federal states, see JC 355–7.
- Change of form of the state.**
 - Cf. HM 281–3.
- 491 Revolutions.
- 494 Coups d' état.
- 495 Dictatorships.
- 497 Legitimation; *de facto* governments.
- Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.**
 - The state as an international person, see JX 4001–4081.
- 501 General theory.
 - Cf. JF 201.
- 507 General special, and minor. (Social, economic, etc.)
 - Prefer HN; cf. JC 571.
- Special relations of the state.
 - The state and the church.
 - Cf. BL–BX.
- 510 General.
- 511 General special.
 - History, etc.
- 512 Ancient.
- 513 Medieval.
- 514 Modern.
- (516) The state and morality, see HV 6705–33.
- 518 State encouragement of science, literature, and art.
 - By country, A–Z.
- (521) The state and education, see LC 71–245.
- (526) The state and public hygiene, see RA.

Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.**Special relations of the state—Continued.**

- (531) The state and contracts, *see* K.
- (536) The state and land, *see* HD 101–3095.
- (538) The state and production, *see* HD 71–6; 3611–4730.
The state and social groups.
Cf. HM 131.
- 541 General.
- (543) The family, *see* HQ.
- (544) Associations, *see* HS.
Classes. Orders. Estates.
- (546) Nobility. Aristocracy, *see* JC 411–417;
see also HT 647–50.
- (551) Middle classes. Bourgeoisie, *see* HT 680–90.
- (556) Proletariate. Laboring classes. Peasantry,
see HD 6951–8940.
- (561) Serfs, Villainage, *see* HT 751–815.
Cf. HD 1521–39.
- The state and the individual. Individual rights.**
“Natural rights.”
For Political rights, *see* JF 800+.
Cf. Treatises, etc., e. g. Paine’s Rights of man, *see* JC 178.
- 571 General. (Individualism.) History of the Declaration of the rights of man. (Bills of rights.)
Cf. HM 136 Individualism (Social theory) HM 271.
- 575 Equality (of individuals, races, etc.).
- 578 Equality before the law; justice.
- Rights of the individual.**
- 583 Life.
- Liberty.
- 585 General.
- 587 Freedom of action.
- (589) Freedom of conscience, *see* B.
- (590) Academic freedom, *see* LB 2332.
- 591 Freedom of speech.
.Z9 Uncatalogued miscellanea.
- (593) Freedom of the press, *see* Z 657–661.
- (595) Freedom of art, drama, etc., *see* N; P.
- 597 Other.
- 599 By country, A–Z.
- 605 **Property.**
Cf. HB 711.
- 607 **Right of assembly, association.**
Cf. HV 6474–6485.

Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.

Special relations of the state.

The state and the individual.

Rights of the individual—Continued.

Right of petition.

609 General works. History, etc.

Special countries, *see* JK-JQ.

(611) Trial by jury, *see* JF 723; K.

Cf. JK 1736; JN 923, etc.

621 **Limitation and suspension of individual rights and
 guaranties.**

Martial law, State of siege, *see* JF 1800.

Cf. JX 4595, JK 343-355, JN 261, JN 3444.

628 Other special.

JF

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
AND ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

JF

Collections.

- 8 Polyglot.
- 11 English.
- 12 French.
- 13 German.
- 14 Italian.
- 15 Spanish.
- 16 Other.

History.

- 31 English.
- 32 French.
- 33 German.
- 34 Italian.
- 35 Spanish.
- 36 Other.

37 Handbooks. Annuals.

Treatises.

- 45 Early.
 - General.
 - 51 English.
 - 52 French
 - 53 German
 - 54 Italian
 - 55 Spanish
 - 56 Other
- } Including Compends.
Cf. JF 107.

Special treatises.

- 71 Constitutions, Making of.
- 75 Adoption.
- 85 Unwritten constitutions.
- 95 Written constitutions.
- Revision of constitutions.
- 98 General.
- 99 Minor. By date.
- 101 Constitutional limitations. Constitutional interpretation.
- 107 Compends. -

American and English; others with treatises, JF 52-56.

- 109 **Outlines. Syllabi, etc.**
Cf. JA 86-87.
- 111 **Essays.**
- 125 **Minor. Pamphlets.**
- 195 **Special constitutional questions, A-Z.**
e. g., .L3 Language question.
- Organs and functions of government.**
- 201 **General.**
Cf. JC 501.
- (221) **Sovereignty, see JC 327; JX 4041-4068.**
- 223 **"Popular government." (Direct primary, initiative and referendum, etc.)**
Cf. JC 458; JK 2445.
- 225 **Delegation of powers.**
- 229 **Separation and distribution of powers.**
- 235 **Checks and balances.**
- 247 **Other special, A-Z.**
e. g., .G3 Gazettes.
- Executive.**
Cf. JC 375-408.
- 251 **General.**
- Special.**
- 253 **Constitutional monarch.**
- 255 **President.**
- 256 **Military power. Declaration of war. War powers.**
- 260 **Legislative power.**
- 261 **Veto power.**
- 265 **Judicial and pardoning power.**
- 269 **Treaty-making power.**
- 274 **Appointments and removals.**
- 277 **Responsibility.**
- 285 **Choice. Election. Succession.**
- 289 **Installation. Oath.**
- 293 **Abdication.**
- 295 **Impeachment.**
- 297 **Vacancy. Interregnum.**
- 305 **Privileges and prerogatives.**
- 309 **Family.**
- 314 **Regency.**
Function and office of the crown, *see* JC 408.
- Cabinet and Ministerial government. Councils of state.**
- 331 **General.**
- Special.**
- 341 **Ministerial responsibility.**
Parliamentary interpellation, see JF 481.

Organs and functions of government—Continued.Administration. Civil service, *see* JF 1411–1671.**Legislation. Law-making.**

- 401 Collections.
- History.
- 411 General.
- 412 Ancient.
- 414 Medieval.
- 416 Modern (1800—).
- Treatises. Theory.
- 421 Early, to 1800.
- 423 Later.
- 424 Interpretation of laws.
- Prefer K.
- 425 Uniform laws. Codification.
- 427 Statute law as distinguished from ordinances, etc.
- 429 Policy. Tendencies.
- 432 By country, A–Z.
- Cf. JK 1001, 2431.
- 439 Minor. Pamphlets.
- Legislative powers.**
- 441 General.
- (451) Finance; budget, *see* IJJ 2011.
- (455) Commerce, *see* HF.
- (459) Transportation: roads, railroads, post office, *see* HE.
- (463) Copyright and patents, *see* T; Z.
- (467) War, *see* UB; JX 4505–5395.
- (471) Acquisition and alienation of territory, *see* JC 311–323;
JF 771, 1700; JV; JX 4085–4145.
- 475 Juridical powers. Treason and impeachment.
- Cf. JF 295; K.
- 477 Foreign relations.
- 479 Implied powers.
- 481 Parliamentary interpellation.
- 483 Restrictions and checks.
- Direct legislation.**
- 488 General.

Organs and functions of government.**Legislation.****Direct legislation—Continued.****Initiative and referendum.**

491

General.**By country.****Under each:****Documents.**

- (1) Collected.
- (2) Separate.
- (3) Forms, etc.
- (4) General works; history, etc.
- (5) Cases.

Prefer K.

493.A-U

Australia—United States.**United States.**

493.U6

General.

495

By state, A-W.

e. g. 495.M35-44 Massachusetts.

Documents.

.M35 Collected.

.M36 Separate, by date.

.M37 Forms, etc.

.M4 General works, by author, A-Z.

.M44 Cases.

496

By city, A-Z.

497.U-Z

Other countries, U-Z.**Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.**

Cf. JO 421-458, Democracy and representative government.

501

History of legislative bodies (Universal and comparative).**Treatises.**

508

Early (to 1800).

511

General.**Special.**Bicameral system, *see* JF 541.

512

Prerogatives and powers.

513

Election. Prorogation and dissolution. Duration of term.

514

Organization. Officers. The Speaker, etc. Procedure.

515

Rules, manuals, etc.

517

Collections, Comparative, etc.

519

Obstruction. Filibustering.

525

Technique. Bill drafting.

Cf. JK 1106 U. S.; JN 608 Great Britain.

527

Legislative reference bureaus.

Cf. JK 1108.

Organs and functions of government.**Legislation.****Legislative bodies.** Parliaments, etc.

Treatises.

Special—Continued.

- 533 Parliamentary inquiries. Commissions, etc.
- 536 Salaries of members.
- 538 Limitation of speeches.
- (539) Reporting. Official stenographers, *see* Z 53–100.
- 540 Relation to other branches of the government.

Cf. JF 711.

Upper House.

- 541 General.
 - Including discussions of unicameral and bicameral systems.
- Special.
 - 545 Prerogatives and powers.
 - 549 Method of appointment. Election.
 - 551 Conditions and privileges of membership.
 - 555 Duration of sessions. Adjournment.
 - 563 Procedure.
 - 567 Other.

Lower House.

- 601 General.
- Special.
 - 611 Prerogatives and powers.
 - 619 Methods of appointment. Election.
 - 621 Conditions and privileges of membership.
 - 625 Duration of sessions. Adjournment.
 - 633 Procedure.
 - 637 Other.

Judiciary.

- 700 Collections. Documents.
- 701 General.
- General special.
 - 705 Psychology, ethics, etc.
 - 711 Prerogatives and jurisdiction.
 - Including constitutionality of laws.

Special.

- 721 Injunctions.
- 723 Jury system.

Cf. K; JK 1736, JN 923, etc.

- (741) Acquisition and alienation of territory, *see* JC 311–323; JX 4085–98.

Federal and state relations. State rights.

751 General.

Special topics.

761 Admission of new States.

Cf. JF 1700. Territorial government.

776 Privileges and immunities of citizens of particular States.

781 Interstate extradition.

Theory and comparative discussions only; prefer Law.

For international extradition, see JX 4275-4399.

786 Other.

Civil rights. Natural rights, etc., see JC 571-628.**Political rights and guaranties.**

General only; for special countries see JK-JQ.

Citizenship.

General works and theory only; prefer JK-JQ, JX.

800 Collections.

801 General.

(806) Legislation. Laws, see JX 4213, etc.

811 Naturalization.

Cf. JX 4216, etc.

815 Loss and restoration of citizenship.

(821) Rights of aliens, see JX 4203-4270.

823 Eligibility to office.

Suffrage.

825 Collections.

831 General works.

Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.

835 General.

841 Age.

Sex. Woman suffrage.

847 Periodicals.

848 History.

851 Other. Controversial literature.

853 Works against woman suffrage.

855 Humor. Satire.

(861) By country, see JK, United States; JL-JQ, Other countries.

871 Property.

875 Education.

879 Nationality. Race. Religion.

883 Residence.

Political rights and guaranties.**Suffrage—Continued.****Exclusion and suspension of suffrage.**

- 901 General.
- 911 Exclusion.
- 915 Incapacity. Educational tests, etc.
- 919 Pauperism.
- 923 Other.
- 931 Suspension.
- 935 Military service.
- 939 Civil service.
- 943 Other.

Electoral systems. Voting, etc.

- 1001 General.
- 1015 Universal suffrage.
 Cf. JF 835.
- 1019 Partial suffrage.
- 1023 Plural vote.
- 1027 Class vote.
- 1031 Compulsory voting.
- 1033 Absent voting.
- (1036) "Short ballot," *see* JF 1104, JK 2446, JS 342-3
- 1041 Time, place, manner, etc., of holding elections.
- 1043 Election districts.

Representation.

- 1051 General.
 Representation of economic and social groups.
- 1057 General.
- 1059 By country, A-Z.
 Representation of minorities.
- 1061 General.
- 1063 By country, A-Z.
 Proportional representation.
- 1071 General.
- 1075 By country, A-Z.

Corruption and electoral fraud.

- 1081 General.
- 1083 Election contests.
- 1085 Election contributions and expenditures.

The ballot.

- 1091 General.
- Special.
- 1104 Short ballot.
- 1107 Secret ballot.
- 1111 Australian system.

Political rights and guaranties.**Representation.****The ballot.****Special—Continued.**Compulsory voting, *see* JF 1031.

1113 Electoral lists. Formation. Revision.

1118 Second ballot.

Voting procedure.

1121 General.

Special.

1125 Voting place.

1128 Voting machines.

1131 Other.

1161 Count of ballot.

1171 Announcement of vote.

1175 Contests (Procedure).

1177 Electoral college and indirect voting.

1191 **Suffrage reform.**(1195) Right to use language. National language, *see* JF 195.**GOVERNMENT. ADMINISTRATION.**Special countries, *see* JK-JS; Colonies, *see* JV.Periodicals. Societies. Congresses, *see* JA 1-35.Collections, *see* J; JA 36-49.

1321 Collected papers.

Dictionaries, *see* JA 61-64.

1341 History.

Cf. JF 31-36

Treatises.

1351 English.

1352 French.

1353 German.

1354 Italian.

1355 Spanish and Spanish American.

1358 Other.

Civil service.Central administration only; for local, *see* JS 148-55.(1410) General works, *see* JF 1351-58.

1411 General special.

Cf. JF 1501.

1421 The administration and the executive.

1431 The administration and the legislative.

1441 The administration and the judiciary.

General special—Continued.

Organization: Ministries, bureaus, etc.

1501

General.

Prefer JF 1351-1358; cf. JF 1411.

1507

Powers, limitations, etc.

1521

Records, forms, documents, publications, etc.

Methods of preparation, keeping, transmission. Cf. JS 163;
HJ 9701-9995.

Administrative law. Regulation and control.

Codes, *see* K.

(1561)

Treatises, *see* JF 1351-58; K.

1571

Special subjects.

Personnel: Officials, agents, bodies, etc.

1601

General.

Special.

1611

Official functions and duties.

1621

Responsibility, liability for official acts.

1651

Appointments and Removals.

Recall, *see* JF 247. R4.

1661

Treatment. Salaries. Pensions.

Cf. HD 4939, 8001-8023.

1671

Pensions.

General works only; for special countries, *see* JK-JQ.
e. g. U. S., JK 771-791.

(1687)

Association, organization, of civil service employees;
unions, etc., *see* HD 8001-8023.

1700

Territorial administration.

Cf. JF 761.

1800

Military government. Martial law.

Cf. JX 5003.

1900

Federal districts.

Political parties. Practical politics.

2011

History (Comparative).

2049

Philosophy; psychology, etc.

2051

Treatises.

2061

Political parties and the administration.

2066

Responsibility of political parties.

2071

Parties and the individual citizen.

2075

Parties and legislation. Party legislation.

Cf. JF 429.

Organization. Party machinery. Campaign methods.

2081

Nomination of candidates.

2085

The caucus.

2091

The convention.

2101

Political clubs and associations.

2111

The boss, etc.

JK

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
AND ADMINISTRATION

UNITED STATES

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

UNITED STATES

JK

- 1 Periodicals.
- 3 Societies.
- (4) Collections (monographs, etc.), *see* JA 37-38, E, F.
Cf. JK 11-21.
- Registers.
- 5 The Official Register.
Other (semi-official) registers.
- 6 Serial.
- 7 Non-serial. By date.
- 8 Annuals.
- 9 Dictionaries.
- Constitutional history.
- 11 Collected documents. Charters, speeches, etc. By date of
issue.
e. g. "National documents," 1904. Cf. JK 1759.
- Collected charters, constitutions.
Cf. JK 111.
- Colonial charters, *see* JK 49 (Collections) and JK 99
(Local).
- Federal. By date.
- 14 Editions of the Federal constitution in English (Sepa-
rate), by date.
Undated editions under approximate date preceding
dated; e. g. (186-).
- 15 Editions in foreign languages, A-Z.
.A2 Polyglot.
- Federal and State. By date.
e. g. Poore.
- 18 Editions in English.
- 19 Editions in foreign languages.
Digests, *see* JK 2417.
- 21 Collected essays, addresses.
- (27) Collected biography, *see* E 176, etc.
- 31 Comprehensive works.
e. g. Thorpe, von Holst, etc.
- 33 Legal treatises.
- 34 General minor, popular, etc.

Constitutional history—Continued.

- 37 Compendis.
- 38 Outlines for study. Syllabi.
- 39 Philosophy, theory, etc.
e. g. Draper.
- Early. Origins.
- 49 Collections (Charters, etc.).
Cf. JK 11+, JK 99.
- 51 General works.
- Colonial period. The colonies.**
Cf. JK 111-181. (1031)-1033.
- 54 General.
- 57 General special, by subject, A-Z.
e. g. .A5 Agents; .P7 Privy council.
- 66 Governor.
- Legislature.
- 81 General.
- 83 Local, A-Z.
- Judiciary.
- 91 General.
- 93 Local, A-Z.
- 94 Citizenship.
- 95 Naturalization.
- 96 Suffrage.
- .A3 General.
- .A4— Local, A-Z.
- 97 Elections.
- .A3 General.
- .A4— Local, A-Z.
- 99 Local, A-Z.
- Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) Individual charters, etc. By date.
- Political parties.
- 101 General.
- 103 Particular colonies, A-Z.
- Period 1776-1820.**
- Collected documents.
- 111 Comprehensive collections.
e. g. Bureau of Rolls, Documentary history of the constitution.
Madison papers.
- 113 Minor collections.

Constitutional history.

Period 1776–1820—Continued.

History.

i. e. History of the constitution; for general works, prefer E,
History of the U. S.

116 **Comprehensive.**

e. g. Bancroft, Curtis.

119 **Minor. Special.**

Influence of particular individuals.

Cf. JK 171, 303.

125 **Declarations and bills of rights in (early) American con-
stitutions.**

Prefer JC 571.

128 **Declaration of Independence.**

Cf. E 221.

Articles of Confederation, 1778.

130 **Drafts, Texts, by date of issue, subarranged by place.**

e. g. JK 130

1777 } Lancaster, 1777.

.L3 }

131 **History and criticism.**

136 **Contemporary works, 1778–1787.**

Constitution of the United States, 1787–1788.

141 **Proceedings of the Federal convention.**

Including Elliot's Debates.

Works relating to the convention.

146 **General.**

148 **Special.**

e. g. Pinckney's draft, Pelatiah Webster, etc.

154 **The Federalist.**

155 **History, criticism, etc.**

157 **Miscellaneous. Dramatizations, etc.**

161 **State conventions, etc., A–W.**

165 **Anniversary celebrations.**

166 **By date.**

Amendments.

168 **General works.**

169 **Adopted amendments (I–XIX, etc.).**

170 **Proposed amendments, by date.**

171 **Period 1788–1798/1800.**

.A1A–Z **General works.**

.A2–Z **Contemporary works.**

176 **Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, 1798.**

180 **Period 1798/1800–1820.**

181 **Contemporary works.**

Constitutional history—Continued.

Period 1821–1865.

Histories.

201 General.

Contemporary works.

211 Treatises (legal), etc.

e. g. Story's Commentaries on the constitution.

216 Other works, reform, etc.

e. g. DeTocqueville.

221 Textbooks.

227 Minor: Outlines, syllabi, etc.

Period 1866–1898/1908.

Histories.

231 General.

Contemporary works.

240 Collections of cases.

e. g. Thayer.

241 Treatises (legal), etc.

246 Other works.

e. g. Bryce.

251 Textbooks.

254 Outlines, syllabi, charts.

Period 1908--.

Histories.

261 General.

Contemporary works.

265 Collections of cases.

(266) Special cases. By name.

268 Treatises (legal), etc.

271 Other works.

273 Pamphlets and other minor works.

274 Textbooks.

277 Outlines, syllabi, charts.

289 Fiction. Satire. Curiosa.

Cf. HN 64; PZ 3.

291 American and English constitutions compared.

293 American and French constitutions compared.

295 American and other constitutions compared.

301 Constitutional conventions.

303 Centralization. Constitutional interpretation, etc.

304 Acquisition and alienation of territory. Annexation.

Controversial and other general in E 713, Imperialism.

Cf. JK 2551–56, Territorial government; JL 1000–59; JQ 1300–99;

JV 530; JX 4085–4098, etc.

Constitutional history—Continued.

Special constitutional questions.

- 305 **Separation of powers.**
 For definition, etc., of the several powers or branches of the government, see Executive, JK 511-609; Legislative, JK 1061-1081; Judiciary, JK 1541.
- 306 **Internal and external powers.**
- (307) **Treaty making power, see JK 570-573; JX 4161-71.**
- Federal and state relations.** State rights, nullification, secession, sectionalism.
 For special topics cf. HE 1051, 1843, 2757; HF 1455; HJ 3258; JK 371, 1542; etc.
- 310 **Collections.**
- 311 **History.**
- 314 **Treatises (Legal).**
 Special, including contemporary works, pamphlets, etc.
 Congressional speeches on Reconstruction, etc., see E.
- 316 To ca. 1836.
- 318 1836/40-1860.
- 320 1861-1865.
- 321 1866-1876/78.
- 323 1876/78-1898.
- 325 1899-.
- 331 **Special topics.**
 e. g. State and national legislation; state legislation and treaties.
- (337) **By state, A-W, see JK 2700-9599, subdivision (17)**
 under each state.
 Cf. E-F.
- 339 **War powers of the government.**
 General works; for war powers of President, see JK 560.
- Military rule, Martial law, etc., within states or districts**
 in insurrection, or during civil war.
 Cf. JK 2606-11 Territorial government.
 JV 506-599 Government and administration of colonies and dependencies, etc.
- 343 **History.**
 Treatises.
- 347 To 1898.
- 349 1898-.
- 355 **General special.**
 e. g. Use of the army in aid of the civil power.
- 357 **Commercial intercourse with and in states in insur-**
 rection.
 .A3 Collections.

Constitutional history.

Special constitutional questions—Continued.

- 361 Church and state. Religion and the government.
 Cf. JK 2341, Knownothing party.
 BV 629-631, Church and State (General).
 BR, Church history, by country.
 BX, Special sects.
- 371 Other questions, A-Z.
 Cf. JF 441-483.
 "Commercial power of Congress," *see* HF 1455.
 Cf. HD 87.U5; JK 1081.
 Conservation (of natural resources), *see* HC 53-54, 106, etc.
- (.E4) Economic problems and the Constitution, *see* JK 371 .S 6.
 Eminent domain, *see* HD 1261-1265, 3865.
 Police power.
- .P7 General works.
- .P8 Cases, A-Z.
 Prefer special subject, e. g. Bridge cases, TG 25.
- (.S5) "Short ballot," *see* JK 2446; JS 342-343.
- .S6 Social and economic problems and the Constitution
 Prefer JK 271.
 Cf. HC 53.2, 106; HD 71-(89); HE 204-206, 2757; HF 1455; HN; JK 371 .P 7-8, 1081.
- .S8 Suability of the state.

Government. Administration.

- (401) Official register, *see* JK 5.
- 404 Annuals. By date.
- 411 History.
 Law. Legislation. (General. Comprehensive.)
 Special in JK 656, etc.
- 416 Collections. Documents, etc.
 .A1-.A29 Serial.
 .A5 Other. By date.
- (418) Treatises, *see* K; *cf.* JK 421.
- 421 Treatises on federal administration.
 e. g. Fairlie, Gauss, Hart.
- 424 Popular works.
 Special.
- 431 Qualifications for office.
- 446 Impeachable offenses.
- 448 Recall.
 Cf. JF 247, JS 344 .R4.
- 449 Special states, A-W.
- 451 Gifts, decorations, etc., from foreign governments.

Government. Administration—Continued.

- 464 Manuals. By date.
 Cf. JK 424.
- 469 Other works. "Reform," etc. By date.
- 501 **The Executive.**
 The President.
- 511 History.
- 515 Minor: lectures, addresses, etc.
- 516 General treatises.
- 521 Nomination.
- 522 Presidential primaries.
- Election.
- History.
- 524 General.
- 526 By date.
- 528 Method.
- 529 Electors and electoral count.
- Inauguration.
- History.
- 536 General.
- 538 By date.
- 540 Method, etc.
- 550 Term of office.
- Salary. Compensation *see* JK 771, 779.
- Military power.
- 558 General.
- 560 In time of war.
- 562 In time of peace.
- Treaty-making power. Foreign affairs.
 Cf. JX.
- 570 History and general works.
- 573 Special, by date.
- 580 Proclamations.
- 583 Juridicial powers.
- 584 Pardons. Executive clemency.
- Relation to Congress.
- 585 General. Relations between Congress and Executive
 departments.
- 586 Veto power.
- Impeachment.
- 593 General.
- 595 By date.
- Executive usurpation.
- 601 General.
- 603 Special, by date.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The President—Continued.

- 606 Ex-Presidents.
- 608 Pensions.
- 609 Succession; disability.

The Cabinet.

- Cf. JK 851-875.
- 610 Registers, lists, etc.
- 611 General works.
- 616 Relation to Congress.

The Departments. The Civil Service.

Cf. HD 4939, 8008-11.

Documents.

Civil Service Commission.

- 631 Reports.
- 633 Rules. By date.
- 635 Manuals. By date.
- Cf. JK 716, Manuals of civil-service schools.
- 637 Examiners' guides. (Information for examiners).
- 638 Reports of examiners.
- 639 Miscellaneous.
- 641 Presidents' messages, executive orders, etc. By date.
- 643 Commissions or committees on departmental methods, economy, efficiency, etc. By date of organization.
- 1800-1899: B00-B99.
- 1900-1999: C00-C99.
- (645) Relation of the departments to Congress, *see* JK 585.
- Congressional documents.
- 646 General. Collections, etc.
- For documents general in scope; special with subject, e. g. "Removal," JK 745.
- 649 Hearings, investigations, reports, etc. By date.
- 653 Bills.
- 656 Laws.
- 661 Lists of officials.
- 666 Statistics.
- 671 Periodicals.
- 674 Associations.
- 675 Organization of associations.
- 677 Conferences. By date.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The Departments. The Civil Service—Continued.

History (including Civil Service reform).

- 681 General.
- 686 Before 1883.
- 691 1883—.
- 693 Biography of reformers, commissioners, etc., A-Z.
- 698 The Republican party and reform.
- 699 The Democratic party and reform.
- (711) Treatises, *see* JK 421.
- 716 Preparation. Instruction. Civil-service schools. Manuals, etc.
- Cf. JK 635, Official handbooks.
- 717 Special subjects, A-Z.
- e. g. .P7 Précis writing.
- .S7 Stenography.
- 719 The scholar in the civil service.
- 720 Veterans and the civil service.
- 721 Woman and the civil service.
- Appointments and removals. Patronage. Spoils system.**
- 730 Documents (General).
- Speeches, *see* JK 736.
- 731 History.
- 736 Other works.
- 739 Particular appointments, A-Z.
- Removals.**
- 745 Hearings, reports, etc.
- Cf. JK 649.
- 746 History.
- 749 Other works.
- 750 Cases, A-Z.
- Impeachment.**
- 751 General.
- 752 Cases.
- Recall, *see* JK 448-449.
- 753 Publicity in regard to appointments, etc.
- 761 Officeholders and political assessments.
- 765 **Personnel administration. Employment, policy, etc.**
- 766 Apportionment of appointments.
- Promotions.**
- 767 Documents.
- 768 Other.
- (768.5) Bonding of government employees, *see* HG 9970.S5.
- 769 Reinstatements.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The Departments. The Civil Service—Continued.

Salaries and pensions.

Cf. HD 4939, 8008-11.

Not limited to civil service proper; works dealing with service under the state in all branches to be classified here.

- 771 Lists.
- 775 Documents, by date.
- 776 Other works.
- 779 Salary of the President.
- 781 Salaries of members of Congress.
- Salaries of the Judiciary, *see* K.
- (785) General.
- (786) Special.
- e. g. .C5 Clerks.
- 791 **Pensions.**
- (793) Ex-Presidents, *see* JK 608.
- Appropriations.
- 809 Reports, documents, by date.
- 811 General works.
- 821 Reports of departments (Lists, etc., of reports to be made).
- 849 Publicity. Relations to the press.
- .A3 General.
- .A7-Z Special departments, bureaus, etc.

Particular departments.

N. B. Only material relating purely to administrative theory and to the civil service is to be classified here. Works dealing with the special functions of the department are classified by subject:

- Department of State, JX 1705.
- Department of the Treasury, HJ 10.
- Department of War, UA 23-24.
- Department of Justice, K.
- Post-Office Department, HE 6311-6331.
- Department of the Navy, VA 52.
- Department of Agriculture, S 21.
- Department of Commerce, HF 105.
- Department of Labor, HD 8051.

Department of state.

- 851 General works. Organization, registers, etc.
- For registers of diplomatic service, also appropriations and expenditures, *see* JX 1705-1706; for annual reports, *see* JX 232.
- 853 History.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The Departments. The Civil Service.

Particular departments—Continued.

- | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|---|
| (856) | Treasury Department. | } For reference only.
See note preceding JK 851. |
| (857) | War Department. | |
| (858) | Navy Department. | |
| (859) | Post Office Department. | |
- Department of the Interior.
- Regular serial document, reports, etc., *see* J 84.
- 861 Registers, lists, etc.
- Laws relating to the department. Rules and regulations.
- 862 Serial.
- 863 By date.
- 865 Other documents, hearings, investigations, etc., by date.
- 868 History.
- 870 Divisions and bureaus not elsewhere specially provided for, A–Z.
- 873 Department of Justice.
- See note preceding JK 851.
- 875 Registers, lists, etc.
- .A3, Regular, annual.
- .A4, Special. Prefer K.
- .A5, Rules and regulations.
- .A7, Hearings, investigations, etc., by date.
- (899) Department of Agriculture, *see* S.
- Other bureaus, offices, etc.
- 901 Commissions.
- Congress. The legislative department.**
- 1001 Legislation. Policy, tendencies, uniform legislation, etc.
- Cf. JF 401–439; 2430–2441.
- (1003) Legislative reference bureau, *see* JK 1108.
- Directories.**
- 1010 General.
- e. g. Biographical congressional directory 1774–1903.
- Annual.
- 1011 Official.
- 1012 Non-official, A–Z. By name (title, editor, publisher, etc.).
- 1012.Z5 Irregular issues, by date.
- 1013 Special.
- e. g. Congressional secretaries.

Government. Administration.

Congress. The legislative department—Continued.

History.

- 1021 General.
- General special.
- 1027 Bi-cameral system.
- 1029 Congressional committees.
- 1030 "Legislative histories" of members of Congress;
memorial addresses; biographies.
When not in E or F.
- By period.
- Continental Congress, 1774–1788.
- (1031) Journals, *see* J 10.
- (1032) Secret journals, 1820–21, 4v., *see* J 10.
- 1033 Histories.
- Federal Congress, 1789–.
- 1036 Debates, proceedings. By date.
Histories, etc.
- 1041 General.
- 1051 Special.
- 1059 By number of Congress.
e. g. 67th Congress, JK 1059 67th. Subarranged by
editor or title.

Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.

- 1061 General treatises.
- 1064 Minor.
- 1071 Representation.
- 1072 By state, A–Z.
- 1073 Representation of Territories.
.A2 General.
- 1074 Appropriation bills.
- 1079 Impeachment.
Cases, *see* JK 595, 752, 1595, and under subject in
H, U, V, etc.
Procedure, *see* JK 1268.
- 1081 Miscellaneous powers.
Commercial power of Congress, *see* HF 1455.
Relation between Congress and executive departments, *see*
JK 585.

Procedure.

- 1091 Manuals. By date.
Jefferson's manual.

Government. Administration.

Congress. The legislative department.

Procedure—Continued.

Treatises.

1096

General.

Special.

1106

Bill drafting. Statute making.

1108

Legislative reference bureaus. Legislative counselors.

State legislative reference bureaus,
see JK 2700-9500, subdivision (74).

1111

Conferences.

1118

Lobbying.

1121

Bribery.

Cf. HV 6301-16.

1123

Investigations.

Cases (not elsewhere provided for by subject, and not limited to Senate: JK 1197, or H. of Rep., JK 1369). Arranged by session, subarranged by name of committee.

1128

Reporting.

Senate.

1151

Manuals.

Cf. JK 1091, 1266.

1154

Membership lists. Directories.

History.

1158

General.

1161

Recent, 1901-.

Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.

1166

History.

Treatises.

1170

General.

Method of election.

1175

Documents.

.A1-5 Collections.

.A6 Special, by date.

1176

General works.

1181

Election by people.

1184

History, etc. By state, A-W.

General, *see* JK 1158-66.

Contested elections.

1186

Collections. By date.

1189

Individual cases. By Congress and State.

1197

Other investigations. By Congress and State.

Government. Administration.

Congress. The legislative department.

Senate—Continued.

Organization.

Officers.

1224 President.

1226 President pro tem.

Committees.

1236 Lists.

1239 Other works.

1251 Executive sessions.

Subordinate officers. Employees.

1255 General works.

1257 Secretary of the Senate.

1259 Sergeant at arms.

1261 Other. Pages, messengers, etc.

Procedure.

1266 Rules, manuals, etc., by date.

Cf. JK 1091; 1151.

1268 Impeachments.

1271 Precedents, decisions.

1274 Other special works.

e. g. Cloture.

House of Representatives.

1304 Manuals.

Cf. JK 1091, 1436.

1308 Membership lists.

History.

1316 General.

1319 Recent.

1323 Special, by date.

Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.

1326 History.

Treatises.

1331 General.

Representative districts (Congressional only).

1341 General works.

1342 Maps, tables, etc.

1343 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General, by date.

(2) Special, by date.

Government. Administration.

Congress. The legislative department.

House of Representatives.

Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.

Treatises—Continued.

Gerrymandering.

1347

General.

1348

By state, A–W.

Under each:

.A4–Z3 General.

.Z5 Cases, by date.

Methods of election.

1351

General works.

Contested elections.

1356

Collections. By date.

1359

Individual cases. By congress and district.

1363

Election committees. Organization and procedure.

Documents.

.A1–3 Collections.

.A5 Separate.

1369

Investigations (of members). By session, subarranged by name of committee or case.

e. g. JK 1369 } 60th Congress. First session. Lilley
60th (1) } charges, committee reports, etc.
.L7 }

Power over revenue, see HJ 2011–2013.

1381

Power to punish members.

1391

Power to punish citizens.

Organization.

1411

Officers. Speaker.

Committees.

1426

Lists.

1429

Other works.

1430

Special committees, A–Z.

Subarranged:

(1) Documents. Procedure, etc.

(2) Other.

Subordinate officers. Employees.

1431

General works.

1432

Clerk of the House.

1434

Doorkeeper.

1435

Other.

Government. Administration.

Congress. The legislative department.

House of Representatives—Continued.

Procedure.

- 1436 Rules, manuals, etc., by date.
Cf. JK 1091, 1304.

- 1438 History.
e. g. Hinds.

- 1443 Precedents, decisions.

- 1447 Other works.

The Judiciary.

- 1507 Documents, by date.

- 1511 History.

Biography.

- 1517 Collections.

- 1519 Individual, A-Z.
Including discussion of nominations,
e. g. Brandeis.

Treatises.

- 1521 General.

- 1531 Popular election.

- 1533 Recall of judges. Review of judicial decisions by
referendum.
Cf. JF 247, JK 448-9.

- 1541 Judiciary in relation to the Executive, Legislative,
etc.

- 1542 Injunctions.

- 1543 Contempt of court.
Cf. HV 6323-35.

- 1544 Defects in judiciary. Delays in enforcement of law,
etc.

- 1548 Other special, A-Z
e. g. .P8 Public defenders.

Department of Justice, see JK 873-5.

Federal courts.

- 1551 General works.

Procedure. Rules, etc., by date.
Prefer K, Law.

- 1555 General works.

- 1556 Special.

Supreme Court.

- 1561 History.

- 1571 Organization.

- 1581 Salaries.

- 1585 Circuit court of appeals.

Government. Administration.

The Judiciary.

Federal courts—Continued.

- 1587 **Circuit and district courts.**
 General only; special in JK 1597-98.
 Jurisdiction (Conflict of state and federal laws).
- 1591 **General works.**
- 1593 **Special, by date.**
- 1595 **Impeachments.**
 Procedure, see JK 1268.
- 1597 **Directories. Court calendars, etc.**
 .A3 General, by date.
 .A5 Supreme Court, by date.
 .B3 Court of Claims.
 .B5 Other.
 .C1-9 Circuit and District courts, by number of circuit,
 subarranged by district.
- 1598 **By state, A-W.**
- 1599 **Other special, A-Z.**
 e. g. .C5 China, United States Court for.
 .C6 Clerks.
 Court of Claims, see HJ 8934.
 .C7 U. S. Commissioners.
 .R4 Reporters.
- (1600) **Administration of justice, see K.**
- (1603) **Administration of criminal justice, see HV; K.**
- Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.**
- 1606 **The Capital. Site, etc.**
 Cf. JS 1510-1529; F 191-205.
- Public Buildings.**
- Federal.**
- 1613 **General.**
 Documents.
 Supervising architect of the Treasury dept.,
 see NA 4205.
 .A1-3 Collections.
 .A4 Separate, by date.
 .A6-Z Monographs.
- Washington.**
- 1616 **Capitol.**
- 1617 **Senate offices.**
- 1618 **House offices.**
- 1621 **White House.**
 Departments.
- 1625 **General.**
- 1626 **State department.**
- 1637 **Other buildings.**
- 1641 **Other cities, A-Z.**

Government. Administration.

Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.

Public buildings.

Federal—Continued.

Insular possessions.

1645

General.

1647

Special islands, A-Z.

1649

Special places, A-Z.

1651

State, A-W.

Under each:

(0) General.

.A1-3 Serial documents.

.A5 Separate documents. By date.

Special.

The Capitol.

(1) General.

(3) Investigations, etc., by date.

(5) Other.

Government property (other than buildings).

Federal.

1661

General.

Documents.

.A1-3 Collections.

.A5 Separate. By date.

.A6-Z Other.

1667

Special. By place, A-Z.

Subarranged (using successive Cutter numbers):

Documents.

.A1-3 Collections.

.A5 Separate. By date.

.A6-Z Other. Monographs, etc. By author.

1669

State, A-W.

Supplies.

Federal.

1671

General.

1673

Buying.

1675

Federal departments, A-Z.

1677

Special kinds of supplies, apparatus, etc., A-Z.

Subarranged by date; under date, by department, e. g.,
Motor vehicles in Department of agriculture, JK 1677.M7
1912a.

1679

Specifications, contracts, schedules, etc., for furniture and miscellaneous articles (U. S. Treasury department—Supervising architect).

Preferably in Class T.

1683

State, A-W.

Government. Administration.

Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.—Continued.

- 1685 **Public printing.**
 .A1 General and United States.
 .A2-W By state, A-W.

- 1686 **Records: Indexes, files, forms.**
 Cf. CD; JK 821.

Politics, civil rights.

History.

- 1711 **General.**
 1714 **Early.**
 1717 **Recent.**
 1726 **Treatises.**
 1731 **Right of petition.**
 1736 **Trial by jury.**
 1745 **Special, A-Z.**
 e. g. .S6 Soldiers and sailors.

Citizenship.

- 1751 **Political reform—Periodicals, associations.**
 Prefer HN 51-55.
 Cf. JK 674; JS 302-303.
General works.
 1756 **Legal treatises.**
 Popular.
 1758 **Manuals for foreign-born citizens, etc. "Ameri-
 canization."**
 Cf. JK 251, 1829, 2021.
 1759 **Ethical. Education. Patriotism.**
 (1760) **Study and teaching, see JA 86-89.**
 1761 **National holidays.**
 e. g. Flag day exercises, etc., (i. e. subjects which are not
 elsewhere provided for in Local history, D-F; and in
 GT; LB 3531; JC 345-347).
 Cf. JK 11, 221, 251.
 1763 **Essays, addresses.**
Special.
 1768 **The federal government and citizenship.**
 1770 **Women as citizens.**
 Prefer JK 1880-1911.
 1771 **The scholar as citizen.**
 Cf. LC.
The Negro and citizenship.
 Cf. JK 1923.
 1781 **General.**
 1783 **By state, A-W.**
 1788 **Other alien races, Indians, Mongolians, etc.**
 Cf. JV 6403-7127.
 JX 4265.

Politics, civil rights—Continued.

Naturalization.

Cf. JK 4216-4231.

Documents.

1800 Serial. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization.

1801 By date.

Under each:

House of Representatives.

.A1 Hearings

.A3 Reports.

.A5 Hearings and Reports combined.

.A7 Other documents.

.B1-7 Senate.

Arrange like .A1-.A7.

.C+ Departmental documents.

1804 Congresses.

Law and legislation. Official publications.

1806 Serial.

1807 Special, by date.

Cf. Manuals. Guides (including non-official compilations of laws, etc.): JK 1829.

History.

1811 General.

1814 Early, to 1865.

1818 Recent, 1865-.

Treatises.

1826 Legal.

1829 Manuals, guides.

1834 Issue of naturalization papers.

1836 Miscellaneous. Dramatizations, etc.

1839 Eligibility to office.

Suffrage.

History, policy (including Suffrage reform, etc.).

Cf. JK 469.

1846 General.

1848 Early, 1776-1820.

.A3 Contemporary works, by date.

.A4-Z Treatises.

1849 1820-1868..

1853 Recent, 1868-.

Laws.

Cf. JK 1961-1963, 1806-7.

Prefer JK 1961+.

1861 General.

1863 By state, A-W.

Special.

1871 Voting by foreign-born citizens.

Politics, civil rights.

Suffrage.

Special—Continued.

Absent voting.

- 1873 General.
- 1874 By state, A-W.
- Voting by soldiers.
- 1876 General.
- 1878 By state, A-W.
- Woman suffrage.**
- 1880 Periodicals.
- Associations.
- 1881 National.
- 1883 State.
- 1885 Conferences. By date.
- 1888 Congressional documents, hearings, etc.
- 1889 Laws.
- 1896 History.
- 1899 Biography, A-Z.
- 1901 Controversial literature.
- (1903) Anti-suffrage literature. Humor. Satire.
- See JF 855.
- 1905 Minor.
- 1911 By state, A-W.

Negro suffrage.

General.

- 1923 To 1869.
- 1924 1869-.
- 1929 By state, A-W.
- .A2 The South.
- Cf. JK 1936.A2.
- 1936 **Local.** Suffrage, by state, A-W.
- .A2 The South.
- Cf. JK 1929.A2.

Electoral system.

Documents.

- 1951 Federal.
- 1954 State.
- Laws.**
- 1961 General.
- 1962 Federal.

Politics, civil rights.

Electoral system.

Laws—Continued.

1963 By state, A–W.

Under each:

.A1–19 Collections.

.A2 Revision; draft codes, etc. By date.

.A3 Codes, official, by date.

.A5 Separate acts, by date.

.A6–Z Manuals (semiofficial and nonofficial codes), by editor or compiler.

1968 **Statistics. Election returns. By date.**

Special states, see JK 2700–, subdivisions (92) (93) under each.

General works. (Technique of elections, etc.).

For history of suffrage, and suffrage reform, United States, see JK 1846+.

1971 General.

1973 Early.

1976 Recent.

Special topics.

1980 Time, place, manner, etc., of holding elections.

1982 Election districts, voting districts, etc.

(1984) Short ballot, see JK 2446.

1986 Compulsory voting.

1991 Election expenditure, contributions to political committees.

1994 Corrupt practices. Bribery, etc.

1997 Publicity of expenditures.

Official interference in elections.

2003 Civil service.

2005 Military.

Election officers' and voters' guides.

Only works not including election laws. Manuals containing laws are in JK 1961–1963.

2021 General. By date.

2023 By state, A–W.

2025 By city, A–Z.

Nominating system.

2053 Conferences.

Laws.

2057 General.

(2058) State, see JK 2096.

2063 History.

Politics, civil rights.

Electoral system.

Nominating system—Continued.

2071 **Primary system. Caucuses.**

2074 **Direct primary.**

2075 **Special. By state, A-W.**

Under each:

(1) Documents. Laws. By date.

(2) Other, A-Z.

2077 **Other; reform literature, etc.**

2096 **Local. By state.**

Registration system.

2164 **Laws.**

. A2 **General.**

. A3-W **State.**

2174 **Poll-lists and tally sheets.**

Voters' lists, registers, in JK 2700-, subdivision (91) under each state.

Ballot system.

2215 **Australian ballot system.**

2217 **Other systems.**

Short ballot, see JK 2446; JS 342-343.

2225 **Collections. Specimens. Forms.**

State collections or sample ballots in JK 2700-, subdivision (95) or with subject.

2229 **Pamphlets and other minor. (Methods of advertising candidates, etc., etc.).**

Electoral frauds, etc.

2241 **General works.**

2246 **By state, A-W.**

See note to JK 2249.

(2248) **Local (municipal, etc.), see JS.**

2249 Political corruption (General).

For general works on political corruption in particular states, see JK 2700-9500, subdivision (45). Impeachment of state officers, JK 2700-9500, subdivision (79-80).

For political corruption in special cities, etc., see JS.

Political parties.

For political parties during the colonial period, see JK 100-103.

Collections.

2251 **By compiler, A-Z.**

2252 **By date.**

2253 **Manuals, by date.**

Cf. JK 2021-2025.

2255 **Party platforms, conventions, etc.**

2256 **Special. By year.**

Political parties—Continued.

History.

General.

- 2260 Early (to 1860).
- 2261 Recent.
- 2262 Charts, diagrams, atlases.
- 2263 Special, by date.

Treatises.

- 2265 General.
- Special.
- 2267 Parties and the government.
For parties and civil service reform, see JK 698-9.
- 2271 Parties and the individual (Party allegiance).
- 2272 The independent voter in politics.
- 2274 Associations (other than political clubs) in politics.

.A3 **General.**

.A6-Z **Particular bodies.**

e. g. American Historical Association.

- 2275 Other special, by subject, A-Z.

Organization.

- 2276 General.
- 2279 Political clubs and kindred organizations.
- Special.
- Campaign methods.

- 2281 Treatises.
- 2283 Handbooks. Cf. JK 2253.
- 2285 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 2288 Essays and other minor.
- 2290 Personal miscellaneous matter. Vindications, etc.
- (2293) Satires, cartoons, songs (without music), in class E.
Songs with music, M 1659-1665.
History of campaign songs, ML 3561.

- 2295 **Local, by state, A-W.**

Under each:

- (1) Collections. Associations. Clubs, etc.
(Other than JK 2301-2399).
- (2) History.
- (3) Treatises.
- (4) Other.

Particular parties.

(For sub-arrangement see table on page 116.)

- 2301-09 Federal (1).
- 2311-19 Democratic (1). (Republican-Democratic.)
- 2320 National Republican party (3).

Political parties.

Particular parties—Continued.

- | | |
|---------|---|
| 2321 | Locofoco (3). |
| 2326-35 | Whigs (1). |
| 2336 | Free Soil (3). |
| 2341 | Know Nothing (American party) (3). |
| 2351-59 | Republican (1). |
| | Greenback party, <i>see</i> HG 604-605. |
| 2361-65 | Labor (2). |
| 2371-75 | Populists (2). |
| 2381-85 | Prohibition (2). |
| 2386-90 | Progressive (2). |
| 2391 | Others, A-Z. |
- Use successive Cutter numbers.
- e. g. Liberal American party, .L3-7. Socialist labor party, .L7-79.

Political parties.

Particular parties—Continued.

Under each party:

Tables.			
1	2	3	
10 nos.	5 nos.	1 no.	
1			Periodicals.
2			Manuals. Handbooks. By date.
3			Conventions, by date.
4			Associations and clubs (National).
5	1	.A1-59	Collections (including, in tables 2 and 3, Periodicals, Conventions, and Associations).
			History.
6	2	.A6A-Z	General.
7	3	.A7	Special, by date.
			Local (including political clubs, etc.).
8	4	.A8A-W	By state.
			Under each (successive Cutter numbers):
			(1) General, by date.
			(2) Clubs (alphabetically, .0-.9).
			(3) Special, by date.
			e. g. Massachusetts.
			General .M4 (date).
			Clubs (alphab.) .M43-.M439.
			Special. .M45 (date).
9	5	.A9A-Z	By city.
			Under each (successive Cutter numbers):
			(1) General.
			(2) Clubs (alphabetically, .0-.9).
			e. g. New York. Tammany Hall, .N55-.N57.
			(3) Special, by date.

State government.

General works only; special states, etc., see JK 2700-9600.

2403 Serial publications. Collections.

e. g. Governors' conference bulletin.

2408 Study of state government.

Admission of territories to statehood.

General works only, special in JK 2700-9600, subdivision (25) under each state.

2410 Documents.

.A1-3 Collections.

.A5 Separate, by date.

2411 Other works.

Constitutions.

Collections, *see* JK 18.

2413 History.

Cf. JK 31-301.

(Louisiana Territory, Texas, California, Florida, etc., before United States period, in JK 2700-9600.)

Treatises, digests, etc.

2417 General. Uniformity, etc.

Cf. JK 2439-2441; JF 429-432; JK 1001.

Special.

Cf. JK 305-355.

2421 Revision and amendment.

2424 Council of censors.

2428 Other works: Miscellaneous provisions, etc.

Legislation: Policy, tendencies. Comparative legislation.

Cf. JK 331.

2430 Collections. Serials.

2431 General works.

2433 State legislation and economics.

Cf. HD.

2435 State legislation and sociology.

Cf. HN.

2437 Other relations.

Uniformity.

2439 National and state associations. Commissions.

"House of governors," etc.

Cf. JK 325.

2441 Monographs. Pamphlets.

State government.

Administration.

- 2443 History. Policy.
 2445 General special.
 e. g. "Popular government" (Australian ballot, direct primary,
 initiative and referendum, recall, etc.).
 Cf. JC 458; JF 223.
 2446 "Short ballot" movement.
 Cf. JS 342-343.
 .A1-4 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

The Executive.

- 2447 The Governor.
 2454 Veto power.
 2458 Juridicial power. Pardons. Executive clemency.
 .A3A-Z General.
 .A5-W By state.
 Cf. JK 584.

Civil service. Departments.

- General.
 Documents.
 2461 Collections.
 2462 Separate.
 2465 Treatises.
 2471 Appointments and removals.
 2474 Salaries, pensions, etc.
 (2475) Recall, *see* JK 448-449.

The Legislature.

- 2484 History.
 2488 Treatises.
 2490 Reform literature.
 2493 Representative districts. General.
 Special in JK 2700-, subdivision (67) under each state.
 2494 Powers.
 2495 Organization. Procedure
 2497 Bill drafting.
 2498 Lobbying.
 2499 Bribery.
 .A2 General.
 .A3-W By state.
 2506 The Upper House.
 2508 The Lower House.
 2521 **The Judiciary.**
 2525 Relation to other departments.

State government—Continued.

Territorial government.

Cf. JV 500-599 Government of colonies, dependencies, etc.

2551 Collections.

2556 History.

2559 Special.

Military government. Civil government under military occupation.

Cf. 343-355 Military rule, Martial law during civil war, or within districts in insurrection.

2606 History.

2611 Treatises.

Indian nations, tribes, *see* E 98.

Registers, directories, hand books of state governments (collectively).

Cf. JK 5-7.

2679 General.

2681 New England.

2683 South.

2685 Central.

2687 West.

2689 Pacific.

Confederate states, *see* JK 9801-9993.

Individual states and territories.

For subject subdivisions *see* the table following the list of states.

2701- District of Columbia.

2801- Maine.

2901- New Hampshire.

3001- Vermont.

3101- Massachusetts.

3201- Rhode Island.

3301- Connecticut.

3401- New York.

3501- New Jersey.

3601- Pennsylvania.

3701- Delaware.

3801- Maryland.

3901- Virginia.

4001- West Virginia.

4101- North Carolina.

4201- South Carolina.

4301- Georgia.

4401- Florida.

4501- Alabama.

4601- Mississippi.

State government.

Individual states and territories—Continued

4701—	Louisiana.
4801—	Texas.
5101—	Arkansas.
5201—	Tennessee.
5301—	Kentucky.
5401—	Missouri.
5501—	Ohio.
5601—	Indiana.
5701—	Illinois.
5801—	Michigan.
6001—	Wisconsin.
6101—	Minnesota.
6301—	Iowa.
6401—	North Dakota.
6501—	South Dakota.
6601—	Nebraska.
6801—	Kansas.
7001—	Indian Territory.
7101—	Oklahoma.
7301—	Montana.
7501—	Idaho.
7601—	Wyoming.
7801—	Colorado.
8001—	New Mexico.
8201—	Arizona.
8401—	Utah.
8501—	Nevada.
8701—	California.
9001—	Oregon.
9201—	Washington.
9501—	Alaska.

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700-9599.

1	Periodicals, etc.
2	Associations of officials, civil service employees, etc. (To be arranged by date of organization and numbered .A3, .A5, etc.)
3	Colonial and early documents. By date.
	Constitution.
5	Collected documents.
6	Collected debates.
	History.
16	General.
17	General special. State rights. Cf. E-F; JK (313).
19	Essays, addresses.
25	By period (date of constitution or constitutional treatise) Under each:
	.A1-4 Convention.
	.A1-2 Proceedings, debates.
	.A21-29 Journal, subarranged by date.
	.A3-32 Documents.
	.A33-39 Drafts of constitutions.
	.A4-42 Manuals.
	.A43-46 Rules.
	.A47-49 Miscellaneous.
	.A5-7 Constitution. Reprints without new matter under date of original issue.
	.A75 Amendments.
	.A8-Z9 Monographs, etc., by author. (Includes textbooks of state government.)
27	Cases. Prefer K. .A3, Collections. By imprint date of first volume. .A5-Z, Special. By name.
29	Special topics, by subject, A-Z.
	Administration.
	State manuals, registers, directories (including Legislative manuals)
30	General.
31	By date.
	History. Prefer subdivision 25.
36	General.
38	By date.
41	Treatises. Textbooks, etc., of "Civil government" in subdivision (25 .A8-Z9).
43	Legal. By date.

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700-9599—Continued.

	Administration—(Continued.)
45	Political abuses, corruption, etc. General works only. For impeachment cases, see no. (59); contested elections, no. (79-80); and JK 2246: Corrupt elections.
	The Executive.
	The Governor.
51	General.
52	General special. By date.
53	Special, by subject, A-Z. Pardons, see JK 2458.
55	Civil service.
56	Lists of officials. Registers, see subdivision 31.
57	Salaries and fees of state officials.
58	Appointments and removals.
59	Impeachment. Under each: .A5-Z3 General. By author. .Z5 Cases, by date.
60	Special, by subject, A-Z. e. g. Pensions.
	The Legislature.
(61)	Legislative manuals, see (31) and (71). History.
66	General.
67	By date.
68	Representation. Districts.
69	Powers, etc.
70	Special (by date).
71	Organization and procedure.
74	Bill drafting. Legislative reference bureaus.
76	Upper House. .A2 Rules.
78	Lower House. .A2 Rules. Contested elections.
79	General. By date of issue.
80	Individual cases. By date
	The Judiciary.
81	General. History.

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700-9599—Continued.

	Administration.
	The Judiciary—Continued.
82	Special. Election, impeachment, trials, etc.
	Documents of general character.
	.A2-3 Collections.
	.A4 Separate, by date.
	.A5 General nonofficial works.
	Special cases.
	.A6 Collections.
	.A7-Z Individual cases, A-Z.
	Cf. E, F, Biographies.
83	Supreme Court.
84	Other courts.
85	Judges; registrars; notaries, etc. (Nomination, appointment, etc.).
86	Administration. Instructions to judges, marshals, etc.
87	Capital. Seat of government.
	For buildings, public property, etc., see JK 1651, 1669, 1683.
88	Supplies, Apparatus, etc. By article, A-Z.
	e. g. 2788 .M7 Motor vehicles in D. C. government.
89	Citizenship.
	(Specific questions relating to a particular state or territory. For other prefer JK 1756+.)
	Politics. Elections.
(90)	Electoral system, see JK 1951—2248.
91	Registered voters. By date.
92	Election returns, statistics, etc. Serials and nonofficial collections.
93	Election returns, statistics. By date.
95	Other works.
	Cf. JK 2246.

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

Documents.

- 9661 Periodicals (Official, Gazettes, etc.).
- 9663 Registers (including nonofficial).
- 9665 Collections.
- Convention of deputies. "Provisional Congress."
February 5 to March 16, 1861; May 3 to September 4,
1861.
- 9671 Proceedings, debates.
- 9673 Journal. "Acts and resolutions."
- 9675 Documents.
- 9677 Drafts of proposed constitutions. "Provisional con-
stitutions."
- 9679 Constitution.
(Provisional and permanent constitutions combined,
classed here.)
- 9681 Manuals.
- 9683 Rules.
- 9685 Miscellaneous.
- 9687 Other works.
- Legislative.**
- 9695 Resolutions passed by various state legislatures and
conventions referred to the Confederate congress, by
state, subarranged by date.
- 9703 Joint sessions.
- 9704 Conference committee reports, etc.
- Senate.**
- 9705 Debates.
- 9706 Journal. "Acts and resolutions."
- 9707 Calendars, state of legislation, etc.
- 9708 Bills. Resolutions.
- 9709 Reports of committees, commissions, etc.
- 9710 Other documents: Memorials, etc., presented to the
Senate.
- House of Representatives.**
- 9711 Debates.
- 9712 Journals.
- 9713 Calendars, state of legislation, etc.
- 9714 Bills. Resolutions.
- 9715 Reports of committees, commissions, etc.
- 9716 Other documents: Memorials, etc., presented to the
House.

Confederate States documents—Continued.

Executive (including inaugural addresses, etc.).

Messages of the President.

- 9718 Collected.
- 9719 Individual.
- Administrative.
- 9720 State.
- 9730 Treasury.
- 9740 War.
- 9750 Navy.
- 9760 Justice.
- 9770 Post Office.



Confederate States documents—Continued.

State documents, and nonofficial material.

Under each:

(1).A1-4 Secession conventions.

.A15 Debates, Proceedings, Journals, by date.

.A2 Documents, Ordinances of secession, etc., by date.

.A25 Drafts of constitutions, by date.

.A3 Constitutions as adopted, by date.

.A35 Revisions, by date.

.A4 Other documents, by date

.A5 Other conventions, etc., by date.

(.A7) Sessional documents (serial, collected), see J 87.

Other documents.

Subarrange by month and day.

(Serial documents preferably in J 87; when classified here to be arranged under earliest date.)

.B=1861 1 =January, 1/1, 1/2, etc.

2 =February, 2/1, 2/2, etc.

.C=1862 3 =March.

4 =April.

.D=1863 5 =May.

6 =June.

.E=1864 7 =July.

8 =August.

9 =September.

.F=1865 10=October.

11=November.

12=December.

e. g. JK 9784 Georgia.

.E 11/3 Governor's message, November 3, 1864.

(2) .A-Z Nonofficial: Monographs, pamphlets, etc.

Prefer E; JK 201-321, etc.

9778-9779	Alabama (Seceded January 11, 1861).
9780-9781	Arkansas (Seceded May 7, 1861).
9782-9783	Florida (Seceded January 10, 1861).
9784-9785	Georgia (Seceded January 19, 1861).
9786-9787	Louisiana (Seceded January 26, 1861).
9788-9789	Mississippi (Seceded January 9, 1861).
9790-9791	North Carolina (Seceded May 20, 1861).
9792-9793	South Carolina (Seceded December 20, 1860).
9794-9795	Tennessee (Seceded May 6, 1861).
9796-9797	Texas (Seceded February 1, 1861).
9798-9799	Virginia (Seceded April 17, 1861).

Constitutional history of the Confederate States.

- 9803 Collections.
- 9811 Comprehensive works.
- 9812 Compends.
- 9813 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 9814 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
- By period.
- To 1860.
- Prefer E-F, U. S. history.
- 9821 General.
- 9824 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1860.
- 9831 General.
- 9834 Local, by state, A-W.
- Under each:
- (1) General.
- (2) Local, by place, A-Z.
- Ordinances of secession, see JK 9778-9798.
- 9838 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1861.
- 9841 General.
- Convention of Deputies, see JK 9671-9687.
- 9853 Local, by state, A-W.
- 9858 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1862-1865.
- 9861 General.
- 9864 Local, by state, A-W.
- 9867 Contemporary works, by date.
- Reconstruction.**
- Prefer JK 310-325, E-F.
- 9871 General.
- 9873 Local, by state, A-W.
- 9876 Contemporary works, by date.
- Special constitutional topics.**
- 9885 Relation of the C. S. A. Constitution to the Constitution of the U. S.
- 9887 State relations. Equality and sovereignty.
- 9889 Relation of the C. S. A. Constitution to slavery.
- Government. Administration.**
- 9907 Treatises. Compends.
- The Executive.**
- 9909 History, etc.
- 9912 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 9915 Powers and prerogatives.

Constitutional history of the Confederate States.

Government Administration. The Executive—Continued.

Cabinet.

- 9919 History, etc.
- 9921 Special departments, A-Z.

Civil service.

- 9923 Collections.
- 9925 History.
- 9927 Treatises.

Prefer JK 9881-3.

- 9929 Organization.

The Legislative.

- 9933 Collections.
- 9935 History.
- 9937 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 9939 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 9941 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 9943 Relation to other branches of the government.

The Senate.

- 9947 General.
- Special.
- 9949 Constitution, powers and privileges.
- 9951 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- Organization and procedure.
- 9954 Manuals, rules, etc.
- Registers, see JK 9663.
- 9957 Other.

The House of Representatives.

- 9961 General.
- Special topics.
- 9963 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 9965 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 9966 Contested elections.
- .A2 Collections, by date.
- .A5-Z Special cases, A-Z.
- Organization and procedure.
- 9967 Manuals, rules, etc.
- Registers, see JK 9663.
- 9969 Other.

The Judiciary.

- 9973 General.
- 9975 Special.

Constitutional history of the Confederate States.

Government. Administration.

Civil and political rights.

9981 **Citizenship.**

9985 **Naturalization.**

9989 **Suffrage.**

9993 **Election practice and systems.**

(9995) **State government, *see* JK 9778-9799.**

JL

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
AND ADMINISTRATION
BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

JL

Canada.

- 1 Periodicals.
- 5 Annuals, registers, etc.
- Constitutional history.**
- 11 Collections.
- 15 Comprehensive.
- Special.
- 19 Separation of powers.
- 25 Language questions.
- 27 Other special.
- 28 Compendis.
- 31 Essays, etc.
- By period.
- Early, 1608-1792.
- 41 General works.
- 45 French rule, 1608-1760. (Constitutional Act, 1741.)
- 48 English rule, 1760-1792. (Quebec Act, 1774.)
- Upper and Lower Canada, 1792-1840.**
- 51 General works.
- 53 Contemporary works, by date
- Province of Canada, 1840-1867.**
- 55 General works.
- 58 Contemporary works, by date.
- Dominion of Canada, 1867—.**
- 61 General works.
- 65 Contemporary works, by date.
- For works on Imperialism, Union, etc., cf. E 713.
- Government. Administration.**
- 71 Annuals, Registers (Civil service list), etc.
- Cf. JL 5.
- 73 Nonofficial and special registers.
- History.
- 75 General.
- 78 Special, by date.
- (81) Treatises, *see* JL 108-111.

Canada.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Executive.

- 88 Governor general.
- 93 Privy council.
- 94 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
- Departments.
- 95 General.
- 97 The Cabinet.
- 99 Premier.
- 103 Special departments.
- Public works, see TA 26.

Civil service.

- 105 Documents.
- Civil service lists, see JL 71.
- Treatises.
- 108 General.
- 111 Special.

The Legislative.

- 131 Manuals (Strictly legislative).
- Cf. JL 148; JL 15.
- 136 History.
- Constitution.
- 141 General.
- 143 Special, by date.
- 148 Procedure.
- Upper House.**
- 155 General works.
- 157 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
- 158 Procedure.
- Lower House.**
- 161 General works.
- 163 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
- 164 Procedure.
- 167 Representation.
- 168 By province, A-Z.
- Contested elections.
- 171 General (Collections, etc.).
- 173 Special cases, by date.
- 175 Upper House.
- 178 Lower House.

Canada.

Government. Administration—Continued.

Judiciary.

- 181 History.
- 183 Treatises.
- 185 Special, by date.
- 187 Citizenship.
- 189 Naturalization.
- 191 Suffrage.
- 192 Special topics (electoral frauds, etc.)
- 193 Elections.

.A1-5 Returns, statistics.

- 194 Election law.

.A2-5 Cases, etc., by date.

.A6 Separate, by date.

.A7-Z Treatises, by author.

Political parties.

- 195 History, etc.
- 196 General special.
e. g. Canadian club movement.
Cf. HS 2337-40.

- 197 Special.

- 200-219 Lower Canada (2).

- 220-239 Upper Canada (2).

- 240-259 Quebec (2).

- 260-279 Ontario (2).

- 300-319 Nova Scotia (2).

- 340-359 New Brunswick (2).

- 380-399 Prince Edward Island (2).

- 420-439 British Columbia (2).

- 460-479 Northwest Territories (2).

- 500 Other, A-Z.

- 540-559 Newfoundland (2).

- 590-599 Bermuda Islands (3).

- 600-609 British West Indies (General works) (3).

- 610-619 Bahamas (3).

- 620-629 Barbadoes (3).

- 630-639 Jamaica (3).

- 640-649 Leeward Islands (3).

- 650-659 Trinidad (3).

- 660-669 Windward Islands (3).

- 670-679 British Honduras (3).

- 680-689 British Guiana (3).

- 690-699 Falkland Islands (3).

- 740-749 **Danish West Indies** (3).
 Cf. JL 1160-1169.
- 760-769 **Dutch West Indies** (3).
 770-779 Curaçao, etc. (3).
 780-789 Dutch Guiana (Surinam) (3).
 French West Indies.
- 790-799 General works (3).
 810-819 French Guiana (3).
 820-829 Guadeloupe, etc. (3).
 830-839 Martinique (3).
 840 Other (St. Pierre, Miquelon).
- 950-979 **Latin America** (Table II as far as applicable).
 Prefer F; cf. JV 231, 4000-4099.
- 1000-19 **Cuba** (2).
 1040-59 **Porto Rico** (2).
 1080-99 **Haiti** (2).
 1120-39 **Santo Domingo** (2).
 1160-69 **Virgin Islands of the United States** (3).
 Cf. JL 740-749.
- 1200-99 **Mexico** (1).
 1400-19 **Central America** (2).
 1440-59 Costa Rica (2)
 1480-99 Guatemala (2).
 1520-39 Honduras (2).
 British Honduras, *see* JL 670.
- 1560-79 Salvador (2).
 1600-19 Nicaragua (2).
 1630-39 Panama (State) (3).
 1640-59 Panama (Republic) (2).
 1670-79 Panama Canal Zone (3).
- South America.**
- 2000-99 **Argentine Republic** (1)
 2200-99 **Bolivia** (1).
 2400-99 **Brazil** (1).
 2600-99 **Chile** (1).
 2800-99 **Colombia** (1).
 2940 **Cunani (or Counani)**.
 3000-99 **Ecuador** (1).
 3200-99 **Paraguay** (1).
 3400-99 **Peru** (1).
 3600-99 **Uruguay** (1).
 3800-99 **Venezuela** (1).

The number in curves following the names of states refers to tables of subdivisions printed at end of JQ.

JN

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
AND ADMINISTRATION
EUROPE

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

EUROPE

GREAT BRITAIN

JN

101 Periodicals.

102 Societies.

e. g. Selden society. Cf. JA 29; K.

Annals. General political yearbooks.

Cf. JN 501-3, 617, 643, 671, 682.

106 Nonofficial.

107 Official.

Constitutional history.

111 Collected documents. Source-books.

e. g. Stubbs' Select charters.

112 Collections of monographs, by several authors. Serial collections.

113 Collected works, papers, essays of individual authors.

114 Dictionaries.

Comprehensive works.

117 Early (to 1832).

118 Later.

121 Compends.

123 Outlines. Syllabi.

125 Essays and miscellaneous.

By period.

128 Works beginning with earliest times and not limited to one of the periods following.

Anglo-Saxon to 1066.

131 General.

133 By periods, by earliest date.

135 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

Medieval, 1066-1485.

137 General [including works that begin within the Medieval period and extend beyond 1485].

Norman Conquest, 1066-1215.

141 General.

143 Monographs. -

Constitutional history.

By period.

Medieval, 1066-1485—Continued.

Magna Charta, 1215.

145 Texts, by date of imprint.

147 Monographs, etc., by author, A-Z.

Magna Charta to end of 13th century.

151 General.

153 By reign (by earliest date).

155 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

14th century, Plantagenet to 1399.

158 General.

161 By reign (by earliest date).

163 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

15th century, Lancaster and York, 1399-1485.

165 General.

168 By reign (by earliest date covered).

171 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

Modern England, 1485-.

175 General (History, etc.).

177 Other works. Collected papers, speeches, etc.

16th century, Tudor, 1485-1603.

181 General.

183 Early Tudor, by reign (by earliest date).

Elizabeth.

185 General.

186 Contemporary works, by date.

17th century, Stuart and Revolution, 1603-1702.

191 General

Early Stuart.

193 General (History, etc.).

194 Contemporary works, by date.

Commonwealth and Protectorate, 1649-1660.

195 General (History, etc.).

196 Contemporary works, by date.

Restoration, 1660-1689.

201 General (History, etc.).

203 Contemporary works, by date of first edition.

William and Mary. Bill of rights, 1689-1702.

205 General (History, etc.).

207 Contemporary works (Treatises).

208 Reform literature, etc., by date.

Constitutional history.**By period—Continued.****18th century, 1702–1832.**

- 210 General (History, etc.).
- 212 By reign (by earliest date).
- 214 Contemporary works (Treatises).
- 215 Reform literature, etc., by date.

19th century, 1832–.

- 216 General (History, etc.).
- 218 Reform Bill (1832).
- 219 Reform Bill (1866–1867).
- 223 Treatises.
- 227 Reform literature, etc., by date.

20th century.

- 231 General (History, etc.).
- 234 Contemporary works, by date.
- 237 Reform literature, by date.

Special constitutional questions.

- 251 Written constitution.
- 256 Charters.
- 261 Military rule. Martial law.
 Recourse to Military force under ordinary law.
- (266) Church and state, *see* BX 5157, Church of England.
- 276 Imperialism. Imperial federation (Constitutional aspects).
 Cf. DA 10–18 British empire—History—Politics; JV 1000+
- 297 Other questions, A–Z.
 .P7–8 Police power.

Government. Administration.

- 301 Collections.
 Annuals, registers, etc., *see* JN 106–107.
- 309 History.
 Treatises.
 - 318 Comprehensive.
 - 321 Compends.
 - 322 Legal.
 - 323 Limits of authority of public officers, liability for breach or excess.
 - 324 Essays, addresses, etc.
 - 327 Theory and philosophy of English politics, etc.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Executive.

The Crown.

History.

331 General.

By period.

335 Anglo-Saxon and Danish, 800–1066.

336 Norman, 1066–1154.

337 Plantagenet, 1154–1485.

338 Tudor, 1485–1603.

339 Stuart, 1603–1689.

340 Stuart-Orange, 1689–1714.

341 Hanover, 1714–.

Special.

345 Regencies, Protectorates.

348 The Crown Prince. Prince of Wales.

Royal prerogative, Divine right, succession, etc.

351 General history.

354 17th century.

357 18th century.

359 The steward of England.

Privy purse, Royal expenditures, etc.

365 History.

368 Treatises, etc.

Privy Chamber, Royal household, etc.

371 History.

374 Treatises, etc.

The Privy Council.

378 History.

381 Treatises, etc.

385 Kings' briefs.

389 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .R4 The king's religion.

The Cabinet. Prime ministers, etc.

401 History.

403 Biography.

405 Treatises, etc.

407 Royal commissions. (Organization, procedure, etc.)

409 Other executive bodies.

e. g. Council of the North.

Government. Administration—Continued.**Executive offices. Civil service.**

Cf. JN 301-324.

Civil service commission.

- 411 Reports.
- 415 Rules.
- 419 Other documents, by date.
- 421 Organization.

Administration.

- 425 General works.
- 428 Civil service reform, etc.
- 431 Civil service manuals, examination guides, etc.
Official, A1-5; Nonofficial, by author, A-Z.
See also JN 415.

Examination questions, etc., by subject.

- 434 Official, by subject, A-Z, subarranged by date.
e. g. .A4-6 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries.
- 435 Nonofficial, by subject, A-Z, subarranged by author.
e. g. .P7R6 Précis writing, by Robeson.

Special.

- 441 Veterans and the civil service.
- 442 Woman and the civil service.
- 443 Salaries, etc.
- 445 Pensions.
- 447 Retirement. Superannuation.

Departments.

- 451 General.
- 453 Special, A-Z.
e. g. .O7 Ordnance survey.

Parliament.**Directories, lists of members, manuals, etc.**

- 500 Serial.
- 501 General.
- 503 Special parliaments and periods, by author.

History.

- 505 Early (to 1800).
- 508 Recent.
- 511 Popular works.
By period.
- 513 Primitive. Anglo-Saxon. (To 1066.)
Medieval, to 1485.
- 515 General.
- 518 Contemporary works, by date.

Government. Administration.

Parliament.

History.

By period—Continued.

Modern, 1485—.

- 521 General.
- 16th century.
- 525 General.
- 528 Contemporary works, by date.
- 17th century.
- 531 General.
- 534 Contemporary works, by date.
- 18th century, to 1832.
- 536 General.
- 539 Contemporary works, by date.
- 19th century, "Reform," 1832—.
- 543 General.
- 548 Contemporary works, by date.
- 20th century
- 549 General.
- 550 Contemporary works, by date.

Local, *see* JN 561–563, JS 3001–4449.

Treatises.

- (551) Policy, tendencies of legislation, etc.
- See* JF 429–432.
- 555 Prerogatives of Parliament. Constitution.
- Mainly in JN 508–547.
- 557 Juridical powers.
- 558 **Parliamentary representation.**
- Cf. JN 508–547, JN 961—.
- 561 Counties, divisions, boroughs, etc.
- 563 Special, A–Z.
- 566 Reform (General works only).
- Cf. JN 508–547.
- 568 Parliamentary writs.
- 571 Privileges.
- 573 Immunity from arrest.
- 577 Periodicity of meetings. Prorogation. Dissolution.
- 581 Payment of members.
- 585 Power of imprisonment.
- 588 Parliamentary reports.
- Parliamentary procedure.**
- 591 Standing orders (Codes, etc.).
- Cf. JN 596, 644, 651, 685, 691.
- 592 History.

Government. Administration.

Parliament.

Parliamentary procedure—Continued.

Treatises.

593 Early (to 1800).

594 Recent.

Private bill legislation.

596 Standing orders.

Cf. JN 591, 644, 651, 685, 691.

599 History.

601 Treatises.

605 Committee business.

608 Bill drafting.

House of Lords.

617 Manuals.

Cf. JN 643.

History.

621 General.

623 Special, by date (including Reform, Abolition of House of Lords, etc.).

Prerogatives. Constitution.

627 History, etc.

Treatises.

631 Legal.

(635) Political reform.

Cf. JN 621-623.

639 Juridical powers.

641 Power of taxation.

Procedure.

643 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

Cf. JN 617.

644 Standing orders, by date.

Cf. JN 591, 596, 651.

647 Treatises.

Private bill legislation.

651 Standing orders, by date.

653 Treatises.

House of Commons.

Manuals, registers.

Cf. JN 682.

671 Debrett, by date.

672 Other, A-Z.

History.

673 General.

675 Special, by date.

678 The Speaker.

Government. Administration.

House of Commons—Continued.

Prerogatives. Constitution.

681 Treatises.

Procedure.

682 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

Cf. JN 671.

683 Documents, by date (Reports of committees, etc.)

685 Standing orders, by date.

Cf. JN 591, 596, 691.

688 Treatises.

Private bill legislation.

691 Standing orders, by date.

Cf. JN 596, 685.

695 Treatises, etc.

Judiciary.

(750) Societies, *see* JN 102.

Cf. JA 29; K.

History.

751 General.

Biography.

Prefer DA; K.

752 Collective.

753 Individual.

By period.

755 Early to accession of Edward I (1272).

757 From Edward I to Judicature Acts (1873).

758 Special, A–Z.

e. g. Star chamber.

760 19th century.

761 Judicature Acts, 1873–1890.

764 Recent, 1890–.

Special.

(766) Star chamber, *see* JN 758.

767 High Court of Chancery.

771 Court of Admiralty.

775 Ecclesiastical courts.

779 Assizes.

783 Quarter sessions.

787 Other.

Treatises.

795 General.

798 Jurisdiction and powers.

Government. Administration.

Treatises—Continued.

Special.

- 803 Relation of the Judiciary to the Crown.
- 806 Relation of the Judiciary to Parliament.
Judicial powers of Parliament, *see* JN 557.
- 817 Administration of justice, ministry, etc.
- 821 Supreme Court of Judicature.
- 825 His Majesty's High Court of Justice.
- 829 Courts of Appeal.
- 841 Special subjects (institutions, offices, etc.), A–Z.
e. g., .P4 Justices of the Peace.
Prefer K.

Government property, Buildings, Supplies, etc.

- 851 General.
Buildings. Grounds.
- 855 London (The Capital).
- 859 Other, by place, A–Z
- 865 Supplies.
- 869 Records.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

General.

- 901 Legal treatises.
- 906 Popular. Ethical
- 911 Essays. Minor.

Special.

- 921 Rights of aliens.
Cf. JX 4270.
- 923 Trial by jury.
- 925 Other.

Naturalization.

General.

- 931 Documents, by date.
- 935 History.

.Z8 Special, by date.

Treatises.

- 936 Legal.
- 941 Manuals. Guides.
- 943 Law and legislation.
- 944 Eligibility to office.

Civil and political rights—Continued.

Suffrage. The franchise. Elections.

History.

- 945 General.
- 948 Early to 1640.
- 951 1640 to The Reform Bill.
- 955 Recent (1832-).
- Special topics.
- 958 The franchise in counties and boroughs.

Treatises.

- 961 General.
- Special.
- Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
- 964 General.
- 967 Special.

Woman suffrage.

- 976 Periodicals.
- 977 Documents.
- 979 History.
- 981 Controversial literature.
- 983 Antisuffrage.
- 985 Local, by place, A-Z.

Election practice and systems. Voting.

- 991 Documents.
- 993 History.
- 997 Treatises.

} Prefer JN 945-967.

Law.

- 1001 General works. Theory.
- 1003 Codes, by date.
- 1005 Manuals, treatises, etc., by date.
- 1014 Special laws, by date.
- County and borough elections, *see* JS.
- 1021 Other works.
- 1024 Election petitions.
- 1027 Election committees.
- Registration system.
- 1031 Manuals, guides, etc., by date.
- 1033 Other.
- 1037 Election statistics.
- 1039 Election expenses. Publicity of campaign funds.
- Contested elections. Election cases.
- Collections.
- 1041 Documents, by date.
- 1051 Collected cases, by date.

Civil and political rights.

Suffrage. The franchise. Elections.

Contested elections. Election cases—Continued.

- 1055 General works. Procedure, etc.
- 1061 Particular counties, by date, subarranged, A-Z.
- 1071 Particular boroughs, subarranged, A-Z.

Corrupt practices. Bribery, etc.

Cf. HV 6321.G78.

Collections.

- 1081 Documents, by date.
- 1083 Legal treatises.
- 1086 Other.
- 1088 History and description, by date.
- 1091 Reform of the franchise, by date.
- 1097 Local, by place, A-Z.

Political parties. Party organization.

Cf. DA 41-44.

- 1111 Periodicals.
- 1113 Handbooks, manuals, etc., by date.
- History.
- 1117 General.
- By period.
- 1118 Early to 18th century.
- 1119 18th century.
- 1120 19th century.
- 1121 20th century.
- 1123 Pamphlets, etc. By date.
- 1125 Local, by place, A-Z.
- 1129 By party, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) Collections.
- History.
- (2) General.
- (3) By date.
- (5) Local, by place, A-Z.

1150-59 WALES (3).*

1170-79 ISLE OF MAN (3)*

*For subdivisions see Table 3 following JQ.

SCOTLAND.

- 1187 **Annuals. Yearbooks.**
 Constitution.
 Texts of constitutions.
- 1201 Collections.
- 1203 Separate, by date.
- History.**
- 1205 General.
- By period.
- 1208 Early, to 1054.
- 1209 Medieval (to union with England, 1707).
- 1210 Contemporary works, by date.
- Modern, 1707—.
- 1211 General.
- 1213 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.**
- 1217 General.
- Cf. JN 1211.
- 1219 Special.
- Government. Administration.**
- General.
- 1225 History.
- 1228 Treatises.
- Special.
- 1231 The Secretary for Scotland.
- The Executive. The Crown.**
- History.
- 1233 General.
- 1235 By period.
- Special.
- 1239 Right to the crown. Succession.
- Civil service.**
- General.
- 1243 Documents.
- History.
- 1246 General.
- 1248 By date.
- Special.
- 1253 Organization.
- 1257 Administration.
- The Legislative. Parliament.**
- 1261 Collections.
- Cf. J 306.

SCOTLAND.

Government. Administration.

The Legislative. Parliament—Continued.

History.

1263 General.

By period.

1265 Early, to 1054.

1267 Medieval, to 1707.

1269 Modern, 1707—.

Special topics.

1273 Prerogatives.

1277 Representation.

1279 Privileges of members.

1281 Procedure.

1282 Private bill legislation.

e. g. General orders under the private legislation procedure.

Judiciary.

1283 General.

1285 Special.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

Cf. JN 901-1097; JX 4211-4399.

1291 General.

1295 Law.

1299 Special topics.

Naturalization.

1305 General.

1309 Law.

1311 Special topics.

Suffrage.

General.

1321 Documents.

1325 History.

1329 Other.

1333 Special.

Electoral system.

1341 General.

1346 Law, by date.

1351 Contested elections.

1361 Corrupt practices.

1371 Political parties.

IRELAND.

Constitution.

Documents.

1401 Collections.

1403 Separate, by date.

History.

1405 General.

By period.

1408 To 1500.

1409 1501–1782.

1410 Contemporary works, by date.

Modern, 1781–1921 ("Home Rule," etc.)

Cf. JN 111+; also DA.

1411 General.

1413 Contemporary works, by date.

1415 Irish free state. 1921–

Treatises.

1417 General.

Cf. JN 1411.

1419 Special.

Government. Administration.

General.

1425 History.

1428 Treatises.

The Executive. The Crown.

History.

1433 General.

1435 By periods.

Special.

1441 The Lord Lieutenant.

1443 The Privy Council.

Civil service.

General.

1445 Documents.

History.

1448 General.

1449 By date.

Special

1453 Organization.

1457 Administration.

The Legislative. Parliament.

1461 Collections.

History.

1463 General.

IRELAND.

Government. Administration.

The Legislative. Parliament.

History—Continued.

By period.

1465 To 1500.

1467 1501–1782.

Modern, 1782 —; see JN 501 +.

Special topics.

1473 Prerogatives.

1477 Representation.

1479 Privileges of members.

1481 Procedure.

1482 Private bill legislation.

Judiciary.

1483 General.

1485 Special.

Civil and political rights and guaranties.

Cf. JN 901–1097.

Citizenship.

1491 General.

1495 Law.

1499 Special topics.

Naturalization.

1505 General.

1509 Law.

1511 Special topics.

Suffrage.

General.

1521 Documents.

1525 History.

1529 Other.

1533 Special topics.

Electoral system.

1541 General.

1546 Law, by date.

1557 Contested elections.

1559 Local, by place, A–Z.

1561 Corrupt practices.

1571 Political parties.

1573 **CHANNEL ISLANDS** (4).*

1576 **GIBRALTAR** (4).*

1580–89 **MALTA** (3).*

* Numbers (3) and (4) refer to tables following JQ.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

- 1601 Periodicals.
- 1602 Collections.
Cf. J 310-339.
- Annals, registers, etc., by date.**
- 1603 General non-official yearbooks.
- 1604 Official, by date.
- Constitutional history.**
- 1605 Collections.
- 1607 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
Comprehensive works. Treatises.
- 1609 Early to 1800.
- 1611 Later.
- 1613 Compendis.
- 1614 Outlines, syllabi.
- 1616 Essays, lectures, etc.
- By period.**
- 1621 Early, to 1273.
- 1623 Medieval, to the Empire, 1804.
- 1625 The Pragmatic Sanction.
- 1627 Empire to the *Ausgleich*, 1867.
- 1628 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1629 The *Ausgleich*, 1867.
Dual Empire, 1867-.
- 1631 History.
Contemporary works.
- 1635 Treatises. Compendis.
- 1637 Other.
- Special constitutional questions.**
- 1651 Separation of powers.
Including relations with reference to special powers, e. g. Treaty making power.
- 1653 Other special constitutional questions.
e. g. National languages.
Cf. JN 1681, 1785-1799, 2066.
- Government. Administration.**
- (1663) Collections, *see* JN 1602, 1607.
- (1664) Annals, *see* JN 1603.
- (1665) History, *see* JN 1607-1637.
- (1666) Treatises, *see* JN 1635.
- (1667) Compendis, *see* JN 1635.
- (1668) Essays, miscellany, etc., *see* JN 1637.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Executive. The Crown.

History.

1671 General.

By period.

1675 Early to Rudolph I, 1273.

1678 The Habsburgs, 1273–1804.

1681 The Empire, 1804–.

Cf. JN 1638, 1785–1799, 2066.

Special topics.

1687 Succession.

1691 Prerogatives.

1709 Treatises.

1713 General special: *Administrativverfahren*.

Cf. JN 1915.

1715 Civil service.

1717 History.

1721 Salaries, pensions, etc.

1731 The Departments.

The Legislative.

Collections.

Directories, lists of members, manuals, etc., by date.

1751 General.

1753 Special, by date.

(1755) Documents, *see* J 310.

History.

1758 General.

1761 Popular.

By period.

1765 Early, to 1867.

1768 1867–.

Treatises.

1771 General.

Special.

1773 Prerogatives and powers.

1776 Representation.

1779 Procedure.

The Austro-Hungarian Parliament. *Delegationen*.

Cf. JN 2066, 1638, 1681.

Collections.

1785 Registers, by date.

1788 Other.

1789 History.

Government. Administration.

The Legislative.

The Austro-Hungarian Parliament—Continued.

Treatises.

- 1792 General.
- 1793 Prerogatives and powers.
- 1796 Representation.
- Procedure.
- 1797 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 1799 Other.

The Austrian Parliament. *Reichsrath.*

Collections.

- 1811 Registers, by date.
- 1813 Other.
- 1815 History.

Treatises.

- 1819 General.
- 1823 Prerogatives and powers.
- 1826 Representation.
- Procedure.
- 1828 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 1829 Other.

The Upper House. *Herrenhaus.*

Collections.

- 1838 Registers, by date.
- 1841 Other.
- 1845 History.
- 1848 Treatises.

Special.

- 1850 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 1851 Other.

The Lower House. *Abgeordnetenhaus.*

Collections.

- 1860 Registers, by date.
- 1861 Other.
- 1865 History.
- 1868 Treatises.

Special.

- 1870 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 1871 Other.

The Hungarian Parliament, see JN 2118+.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Judiciary.

- 1901 Collections.
- 1905 History.
- 1909 Treatises.
- 1911 Jurisdiction, etc.
- Special tribunals.
- 1915 *Verwaltungs-Gerichtshof.*
- 1918 *Reichsgericht.*
- 1921 *Oberster Gerichtshof.*
- 1924 *Oberlandesgericht.*
- 1927 *Landesgericht.*
- 1929 *Bezirksgericht.*

Government property. Public buildings,

- 1941 Documents.
- 1943 General works.
- By place.
- 1945 Vienna.
- 1946 Other, A-Z.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

- 1951 General.
- 1955 Special.

Naturalization.

General.

- 1965 Documents.
- 1968 Treatises.
- 1971 Manuals.
- 1975 Laws.

Suffrage.

- 1981 History.
- 1983 Treatises.
- 1985 Other.
- Special.
- Election systems, etc. Voting.
- 1988 Documents.
- 1991 History.
- 1993 Treatises.
- 1998 Law.

JN CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—AUSTRIA-HUNGARY JN

AUSTRIAN REPUBLIC, 1918—

- 2010 The provisional government, 1918–1920.
- 2011 .A2A–Z Periodicals.
- .A3A–Z Manuals.
- .A4A–Z Collections.
- .A5A–Z Dictionaries.
- 2011.5 Collections of constitutions.
- Constitutional history.
- 2012 General.
- 2013 By date.
- 2014 Constitutional law. Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 2015 Nation and state.
- 2016 Other, A–Z.
- Government. Administration.**
- 2017 Registers.
- 2018 History.
- 2019 Treatises.
- Prefer JN 2014.
- 2020 Special, A–Z.
- 2021 The Executive.
- .2 The President.
- .3 The Chancellor.
- .4 The Ministry.
- .5 The Civil Service.
- .7 Special topics, A–Z.
- .9 Special departments.
- 2022 The First Chamber (Bundesrat).
- .A2A–Z Manual. Directories.
- .A3A–Z Procedure. Rules.
- .A5–Z Other.
- .5 Special, A–Z.
- 2023 The Assembly (Nationalrat).
- Subdivided like JN 2022.
- 2025 The Judiciary.
- Politics. Civil rights, etc.**
- Works relating specifically to this period
- 2026 Citizenship.
- 2027 Naturalization.
- 2028 Suffrage.
- 2029 Electoral system.
- .5 Statistics.
- 2030 **Political parties.**
- 2041 **Provinces.—A–Z.**
- e. g. .A1–4 Austria, Lower.
- Subdivided like JN 2199.

HUNGARY.

- 2050 Collections.
Manuals, by date.
- 2051 Official.
- 2052 Nonofficial.
- Constitutional history.**
- 2053 Collections.
- 2055 Comprehensive works.
Cf. JN 2069.
- By date.**
- 2057 Early. Medieval (to 1301).
- 2059 1301–1515.
- 2061 1515–1847/60.
- 2063 1847/60– (including 19th century general).
Austro-Hungarian compromise (*Ausgleich*) 1867,
see JN 1629.
- 2065 Hungaro-Croatian convention, 1868.
- 2069 Treatises.
- 2071 General special.
e. g. Hungarian and other constitutions compared.
- 2073 Minor. Essays. Pamphlets.
- 2081 Special constitutional questions, A–Z.
e. g. Language.
- Government. Administration.**
- (2083) Manuals (Official), see JN 2051.
- Executive.**
- 2085 General.
History.
- 2088 General.
- 2091 By period.
- 2094 Special topics.
Civil service.
- 2101 Documents.
- 2105 History.
- 2107 Contemporary works, by date.
- 2109 Organization.
- The Legislative. Parliament (Országgyűlés).**
- 2115 Manuals, by date.
- 2118 Collections.
History.
- 2121 General.
- 2124 By period.

Government. Administration.**The Legislative—Continued.****Special topics.**

- 2131 Prerogatives. Constitution.
- 2135 Representation.
- 2139 Privileges of members.
- 2143 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 2151 Upper House. Magnates (Főrendiház).
- 2156 Lower House. Representatives (Képviselőház).
- 2161 Judiciary.

Civil and political rights.

- 2165 Citizenship.
- 2171 Naturalization.
- 2177 Suffrage.
- 2183 Electoral system.
- 2191 Political parties.
- 2199 States, etc.

Under each:

- (1) Collections.
- (2) History, etc.
- (3) Executive.
- (4) Legislative.
- (5) Judiciary.
- (6) Other.

2210–2229 **CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC (2).***

2250–2269 **BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA (2).***

2270–2289 **LIECHTENSTEIN (2).***

* For subdivisions, see Table 2 following JQ.

FRANCE.

- 2301 **Periodicals.**
Annals. Registers.
 Cf. DC 35; D 2.
- 2303 Nonofficial and semiofficial.
- 2304 Official. *Almanach national*.
- 2306 **Societies.**
Collections.
- 2309 Documents.
 Cf. J 341.
- 2312 Collected papers.
- (2315) Dictionaries, *see* JN 2323, 2719.
- The Ancient Régime.**
- (2320) Annals, registers, *see* JN 2303–2304.
- 2321 Collections.
- 2323 Dictionaries.
- Constitutional history.**
- 2325 General.
By period.
 Early.
 Cf. JC 29, 45, 109–116.
- 2328 General.
- 2331 Merovingian (511–687).
- 2334 Carolingian (687–843).
- 2337 Medieval (843–1493).
- 2341 House of Orléans (1493–1789).
- 2344 Contemporary works, by date.
- 2349 **Treatises.**
 Early works—before 1789/1815—in JN 2344
- The Executive. The Crown.**
- General.
- 2354 Collections.
 History.
- 2358 General.
By period.
 Early (to 511).
- 2363 Merovingian (511–687).
- 2365 Carolingian (687–843).
- 2367 Medieval (843–1493).
- 2369 House of Orléans (1493–1789).
- 2371 Contemporary works, by date.

The Ancient Régime.**The Executive. The Crown—Continued.**

Special topics.

- 2375 Succession to the Crown.
Regalia, *see* HJ 2281–2287.

Administration.

- 2385 General.
Special.
2389 Frankish period.
e. g. *Maire du palais*.
Cf. JN 2363–2365; DC 64.
2391 Medieval period.
e. g. *Maîtres des requêtes*.
Cf. JN 2367.

(2395) Intendants, *see* JS 4843.

(2398) Prevosts, Bailiffs, Seneschals, *see* JS 4843.

The nobility.

- 2403 Lists.
Cf. CS 537.
2405 History and general works.
2407 Special (Powers, etc.), by subject, A–Z.
2409 **Tiers état.**

Parliamentary Assemblies. États Généraux.

For *Parlements*, *see* JN 2421–2429. For *Assemblée des Notables*, 1787, *see* JN 2471.

- 2411 Collections.
History.
2413 General.
2415 Special, by date.
2417 Special, by place.

The Judiciary. Parlements, etc.

- 2421 Collections.
History.
2423 General.
2424 General special, e. g., Conflict of secular and ecclesiastical jurisdiction. *Assemblée de Vincennes* 1329.
2425 By period.
Subarranged by century, e. g., 13th.

The Ancient Régime.**The Judiciary.****History—Continued.****Special:**

- 2428 **Parlement de Paris.**
- 2429 **Other parlements, conseils, etc., A-Z.**
 e. g. Aix (Parlement de Provence).
 Besançon.
 Bordeaux.
 Dijon.
 Douai.
 Grenoble.
 Lyons.
 Metz.
 Nancy.
 Pau.
 Rennes (Parlement de Bretagne).
 Rouen (Echiquier de Normandie; Parlement de Normandie).
 Toulouse.
 Tournay.
- 2431 **Other special subjects, offices, etc.**
 (N7), Notaires, in Class K, Law.
- 2433 **Local. Provinces, etc., A-Z.**
 Only works not belonging in JS. Prefer classification under
 period in JN 2323-2407
 Cf. JN 3294, 5730.

CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT.

(For periodicals and other general works, see JN 2301-21.)

Collections (Constitutions, etc.).

- 2441 **General collections.**
 (Special constitutions, with periods.)

Constitutional history.

For Early works, see JN 2321-2429.

- 2451 **Comprehensive works.**
- 2453 **Compendis.**
 Prefer JN 2597-99.
- (2454) **Textbooks, see 2453.**
- 2455 **Outlines, syllabi.**
- 2458 **Essays, lectures, etc.**
- By period.**
- 2461 1789-1870.
- 2463 1789-1848/50.
- 2465 1789-1815/30.
- Revolution and First Republic (1789-1804).**
- 2468 **General works.**

Constitutional history.**By period.****Revolution and First Republic (1789–1804)—Continued.**

2471

Assemblies of 1787–1789.**Subarrange:**

.A3 Documents, by date of first volume.

.A6–Z4 History, by author.

.Z5 Other, by date.

2473

Local assemblies, A–Z.

2474

Special topics, A–Z.

2475

Assemblée Constituante (1790–1791).

.A3 Collections. Documents. By imprint date.

.A5 Texts of constitution, by date.

.A7–Z4 History, by author.

.Z5 Other works, by date.

2476

Constitution of 1793

2478

Constitution of 1795

} (arrange like JN 2475.)

2481

Constitution of 1799**Contemporary works.**

2484

Collections. By editor.

2485

Special. By date, subarranged by author.

Napoleonic era (1804–1815).

2491

General.

2495

Contemporary works, by date.

Restoration (1815–1830).

2501

General.

2505

Charter of 1814

2507

Act of 1815

} (arrange like JN 2475.)

2509

Contemporary works, by date.

Second Revolution (1830).

2515

General.

2518

Charter of 1830.

2521

Contemporary works, by date.

Louis Philippe (1830–1848).

2526

General.

2529

Contemporary works, by date.

Second Republic (1848–1851).

2536

General.

2539

Constitution of 1848 (arrange like JN 2475).

2542

Contemporary works, by date.

Second Empire (1852–1871).

2546

General.

2549

Constitution of 1852 (arrange like JN 2475).

2552

Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history.**By period—Continued.**

2554 **Gouvernement de la défense nationale, 1870–1871.**
 Prefer DC 310.

2557 **Commune, March 18–May 22, 1871.**
 Prefer DC 310.

Third Republic (1871–).

2562 **General works.**

Constitution of 1875.**Constitutional convention.**

2566 **Documents. Proceedings, Debates, etc.**

2568 **History.**

2571 **Rules, procedure, etc.**

2573 **Drafts of proposed constitutions.**

2575 **Text of Constitution.**

Revisions and amendments.

2581 **Revision of 1879.**

2583 **Revision of 1884.**

2585 **Revision of 1885.**

2587 **Revision of 1889–.**

} **General works.**

2591 **Manuals, by date.**

2593 **Contemporary works, by date.**

Treatises.

2595 **Comprehensive.**

2597 **Compendis.**

 e. g. Esmein, Duguit. Cf. JN 2731.

2599 **Textbooks.**

Special constitutional questions.

2603 **Revision and amendment of the Constitution.**

2606 **Separation and delegation of powers.**

(2607) **Treaty-making power, see JN 2675.**

2609 **Privileges of classes and social groups.**

2610 **Other special topics, A–Z.**

Government. Administration.

(2615) **Manuals, registers, etc. (official), see JN 2304.**

(2621) **Collections, see JN 2441.**

General works on administration, see JN 2728–37.

Documents on administrative organization, etc.,
 see JN 2717.

The Executive.**History.**

2625 **General.**

See also JN 2354–2407.

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****History—Continued.****By period.**

- 2628 Revolution (1789–1804).
- 2631 Napoleon I (1804–1815).
- 2633 Restoration (1815–1830).
- 2635 Louis XVIII (1815–1824).
- 2636 Charles X (1824–1830).
- 2637 Louis Philippe (1830–1848).
- 2649 Second Republic (1848–1851).
- 2652 Napoleon III (1852–1871).
- (2653) Gouvernement de la défense nationale, 1870–1871, *see* JN 2554.
- (2654) Commune, March 18–May 22, 1871, *see* JN 2557.
- 2655 Third Republic (1871–).

Treatises.

- 2662 General. The Crown, royal prerogatives, etc., 1814–1870.

- 2665 The President, 1871—.

Special.

- 2671 Powers of the Executive.
- 2675 Treaty-making power.

The Cabinet. Ministry.

- 2681 History.
- 2684 Functions and powers.
- 2687 Organization.

Special.

- 2689 Department of Interior.
- Other special, with subject.
 - e. g. Affaires étrangères, JX.
 - Instruction publique, L.
 - etc.

The Council of State. *Conseil d'État*.

- 2701 History.
- 2704 Functions and powers.
- 2707 Organization.

Civil service. Administration, etc.

- Manuals, *see* JN 2304.
- 2717 Documents.
- 2719 Dictionaries.
- 2725 History.

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****Treatises.****Civil Service. Administration, etc.—Continued.****Treatises.**

- 2728 Comprehensive.
- 2731 Compend. Textbooks.
- 2734 Legal. Administrative law.
- 2735 Responsibility, liability of the administration
for official acts. *Contentieux administratif*.
Cf. JF 1621.
- 2737 Miscellaneous. Minor.
- 2741 Study and teaching.
Cf. JA 86-89.
- 2746 Organization.
- 2748 Salaries, pensions, promotions, etc.
- (2749) Associations, Unions, etc., devoted to the interests
of civil service employees, *see* HD 8013.F.

Government property.Serial documents, *see* J 341.

- 2751 General.
- .A3-.A5 Documents.
- Buildings. Grounds.
- 2753 General.
- 2755 Paris (The capital).
- 2757 Other, by place, A-Z.
- 2758 Supplies.
- 2759 Records.

The Legislative.

- 2761 Yearbooks, directories, lists of members, manuals, by
date.
- 2765 Documents.

History (from 1789).(For Ancient régime, *see* JN 2411-2415.)

- 2771 General.
- By period.
- 2775 First Republic (1789-1804).
- 2777 Napoleon I (1804-1815).
- 2779 Restoration (1815-1848).
- 2781 Second Republic (1848-1851).
- 2783 Napoleon III (1852-1871).
- 2785 Third Republic (1871-).

Treatises.

- 2791 Comprehensive.
- 2793 Compend.

Government. Administration.**The Legislative.****Treatises—Continued.****Special topics.**

- 2795 Prorogation and dissolution of assemblies.
- 2798 Representation of classes.
- 2801 Representative districts.
- 2803 Relation to other branches of the government.
- 2809 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
- 2811 Immunities.
- 2813 Initiative.
- 2814 Juridical powers.
- 2815 Procedure.
- 2817 **Legislative bureaus, offices, etc.**

The Senate.

- 2819 Manuals, registers, etc.
Cf. JN 2851.
- 2821 Collections
- 2823 History.
- Treatises.
- 2826 General.
- 2829 Constitution, powers, prerogatives.
- 2832 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 2835 Duration of term.
- Organization.**
- Organization and procedure combined, in JN 2851-2855.
- 2838 General.
- 2841 Officials.
- Procedure.**
- 2851 Rules. Manuals, by date.
Cf. JN 2819.
- 2853 History.
- 2855 Precedents and decisions.
- The Chamber of Deputies.**
- 2858 Manuals, registers, etc.
Cf. JN 2879.
- 2861 Collections.
- 2863 History.
- Treatises.
- 2865 General.
- 2867 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
- 2869 Method of appointment. Election.
- 2871 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 2873 Duration of term.

Government. Administration.**Legislative.****The Chamber of Deputies—Continued.****Organization.**

Organization and procedure combined, in JN 2879-2883.

2875

General.

2877

Officers, etc.

Procedure.

2879

Rules. Manuals. By date.

Cf. JN 2858.

2881

History, etc.

2883

Precedents and decisions.

The Judiciary.

2887

Collections.

History (since 1789).

For ancient régime, see JN 2421-2429.

2891

General.

By period.

2894

1789-1875.

2896

1875-.

Treatises.

2899

General.

Special.

2901

Jurisdiction and powers.

2905

Minister of Justice.

Special tribunals.

2907

Court of Cassation.

2909

Courts of Appeal.

2911

Magistrature. Police tribunals, etc.

Cf. HV.

(2913) **Government property, Buildings, Supplies, etc.**

see JN 2751-59.

Civil and political rights.

Cf. JC 571-628, JF 801-1191.

Citizenship.

2917

Legal treatises.

2919

Popular.

2921

Minor.

Naturalization.

General.

2925

Documents, by date.

2927

History.

Treatises.

2931

Legal.

2932

Manuals. Guides.

2936

Law and legislation.

Civil and political rights—Continued.**Suffrage.****History.**

2941 General.

By period.

2943 Early (to 1789).

2944 1789–1804.

2945 1804–1875.

2946 1875–.

Treatises.

2948 General.

Proportional representation, *see* JF 1075.**Special.**

Qualifications and conditions of suffrage

2951 General.

2954 Woman suffrage.

2956 The mandate.

Election practice and systems.

2957 Documents.

2959 History.

2961 Treatises.

Special.2963 *Scrutin de liste* and *Scrutin d'arrondissement*.**Law.**

2964 General works. Theory.

2965 Codes, by date.

2973 Manuals, treatises, etc., by date.

2975 Special laws, by date.

2977 Other.

Local election law, *see* JS.**Contested elections.**

2981 General.

2985 Special, by date.

2987 Local, by place.

Corrupt practices.

2988 General.

2991 Special, by date.

2992 Local, by place.

Political parties.

2997 General.

2999 By period.

3007 Special parties.

3100–19 **Andorra** (2).*3130–49 **Monaco** (2).** For subdivisions *see* Table 2, following JQ.

GERMANY.

- 3201 **Periodicals.**
Annals.
- 3203 Nonofficial.
- 3204 Official, by date.
- 3205 **Collections.**
- 3211 **Dictionaries.**
- (3213) Comprehensive works, *see* JN 3405, 3423.
- Constitutional history.**
Collections.
- 3215 General, national and state.
 Special constitutions, with period.
- 3217 State constitutions, by date.
- 3218 Other constitutional documents.
- 3221 Comprehensive works.
- 3223 Compendis.
- 3225 Textbooks.
 Cf. JN 3425.
- 3227 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 3233 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
- By period.**
Early (to circa 900).
- 3241 General.
- 3243 Primitive (to 486).
- 3245 Merovingian (486-752).
 Cf. JN 2331.
- 3247 Carolingian (752-887).
 Cf. JN 2334.
- The Holy Roman Empire (circa 843-1804).**
- 3249 General.
- 3250 General special and special not limited to the periods
 in 3251-3294.
- .A3 Administration. Organs of government.
 Cf. .C7. Council (Kronrat).
- .C5 Church and state.
 Prefer BR-BX; D.
- .C7 Council (Consilium et consilarii domini imperatoris.
 Kronrat).
 General works only. Special periods, *see* period.
- .C8 The Crown ("Königtum").
- .C83 Election. The Electors, and the Electoral college.
 (Kurfürstenkollegium).
- .C85 Succession (Thronfolge).
- .C87 Deposition.
- .C89 Other special.

Constitutional History.**The Holy Roman Empire.****General special and special—Continued.**

.E7 Estates, orders ("Stände").

.E8 Equality of birth (Ebenbürtigkeit). Misalliance, etc.
see also .C85 (Thronfolge).

.H7 Holy Roman Empire (the title).

.J8 Judiciary (Law, Justice, Courts, etc.)
Prefer K.

(.M5) Ministeriales, see JC 116.M4.

Early Feudal period (843-1273+).

(Including institutions originating during this period. but persisting to recent times.)

3251

General.

3253

The Crown.

3255

Administration.

3257

Legislature. Diets, etc.

3259

Judiciary.

3260

Other special.

Investiture dispute, Concordat of Worms, see BX 1198-1199.

Later Feudal period (1273-1519+).

3261

General.

3263

The Crown.

3265

Administration.

3267

Legislature. Diets, etc.

3269

Judiciary.

3270

Special, by subject, A-Z.

e. g. .C7 Council (Consilium et consiliarii domini imperatoris.
Kronrat).

Cf. JN 3250.C7.

.G8 Golden Bull.

Charles V to the Peace of Westphalia (1519-1648).

3271

General.

3273

The Crown.

3275

Administration.

3277

Legislature. Diets, etc.

3279

Judiciary.

3280

Special, by subject, A-Z.

Peace of Westphalia to the dissolution of the empire (1648-1804).

3281

General.

3283

The Crown.

3285

Administration.

3287

Legislature. Diets, etc.

3289

Judiciary.

3290

Special, by subject, A-Z.

3293

Contemporary works.

Constitutional History.**The Holy Roman Empire—Continued.**

3294

Local, by state, province, etc.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

Burgundy, see JN 5730.B8. Cf. DC 611.B771+.

Nineteenth century, to the North German Confederation (1800–1867).

3295

General.**Confederation of the Rhine: *Rheinbund*, 1806–1815.**

History, etc.

3301

General.**Constitution.****Convention.**

3303

Proceedings, etc.

3305

Drafts of proposed constitutions

3307

Texts of adopted constitution.

3309

Other works.**Treatises.**

3311

General.

3313

Executive.

3315

Legislative.

3317

Judiciary.

3319

Contemporary works, by date.**Confederation of 1815: *Deutscher Bund*, 1815–1866.**

Cf. DD 200.

3320

Collections.

.A1–A2 Monographs.

.A3–A5 Documents.

.A7 Separate documents. By date.

History.

3321

General.**Special.**

3323

Constitution: *Bundesakte*, 1815; *Wiener Schlussakte*, 1820.

3327

1815–1849.

e. g. Carlsbad conferences, 1819; Dissolution of Diet, 1848.

3329

Movements and events of 1848.

Prefer DD 207–209.

3331

National assembly. Frankfort parliament, 1848–1849.

3332

Erfurt parliament, 1850.

3333

1850–1867.

e. g. Dresden conference, 1850–1851.

Reestablishment of Diet.

Constitutional History.

Nineteenth century, to the North German Confederation (1800–1867).

Confederation of 1815.

History.

Special—Continued.

- 3334 Special states in relation to the Confederation.
By state, A–Z.

Treatises.

- 3335 General.
3337 Executive (*Engerer Rat. Bundesregierung*).
3339 Legislative: The Diet (*Bundesversammlung. Bundestag*).
3341 Judiciary: *Austrägal-Instanz*.
3343 Administration: Special subjects.
Zollverein, see HF 2103.

- 3345 Contemporary works. By date.

North German Confederation and the New Empire (1867–).

Comprehensive works.

- 3351 Collections.
3354 Constitutional history.
3357 Treatises.
3359 Other.

North German Confederation (1867–1871).

- 3365 Collections.
3368 History, etc.
Constitutional convention.
3371 Proceedings, etc.
3373 History.
3375 Rules, procedure, etc.
3377 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
3379 Text of adopted constitution.

- 3381 Other works.
3383 Contemporary works, by date.

The New Empire (1871–).

- 3385 Collections.
3388 History, etc.
Constitutional convention.
3391 Proceedings, etc.
3393 History.
3395 Rules, procedure, etc.
3397 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
3399 Text of adopted constitution.
3401 Other works.

Constitutional History.**North German Confederation and the New Empire (1867-).****The New Empire (1871-)**—Continued.

- 3405 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
- 3423 Comprehensive.
- 3425 Compends, textbooks, etc.
- Special constitutional questions.
- 3429 Rulers. Princes. "Fürstenrecht."
Prefer JF 253.
Cf JN 3250.C8.
- 3431 Relation to the constitutions of Prussia and the
North German Confederation.
- 3432 Relation to the separate states.
- 3433 Imperial territory.
- 3434 Revision and amendment.
- 3436 Separation and delegation of powers.
- 3438 Privileges, prerogatives and immunities of particular states.
- 3442 Privileges of classes and social groups.
- 3444 Martial law. State of siege.

Government. Administration.

- (3445) Manuals (Official), *see* JN 3204.

- 3449 Administrative divisions.

The Executive.**The Kaiser.**

- 3451 Collections.
- 3455 History.
Treatises.
- 3461 General.
Special.
- 3463 Succession to the Crown.
- 3465 Powers and prerogatives of the Crown.

The Imperial Chancellor.

- 3475 History.
Treatises.
- 3481 Functions and powers.
Relations to other branches of the government.
- 3485 General.
Special.
- 3486 Relation to the Kaiser.
- 3487 Relation to the Bundesrath.
- 3488 Relation to the Reichstag.
- 3489 Other.

Government. Administration.**The Executive—Continued.****The Ministries. Departments.**

- 3501 History.
- Treatises.
- 3504 Functions and powers. Responsibility.
- 3508 Relation to other elements of the government.
- 3512 Organization.
- Special departments.
- 3515 Interior.

Councilors. Beiräte.

- 3517 History, etc.
- 3519 Functions, powers, etc.

Civil Service.

- (3525) Manuals, *see* JN 3204.
- 3531 Dictionaries.
- 3535 Documents.
- 3541 History.
- Treatises.
- 3548 Comprehensive.
- (Includes Federal and state when combined.)
- 3551 Compend, textbooks, etc.
- 3553 Legal. General.
- 3555 General special.
- e. g. *Administrativverfahren*.
- 3558 Minor. Miscellany.
- 3561 Organization.
- 3565 Salaries. Pensions, etc.

The Legislative.

- 3571 Directories, lists of members, etc.
- 3575 Documents.
- 3581 History.
- Treatises.
- 3585 Comprehensive.
- 3588 Compend.
- Special topics.
- 3591 Prorogation and dissolution of assemblies.
- 3593 Representation of classes and social groups.
- Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 3594 General.
- Special.
- 3595 Representatives as administrative officials.
- 3597 Representative districts.
- 3599 Relation to other branches of the government.

Government. Administration.**The Legislative.****Special topics—Continued.****Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.**

3603

General.**Special.**

3605

Immunities.

3607

Initiative.

3609

Juridical powers.

3611

Treaty-making powers.**Procedure.**

3614

Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

3615

Other.**Bundesrath.**

3623

Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

3625

Collections.

3629

History (from 1867).

3633

Treatises.**Special.****Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.**

3638

General.**Special.**

3641

Administrative powers.

3643

Juridical powers.

3645

Representation.

3647

Method of appointment. Election.

3649

Conditions and privileges of membership

3651

Duration of term of office.

3653

Duration of sessions.**Organization and procedure.**

3661

Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

3663

History.

3666

Standing orders.

3667

Standing committees.**Reichstag.**

3669

Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

3671

Collections.

3674

History.**Treatises.**

3676

General.**Special.**

3678

Constitution, powers, and prerogatives

3681

Representation.

Government. Administration.**The Legislative.****Reichstag.**

Treatises.

Special—Continued.

3683 Method of appointment. Election.

Cf. JN 3835.

3685 Conditions and privileges of membership.

3687 Duration of term of office.

3689 Duration of sessions. Prorogation. Dissolution.

Organization and procedure.

3693 Manuals, rules, by date.

3695 History, etc.

3698 Standing orders.

The Judiciary.

3721 Collections.

3725 History (from 1867).

Treatises.

3731 General.

Special.

3733 Jurisdiction and powers.

3737 Minister of justice.

Special tribunals.

3741 *Reichsgericht.*3745 *Oberlandesgericht.*3749 *Landgericht.*3753 *Amtsgericht.*3759 **Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.****Civil and political rights.**

3763 Right of assembly.

Citizenship.

3771 Legal treatises.

3774 Popular.

3777 Minor.

Naturalization.

3785 Documents, by date.

3786 Law and legislation.

3788 History.

Treatises.

3791 Legal.

3794 Manuals, by date.

Civil and political rights.**Suffrage.**

- 3806 Documents.
- 3809 History.
- 3812 By date.
- Treatises.
- 3815 General.
- Special.
- 3819 Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
- 3825 Woman suffrage.

Election practice and systems.

- 3835 Documents. Statistics.
- 3838 History. } Organization specifically.
- 3841 Treatises. }

Election law.

- 3848 General works. Theory.
- 3851 Codes, by date.
- 3855 Special laws, by date.
- 3861 Manuals, treatises, etc.
- 3865 Other.
- Local election law, *see* JS 5457.

Contested elections.

- 3881 General.
- 3884 Special, by date.
- 3887 Local, by place.

Corrupt practices.

- 3901 General.
- 3905 Special, by date.
- 3908 Local, by place.

Political parties.

- 3925 General.
- By period.
- 3931 General.
- 3933 1871-1900.
- 3934 1900—.
- 3941 Minor, by date.
- 3946 Special parties, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) Official serial publications.
- (2) Special documents.
- (3) History, etc.

Social democratic party (*Sozialdemokratische partei*), *see* HX 279.

THE REPUBLIC, 1918—.

- 3950 **The provisional government, 1918–191**
 3951.A2A–Z **Periodicals.**
 .A3A–Z **Manuals.**
 .A4A–Z **Collections.**
 .A5A–Z **Dictionaries.**
 .5 **Collections of Constitutions.**
 Constitutional history.
 3952 **General.**
 3953 **By date.**
 Subarranged as in tables following JQ.
 3954 **Treatises. Constitutional law.**
 Special topics.
 3955 **Nation and state.**
 3956 **Other, A–Z.**
 Government. Administration.
 3957 **Registers.**
 3958 **History.**
 3959 **Treatises.**
 Prefer JN 3954.
 3960 **Special, A–Z.**
 3961 **The Executive.**
 .2 **The President.**
 .3 **The Chancellor.**
 .4 **The Ministry.**
 .5 **The Civil Service.**
 .7 **Special topics, A–Z.**
 .9 **Special departments.**
 3962 **The National Council (Reichsrat).**
 .A2A–Z **Manuals. Directories.**
 .A3A–Z **Procedure. Rules.**
 .A4A–Z **Other.**
 .5 **Special, A–Z.**
 3963 **The Reichstag.**
 Subdivided like JN 3962.
 .5 **Special, A–Z.**
 3965 **The Judiciary.**
 .5 **National Supreme Court.**

The Republic, 1918—Continued.**Politics. Civil rights, etc.**

Here are classed only works relating specifically to this period.

Prefer JN 3763-3946.

- 3966 Citizenship.
- 3967 Naturalization.
- 3968 Suffrage.
- 3969 Electoral system.
- 3969.5 Statistics.
- 3970 **Political parties, A-Z.**

Regions.

- 3996 North.
 Cf. DD 701-730.
- 3997 West.
 Cf. DD 741-750.
- 3998 South.
 Cf. DD 761-800.

States.

Relations to the Empire, *see* JN 3429-3442.

- 4000-4019 Alsace-Lorraine (2).*
- 4020-4039 Anhalt (2).*
- 4040-4139 Baden (1).*
- 4140-4239 Bavaria (1).*
- 4240-4259 Bremen (2).*
- 4260-4279 Brunswick (2).*
- 4280-4299 Hamburg (2).*
- Hanover, *see* JN 4960-4979.
- 4300-4319 Hesse (2).*
- 4320-4339 Lippe (2).*
- Cf. JN 4840-59.
- 4340-4359 Lübeck (2).*
- 4360-4379 Mecklenburg-Schwerin (2).*
- 4380-4399 Mecklenburg-Strelitz (2).*
- 4400-4419 Oldenburg (2).*

Prussia.

- 4421 Periodicals.
- 4423 Annuals. Nonofficial, by date.
- 4424 Official, by date.
- 4425 Collections.
- 4429 Encyclopedic works.
- Constitutional history.**
- 4431 Comprehensive works.
- 4433 Compends.
- 4435 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 4437 Miscellany, lectures, etc.

*Numbers (1) and (2) refer to tables following JQ.

States.**Prussia.****Constitutional history—Continued.****By period.**

- 4440 Early (to 1415, establishment of the Hohen-
- zollerns in Brandenburg).
- 4443 1415–1701/40.
- 1740–1850.
- 4445 General.
- 4447 General special. Minor.
- 4448 Contemporary works, by date.
- Constitutional period. (1850–.)
- 4451 General.
- Constitutional Convention.
- 4453 Proceedings, etc.
- 4454 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
- 4455 Texts of adopted constitution.
- 4456 Other works.
- 4459 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises (Constitutional)
- 4471 Comprehensive.
- 4472 Compends, text-books, etc.
- Special constitutional questions.
- 4475 Relation to the empire.
- 4477 Relation to other states.
- 4479 Revision and amendment of constitution.
- 4481 Privileges of classes and social groups.
- 4483 Comparison of Prussian and other constitutions.

Government. Administration.

- (4484) Manuals (Official), *see* JN 4424.

The Executive.**The Crown.**

- 4485 Collections.
- 4487 History.
- 4491 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 4493 Succession to the Crown.
- 4494 Regency.
- 4495 Powers and prerogatives of the Crown.
- 4497 Legislative powers.
- 4499 Initiative.

Prussia.**Government. Administration.****The Executive—Continued.****Ministry.**

- 4505 History.
Treatises.
4508 General.
Special.
4511 Powers and prerogatives. Responsibility.
4513 Relations to other branches of the govern-
ment.
4515 Appointment and dismissal.
4518 The Prime Minister.

Civil Service.

- 4525 Documents.
(4527) Manuals, *see* JN 4424.
4529 Dictionaries.
4533 History.
Treatises.
4535 Comprehensive.
4537 Compendis.
4539 Legal. General.
4540 General special.
e. g. Administrativeverfahren; Ressortverhältnisse;
Responsibility, liability for official acts, etc.
4542 Minor works.
4545 Organization.
4547 Veterans and the Civil Service.
4548 Salaries, pensions, etc.

The Legislative.

- 4551 Annuals, directories, lists of members, etc.
4555 Documents.
4557 History.
4559 Treatises.
Special topics.
4563 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
4565 Conditions and privileges of membership.
4568 Relation to other branches of the government.
4571 Prorogation and dissolution.
Procedure.
4575 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
4577 Other.
The House of Peers. *Herrenhaus.*
4581 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
4582 Other.

Prussia.**The Legislative.****The House of Peers—Continued.**

Special.

- 4583 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 4585 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- Organization and procedure.
- 4587 General.
- 4589 Special.

The House of Representatives. *Abgeordnetenhaus.*

- 4591 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
- 4592 Other.

Special.

- 4593 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 4595 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- Election.
- Organization and procedure.
- 4597 General.
- 4599 Special.

The Judiciary.

- 4607 History.
- 4609 Treatises.
- 4611 Minister of Justice.
- 4613 Special tribunals.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

- 4623 General.
- 4625 Special.
- Naturalization.
- 4633 General.
- 4635 Law and legislation.
- 4638 Special.
- Suffrage.
- 4643 General.
- Special.
- 4645 Qualifications.
- 4648 Woman suffrage.
- Election practice and systems.
- 4653 General.
- Election law.
- 4656 Codes, by date.
- 4658 Other.

Prussia.**Civil and political rights—Continued.**

Contested elections.

- 4663 General.
 4665 Special, by date.
 4667 Local, by place.
 Corrupt practices.
 4673 General.
 4675 Special, by date.
 4677 Local, by place.
 4683 Political parties.

Social democratic party (Sozialdemokratische partei), see HX 279

- 4700-4719 Reuss, Elder Branch (2).*
 4720-4739 Reuss, Younger Branch (2).*
 4740-4759 Saxe-Altenburg (2).*
 4760-4779 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (2).*
 4780-4799 Saxe-Meiningen (2).*
 4800-4819 Saxe-Weimar (2).*
 4820-4839 Saxony (2).*
 4840-4859 Schaumburg-Lippe (2).*
 Cf. JN 4320-39.
 4860-4879 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (2).*
 4880-4899 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (2).*
 4900-4919 Waldeck (2).*
 4920-4939 Württemberg (2).*

Former states.

For periods before 1803, prefer JN 3294.

- 4960-4979 Hanover (2).*

* For subdivisions, see Table 2, following JQ.



GREECE.

(For Ancient Greece, see JC 51-79.)

- 5001 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
- 5003 Nonofficial.
 5004 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions).**
- 5005 General collections.
 Special constitutions, see period.
- Constitutional history.**
- 5016 Comprehensive works.
 5018 Compends.
 5021 Miscellany.
By period.
- 5031 Early to 1822.
 National Assembly at Piadi (1822) to establishment
 of monarchy, 1833.
- 5035 General.
 5038 Special, by date.
 Otto of Bavaria, king of Greece (1833-1862).
- 5041 General.
 5043 First Constitutional Congress (1843).
 5044 Constitution.
 5045 Special, by date.
 George I (1863-1913).
- 5051 General.
 5053 Constitution of 1864.
 5055 Contemporary works, by date.
 5056 Constantine I (1913-1922).
 5057 George II (1922-).
- Government. Administration.**
- (5063) **Manuals (Official),** see JN 5004.
The Executive. The crown.
- 5065 History.
 5068 Treatises.
 Special topics.
- 5071 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
 5075 The Ministry.
- Civil service.**
- (5081) **Manuals,** see JN 5004.
 5083 Documents.
 5085 Dictionaries.
 5087 History (of organization, specifically).

Government. Administration.**Civil service—Continued.**

Treatises.

5089 Comprehensive.

5091 Compend, textbooks.

5093 Minor works.

5097 Organization.

The Legislative.

5101 Directories, lists of members, etc.

5103 Documents.

5105 History.

5107 Treatises.

Procedure.

5109 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

5111 Other.

The Senate (abolished 1864.)

5114 History.

5117 Other.

The House of Representatives. *Boulé.*

5121 Collections.

5123 History.

Special topics.

5125 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.

5127 Conditions and privileges of membership

Organization and procedure.

General.

5131 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

5133 Other.

5135 Special.

The Judiciary.

5141 General.

5143 Special.

Civil and political rights.

5147 Citizenship.

5151 Naturalization.

Suffrage.

5155 General.

Special.

5158 Qualifications.

Election practice and systems.

5165 General.

Election law.

5168 Codes, by date.

5171 Other.

5176 Contested elections.

5181 Corrupt practices.

5185 Political parties.

ITALY.

(For ancient Rome, see JC 81-88.)

5201 **Periodicals.****Manuals.**

5203 Nonofficial.

5204 Official.

Collections (Constitutions, etc.).

5208 General collections.

Special constitutions, see period.

Constitutional history.

5211 Comprehensive works.

5213 Compendis.

5215 Miscellany.

By period.

5221 Early to French Revolution (ca. 1793).

5223 Earliest to 768/843 (Charlemagne. Treaty of Verdun).

5225 Northern Italy (Langobardia).

5227 Southern Italy.

5231 768/843 to ca. 1268 (Italy and the Empire).

5235 Ca. 1268 to ca. 1495 (Development of city states).

5240 Ca. 1495 to ca. 1793 (Foreign influence).

Special states and regions.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) 769/843 to ca. 1268.

(3) ca. 1268 to ca. 1495.

(4) ca. 1495 to ca. 1793.

5251-5254 Piedmont. Savoy.

5256-5259 Liguria: Genoa.

5261-5264 Lombardy: Milan.

5266-5269 Venice.

5271-5274 Romagna. Emilia.

Including Modena and Parma.

5276-5279 Tuscany: Florence.

5281-5284 Rome. Marches. Umbria.

5286-5289 Naples. Sicily.

5291-5294 Sardinia. Corsica.

5299 Other, A-Z.

Constitutional history—Continued.**By period.****Nineteenth century (circa 1796–1800).**

5345

General.

By period.**Napoleonic era (1796–1814).**

5348

General.

5351

Contemporary works, by date.

Napoleonic Republics, etc.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Constitutional history.

(3) Special, A–Z.

5355

Cispadane Republic (1796).

5358

Transpadane Republic (1796).

5361

Cisalpine Republic (1797–1802).

5364

Italian Republic (1802–1805).

5367

Kingdom of Italy (1805–1814)

5370

Other, A–Z.

1814–1870 (*Risorgimento*).

5381

General.

5383

1814–1848.

5385

1848–1860/70.

5387

Contemporary works, by date.

Sardinia (Kingdom). House of Savoy.

5391

Collections.

Constitutional history.

5395

General.

5398

Constitution of 1848.

5401

Other works.

5405

The Crown.

5407

Administration.

5411

The Legislative.

5414

The Judiciary.

5418

Special, by subject, A–Z.

5421

Contemporary works, by date.

Other states.

Under each:

(1) .A1–3 Collections.

.A5 Constitutional history.

.A63 The Crown.

.A65 Administration.

.A7 The Legislature.

.A8 The Judiciary.

.A9–Z Special, by subject, A–Z.

(2) Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history.**Nineteenth century (circa 1796–1900).****By period.****1814–1870.****Other states—Continued.**

- 5425 Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom.
- 5429 Tuscany.
- 5431 Papal States. Rome.
- 5433 Kingdom of Naples and Sicily.
- 5435 Other, A–Z.

KINGDOM OF ITALY (1870–).

- 5445 Collections.
- History.
- 5448 General.
- 5451 Constitutional.
- 5453 Other works.
- 5455 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises (Constitutional).**
- 5465 Comprehensive.
- 5468 Compends.
- Special constitutional topics.
- 5471 Church and state.
- Cf. BR–BX.
- 5477 Other, A–Z.
- Government. Administration.**
- (5478) **Manuals, registers, etc., see JN 5204.**
- The Executive. The Crown.**
- 5481 History.
- 5483 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 5487 Succession.
- 5489 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
- The Cabinet. Ministry.**
- 5491 Documents.
- 5492 History.
- 5493 Organization.
- 5494 Special ministries and departments
- Under each:
- (1) Manuals, lists, etc.
- (2) Documents.
- (3) History, etc.

Government. Administration.**The Executive. The Crown—Continued.****The council of state. *Consiglio di stato*.**

5495 Documents.

5497 History.

5498 Organization.

Civil Service.(5503) Manuals, by date, *see* JN 5204.

5505 Documents.

5508 Dictionaries.

5511 History (of organization, specifically).

Treatises.

5514 Comprehensive.

5516 Compends, textbooks.

5518 Minor works.

5519 General special.

e. g. Responsibility, liability of the administration.

5521 Organization.

5526 Pensions.

The Legislative.5531 Directories, lists of members, etc. (Nonofficial
Official, *see* JN 5539.

5533 Documents.

5535 History.

5537 Treatises.

Organization and procedure.

5539 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

5540 Other.

The Senate.**General.**

5541 Manuals, registers, etc.

Cf. JN 5557.

5544 History.

5547 Other.

Special topics.

5551 Powers, prerogatives, etc.

5553 Method of appointment.

Organization and procedure.**General.**

5557 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

Cf. JN 5541.

5559 Other.

5562 Special.

Government. Administration.**The Legislative—Continued.****The Chamber of Deputies.****General.**

5564 Manuals, registers, by date.

Cf. JN 5573.

5565 History.

5567 Other.

Special topics.

5569 Powers, prerogatives, etc.

5571 Method of appointment.

Organization and procedure.**General.**

5573 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

Cf. JN 5564.

5575 Other.

5577 Special.

The Judiciary.

5581 Collections, documents.

.A1-5 Serial.

.A7 Special, by date.

5583 General.

5585 Special.

5589 **Government property:** Buildings, grounds, supplies,
etc.

.A2-5 Documents.

Civil and political rights.

5591 Citizenship.

5596 Naturalization.

Suffrage.

5601 General.

Special.

5604 Qualifications.

5606 Woman suffrage.

Election practice and systems.

5609 Election statistics.

5611 General works.

Election law.**Documents.**

5619 Special, by date.

5621 Codes, by date.

5623 Other.

5631 Contested elections.

5641 Corrupt practices.

Government. Administration—Continued.**Political parties.**5651 **General.**5655 **By date.**5657 **Special parties, A-Z.****Under each:**(1) **Official serials.**(2) **Special documents.**(3) **History, etc.****e. g. .F3 Fascisti.**5660 **Local. Provinces, etc., A-Z.****e. g. .T7 Trieste.**5670-79 **San Marino (3).****Subdivided by Table 3, following JQ.**

THE NETHERLANDS.**Manuals.**

5703 Nonofficial.

5704 Official.

Collections (Constitutions. Holland.).

Belgium, see JN 6107.

5707 General collections.

(Special constitutions with period.)

Constitutional history.

5711 Comprehensive works.

5712 Compendis.

5713 Outlines. Syllabi.

5715 Miscellany.

By period.

Subarranged under each:

(1) .A1-3 Collections.

.A5 History.

(2) Special, by subject, A-Z.

(3) Other.

5718-20 **Early to 1789/95.**

5721-23 Medieval (to 1477).

5724-26 "The Great Privilege" (1477).

5727-29 To Philip II (1477-1555).

5730 **Local (Medieval), by province, etc., A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

1555 to 1648.

5731 General.

Special.

5734 Spanish domination (1555-1579).

5737 Union of Utrecht (1579).

5740 United Netherlands (1579-1648).

1648 to 1795.

5745 General.

Special.

5748 Peace of Münster to Treaty of Breda
(1648-1667).

5751 House of Orange (1667-1795).

5754 Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history—Continued.

Nineteenth century.

- 5755 General.
 By period.
 5757 French occupation—General.
 5758 Batavian Republic (1795–1806).
 5760 Contemporary works, by date.
 5761 Kingdom of Holland (1806–1810).
 5763 Contemporary works, by date.
 5764 French annexation (1810–1815).
 5767 *The Grondwet* (1814).
 5769 Contemporary works, by date.
 5770 Kingdom of Netherlands (1815–1830).
 5772 Contemporary works, by date.
 5773 Separation of Belgium (1830).
 5775 Contemporary works, by date.
 Kingdom of the Netherlands (1830–).
 5777 General.
 By period.
 5781 1830–1848.
 5784 1848–1887.
 5787 1887–.
 5789 Contemporary works, by date.

Treatises.

- 5801 Comprehensive.
 5803 Compends, textbooks, etc.
 5806 Special constitutional topics.
 Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The Crown.

- 5811 Collections.
 5813 History (from 1830).
 5815 Treatises.
 Special topics.
 5818 Powers and prerogatives.
 5819 Legislative powers.
 5822 Succession.

The Ministry.

- 5826 History.
 5828 Treatises.
 Special topics.
 5831 Powers and prerogatives. Responsibility.
 5833 Relations to other branches of the government.
 5835 Appointment and dismissal.

Government. Administration.**The Executive—Continued.**

5837 **Council of state.** *Raad van State.*
Civil service.

5840 **Collections.**

(5841) **Manuals,** *see* JN 5704.

5848 **History.**

5851 **Treatises.**

5853 **Minor works**

5855 **Organization.**

5861 **Salaries. Pensions, etc.**

The Legislative. Staten Generaal.

5871 **Directories, lists of members, etc.**

5873 **Manuals.**

5875 **Documents.**

5878 **History.**

5881 **Treatises.**

5883 **Special topics.**

Upper House. Eerste Kamer.

5887 **General.**

Special.

5891 **Constitution, powers and prerogatives.**

5893 **Conditions and privileges of membership.**

Organization and procedure.

5895 **General.**

5897 **Special.**

Lower House. Tweede Kamer.

5901 **General.**

Special.

5903 **Constitution, powers and prerogatives.**

5905 **Conditions and privileges of membership**

5907 **Election.**

Organization and procedure.

5911 **General.**

5913 **Special.**

The Judiciary.

5921 **History.**

5923 **Treatises.**

5925 **Minister of Justice.**

Special tribunals.

5927 **Hooge Raad.**

5929 **Other, A-Z.**

Government. Administration—Continued.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

5935 General works.

5937 Treatises (Legal).

Naturalization.

5941 General.

5943 Special.

5945 Law and legislation.

Suffrage.

5947 General.

5949 Special.

Election practice and systems.

5951 General.

.A2-4 Documents. Statistics, etc.

Election law.

5953 Codes, by date.

5955 Other.

Contested elections.

5961 General.

5963 Special, by date.

5965 Local, by place.

Corrupt practices.

5971 General.

5973 Special, by date.

5975 Local, by place.

Political parties.

5981 General.

5985 Special parties, A-Z.

e. g. .C3 Catholic party.

5999 **Local.** Provinces, etc. A-Z

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) History, etc.

(3) The Executive.

(4) The Legislative.

(5) The Judiciary.

(6) Other.

BELGIUM.

- 6101 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
- 6103 Nonofficial.
 6105 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
 6107 General collections.
 (Special constitutions with period.)
- Constitutional history.**
- 6114 Comprehensive works.
 6117 Compends.
 6119 Outlines. Syllabi.
 6121 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
By period.
 Previous to 1830, see JN 5708-5773.
1830-1893.
- 6125 **General.**
 Constitutional Assembly of 1830.
 6131 Proceedings, etc.
 6132 Drafts of proposed constitutions
 6133 Text of constitution.
 6135 Other works.
 6138 Contemporary works, by date.
1893-.
- 6145 **General.**
 6148 Revised constitution of 1893.
 6151 Special topics.
 6155 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.**
- 6165 Comprehensive.
 6168 Compends, text-books, etc.
 6175 Special constitutional questions, A-Z.
 e. g. G4, German occupation.
- Government. Administration.**
The Executive.
The Crown.
- 6185 Collections
 6189 History.
 6193 Treatises.
 Special topics.
 6196 Succession.
 6199 Powers and prerogatives.

Government. Administration.**The Executive—Continued.****Ministry.**

6205 General.

6208 Special.

6212 Documents.

Civil service.(6215) Manuals, *see* JN 6105.

6217 Dictionaries.

6219 History.

Treatises.

6223 Comprehensive.

6225 Compendis.

6227 Legal.

6228 Responsibility, liability, etc., of the state for damages arising out of official acts; excess of authority, etc.

6229 Minor works.

6232 Organization, Personnel.

6235 Salaries. Pensions, etc.

The Legislative.

6240 Manuals, yearbooks, by date.

Cf. JN 6105.

6243 Directories, lists of members, etc.

6245 History.

6247 Treatises.

6249 Special topics.

The Senate.

6253 Manuals, yearbooks, by date.

Prefer JN 6105.

6255 Other (history, etc.).

6258 Special.

6265 Organization and procedure.

The Chamber of Representatives.

6271 General.

6274 Special.

6278 Organization and procedure.

The Judiciary.

6283 Collections.

.A1-A5 Official.

6285 General.

6288 Special.

Government. Administration—Continued.**Civil and political rights.****Citizenship.**

6301 General.

6305 Special.

Naturalization.

6311 General.

6315 Special.

Suffrage.

6321 General.

6325 Special, by date.

Election practice and systems.

Proportional representation, see JF' 1075.B

6331 General.

Election law.

6335 Codes, by date.

6338 Other.

6339 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.
e. g. Plural voting.**Contested elections.**

6341 General.

6345 Special, by date.

6348 Local, by place.

6355 Corrupt practices.

Political parties.

6365 General works.

6368 Special, by date.

6371 By party, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Special, by date.

6380-99 **Luxemburg (2).**

(Divided by Table 2, following JQ.)

RUSSIA AND FORMER RUSSIAN PROVINCES.

- 6500-6599 **RUSSIA** (1).*
- 6540 The Executive.
- 6541 The Czar.
- 6542 Council of state (*Gosudarstvennyi soviet*).
- 6543 Council of ministers (*Soviet ministrov*).
- 6544 Ruling senate (*Pravitel'stvennitskii senat*).
- Ruling synod (*Pravitel'stvennitskii sinod*)
 see BX 523.
- 6545 Ministry.
- Civil Service.
- 6547 Documents.
- 6548 Treatises.
- 6550 Special ministries, departments, etc.
- Duma (*Gosudarstvennaia дума*).
- 6551 Manuals.
- 6554 History.
- 6556 Constitution. Prerogatives.
- 6569 Special topics, A-Z.
- 6615 Esthonia. (4).*
- 6625 Far Eastern Republic. (4).*
- 6700-6719 Finland (2).*
- 6730-6739 Latvia (3).*
- 6750-6769 Poland (2).*

(1), (2), (3), and (4) refer to tables following JQ.



SCANDINAVIA.**7001 Collections.**

For Constitutions, see JN 7105+; 7409; 7728.

Constitutional history.**7011 Comprehensive works.****7013 Compends.****7015 Other.****By period.****7021 Early to 1000.****7026 Early Medieval (1000–1397).****7031 Union of Calmar to the separation of Sweden
(1397–1523).****7036 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).****7041 Norway and Sweden (1814–1905).****7046 Special constitutional questions.****7051 Executive.****7056 Legislative.****7061 Judiciary.****7066 Other.**

DENMARK.

- 7101 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
- 7103 Nonofficial.
 7104 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
- 7105 General collections.
 Special constitutions with period.
Constitutional history.
 Works relating to Denmark exclusively.
- 7111 General.
 By period.
- 7115 Early to 1000.
 Cf. JN 7021.
- 7118 Early Medieval (1000–1397).
 Cf. JN 7028.
- 7121 Union of Calmar to the separation of Sweden
 (1397–1523).
 Cf. JN 7031.
- 7124 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).
 Cf. JN 7036.
Kingdom of Denmark, 1814–.
- 7127 General.
 By period.
 Treaty of Kiel to 1849.
- 7131 General.
- 7134 Contemporary works, by date.
 1849–.
- 7137 General.
- 7141 Constitution of 1849.
- 7144 Revision of 1855.
- 7147 Revision of 1863/66.
- 7149 Revision of 1915.
- 7155 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.**
- 7161 Comprehensive
- 7163 Compends.
- 7167 Special constitutional topics.

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****The Crown.**

- 7171 Collections.
- 7175 History.
- 7178 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 7181 Succession.
- 7183 Powers and prerogatives.

Ministry.

- 7191 General.
- 7195 Special.

Civil service.

- 7203 Documents.
- (7207) Manuals, by date, *see* JN 7104.
- 7209 Dictionaries.
- 7211 History.
- 7215 Treatises.
- 7218 Minor works.
- 7221 Organization. Personnel.
- 7223 Salaries, pensions, etc.

The Legislature. *Rigsdag.*

- 7228 Manuals, registers, by date.
- 7231 Collections.
- 7235 History.
- 7238 Treatises.
- 7241 Special topics.

Upper House. *Landsthing.*

- 7251 General.
- 7255 Special.
- 7258 Organization and procedure.

Lower House. *Folkething.*

- 7261 General.
- 7265 Special.
- 7268 Organization and procedure.

The Judiciary.

- 7275 General.
- 7278 Special.

Civil and political rights.**Citizenship.**

- 7291 General.
- 7295 Special.

Civil and political rights—Continued.

Naturalization.

7301 General.

7305 Special.

Suffrage.

7311 General.

7315 Special.

Election practice and systems.

7321 General.

Election law.

7325 Codes, by date.

7328 Other.

Contested elections.

7341 General.

7343 Special, by date.

7345 Local, by place, A-Z.

7355 Corrupt practices.

7365 Political parties.

7370-7379 Greenland (3).*

7380-7389 Iceland (3).*

* For subdivisions see Table 3, following JQ.

NORWAY.

- 7401 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
- 7403 Nonofficial.
 7405 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
- 7409 General collections.
 Special constitutions with period.
- Constitutional history.**
 Works relating to Norway exclusively.
- 7415 **General.**
 By period.
- 7421 Early to 1000.
 Cf. JN 7021.
- 7423 Early medieval (1000-1397).
 Cf. JN 7026.
- 7425 Union of Calmar to the separation of Norway (1397-1523).
 Cf. JN 7031.
- 7427 Denmark and Norway (1523-1814).
 Cf. JN 7026.
- Sweden and Norway (1814-1905).**
- 7431 General.
- 7432 *Rigsforsamlingen* (1814), *Eidsvold*.
- 7433 The *Grundlov* (1814).
- 7436 Contemporary works, by date.
 Kingdom of Norway (1905-).
- 7441 General.
- 7445 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.**
- 7461 Comprehensive.
- 7463 Compends.
- 7471 Special constitutional topics.
Government. Administration.
 The Executive.
 The Crown.
- 7481 Collections.
- 7483 History.
- 7486 Treatises.
 Special topics.
- 7489 Succession.
- 7491 Powers and prerogatives.
- Ministry. Statsraadet.**
- 7501 General.
- 7506 Special.

Government. Administration.**The Executive—Continued****Civil Service.**

- 7511 Documents.
- (7513) Manuals, *see* JN 7405.
- 7517 History.
- 7519 Treatises.
- 7525 Organization. Personnel.
- 7528 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
- The Legislative. *Storting***
 - 7541 Manuals, registers, etc., by date
 - 7543 History.
 - 7545 Treatises.
 - 7549 Special topics.
 - Upper House. *Lagthing*.**
 - 7561 General.
 - 7565 Special.
 - 7569 Organization and procedure.
 - Lower House. *Odelsting*.**
 - 7581 General.
 - 7585 Special.
 - 7589 Organization and procedure.
- The Judiciary.**
 - 7601 General.
 - 7605 Special.
- Civil and political rights.**
 - Citizenship.**
 - 7615 General.
 - 7621 Special.
 - Naturalization.**
 - 7631 General.
 - 7635 Special.
 - Suffrage.**
 - 7641 General.
 - 7645 Special.
 - Election practice and systems.**
 - 7651 General.
 - 7653 Election statistics.
 - Election law.
 - 7655 Codes, by date.
 - 7659 Other.
 - Contested elections.**
 - 7671 General.
 - 7675 Special, by date.
 - 7679 Local, by place, A-Z.
 - 7681 Corrupt practices.
 - 7691 Political parties.
 - 7695 Spitzbergen.

SWEDEN.

- 7721 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
- 7723 Nonofficial.
 7724 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
 7727 General collections.
 (Special constitutions with period.)
Constitutional history.
 Works relative to Sweden exclusively.
- 7741 General.
 By period.
- 7748 Early to 1000.
 Cf. JN 7021.
- 7751 Early-medieval (1000–1397).
 Cf. JN 7026.
- 7754 Union of Calmar to the separation from Norway and
 Denmark (1397–1523).
 Cf. JN 7031.
- Kingdom of Sweden (to 1814).**
- 7761 General.
 7765 Constitution of 1809.
 7769 Contemporary works, by date.
Sweden and Norway (1814–1905).
 Cf. JN 7041.
- 7775 General.
 7777 The *Grundlag* (1814).
 7779 *Riksdagsordning* of 1866.
 7783 Contemporary works, by date.
Kingdom of Sweden (1905–).
- 7791 General.
 7799 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.**
- 7825 Comprehensive.
 7828 Compendis.
- 7835 Special constitutional questions.
 e. g. Revision and amendment.
- Government. Administration.**
The Executive.
The Crown.
- 7851 Collections.
 7853 History.
 7855 Treatises.

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****The Crown—Continued.**

Special topics

7861 Succession.

7865 Powers and prerogatives.

Ministry. Council of state. *Statsråd*.

7875 General.

7877 Special.

7879 *Högsta domstol, Regeringsrätt* and *Lagråd*.7880 *Högsta domstol* (Supreme Court).7881 *Regeringsrätt* (Government Board).7882 *Lagråd* (Judicial council).**Civil service.**

7885 Documents.

(7888) Manuals, *see* JN 7724.

7891 Dictionaries.

7893 History.

7895 Treatises.

7898 Minor works.

7903 Organization. Personnel.

7906 Salaries. Pensions.

The Legislature. *Riksdag*.

7911 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

7913 History.

7915 Treatises.

7918 Special topics.

Upper House. *Första Kammaren*.

7921 General.

7923 Special.

7925 Organization and procedure.

Lower House. *Andra Kammaren*.

7928 General.

7931 Special.

7933 Organization and procedure.

The Judiciary.

Cf. JN 7879-7882

7938 General.

7941 Special.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

7945 General.

7947 Special.

Government. Administration.**Civil and political rights—Continued.****Naturalization.**7951 **General.**7953 **Special.****Suffrage.**7955 **General.**7957 **Special.****Election practice and systems.**7958 **General.**.A2 **Election statistics.****Election law.**7959 **Codes, by date.**7963 **Other.****Contested elections.**7968 **General.**7971 **Special, by date.**7975 **Local, by place.**7985 **Corrupt practices.**7995 **Political parties.**

SPAIN.

- 8101 Periodicals.
Manuals.
 8103 Nonofficial.
 8104 Official.
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
 8107 General collections.
 Special constitutions with period.
Constitutional history.
 8111 General.
 By period.
 8115 Early to (circa) 1200.
 Medieval to 1516.
 8118 General.
 8120 Contemporary works.
 Special topics.
 8123 Cortes.
 8125 Other special, A-Z.
 The old kingdoms.
 Under each:
 (1) Collections.
 (2) Constitutional history.
 (3) Special, by topic, A-Z.
 e. g. C7, Cortes.
 For the Moorish Kingdoms, see JC 49, D, DP, K
 8129-31 Asturias. Leon.
 8132-34 Navarre.
 8135-37 Aragon.
 8138-40 Castile and Leon.
 8141-43 Valencia.
 Kingdom of Spain (1516-1808).
 8145 General.
 8148 Special, by topic.
 8151 Contemporary works, by date (to 1808).
 Nineteenth century.
 8155 General.
 By period.
 Napoleonic era (1808-1814).
 8157 General.
 8159 Constitution of 1809.
 8161 Constitution of 1812.
 8163 Special, by topic, A-Z.
 8169 Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history.**By period.****Nineteenth century.****By period—Continued.****Period of constitutional struggle (1814–1872).**

- 8173 General.
- 8175 Special, by topic, A–Z.
- 8179 Contemporary works, by date.

Republic of Spain (1873–1876).

- 8183 General.
- 8185 Constitution of 1873.
- 8187 Special, by topic, A–Z.
- 8189 Contemporary works, by date.

Kingdom of Spain (Constitutional, 1876–).

- 8195 General.
- 8197 Constitution of 1876.
- 8198 Special, by topic, A–Z.
- 8199 Contemporary works, by date.

Treatises.

- 8221 Comprehensive.
- 8223 Compends.
- 8231 Special constitutional questions.

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****The Crown.**

- 8241 Collections.
- 8243 History.
- 8246 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 8248 Succession.
- 8251 Powers and prerogatives.

Ministry.

- 8258 General.
- 8261 Special.
- 8266 Council of state (*Consejo de estado*).

Civil Service.

- 8271 Documents.
- (8273) Manuals, *see* JN 8104.
- 8275 Dictionaries.
- 8277 History.
- 8281 Treatises.
- 8283 Minor works.
- 8284 Administrative responsibility.

Cf. JF 1621.

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****Civil Service—Continued.**

8286 Organization. Personnel.

8289 Salaries. Pensions.

The Legislative. Cortes.

8293 Manuals. Cf. JN 8104.

8295 Collections.

8298 History.

8301 Treatises.

8305 Special topics.

e. g. P7, Privileges, prerogatives, inviolability of persons,
immunity from arrest, freedom of speech, etc.

Upper House. Senado.

8309 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

8311 History, etc.

8313 Special.

8315 Organization and procedure.

Lower House. Congreso de los Diputados.**General.**

8319 Manuals, registers, by date.

8321 History, etc.

8324 Special.

8327 Organization and procedure.

The Judiciary.

8335 General.

8338 Special.

Civil and political rights.**Citizenship.**

8343 General.

8345 Special.

Naturalization.

8351 General.

8354 Special.

Suffrage.**General.**

8361 Documents.

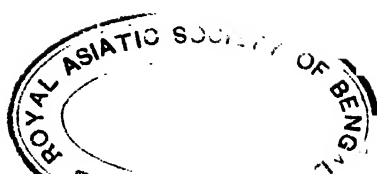
8362 History.

8363 Other.

8365 Special, by date.

Government. Administration.**Civil and political rights—Continued.****Election practice and systems.**

- 8371 General.
 Election law.
8374 Codes, by date.
8378 Other.
8381 Contested elections.
8386 Corrupt practices.
8395 Political parties.
8399 Local, A-Z.



PORTUGAL.

- 8421 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
 8423 Nonofficial.
 8424 Official.
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
 8427 General collections.
 (Special constitutions with period.)
Constitutional history.
 8436 General.
 By period.
 8441 Early to 1100.
 8444 Early medieval (1100–1400).
 8447 Later medieval (1400–1580).
 8451 Spain and Portugal (1580–1640)
 Kingdom of Portugal (1640–1807).
 8455 General.
 8458 Special, by topic, A–Z.
 8461 Contemporary works, by date.
 Napoleonic era (1807–1826).
 8465 General.
 8468 Special, by topic, A–Z.
 8471 Portugal and Brazil (1807–1822).
 8475 Contemporary works, by date.
 Kingdom of Portugal (Constitutional, 1826–).
 8481 General.
 8485 Special, by topic, A–Z.
 By period.
 8488 Constitution of 1826.
 8491 1838–1842 (Constitution of 1822).
 8493 Acto adicional, 1852.
 8495 Acto adicional, 1885.
 8497 Amendment 1895.
 8499 Contemporary works, by date.
 The Republic.
 8500 Constitution and other documents.
 8501 History.
 8502 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
 8509 Comprehensive.
 8511 Compendis.
 8515 Special constitutional questions.
 e. g. Church and state. Cf. BR—BX.

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****The Crown.**

- 8521 Collections.
- 8523 History.
- 8525 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 8528 Succession.
- 8531 Powers and prerogatives.

Ministry.

- 8536 General.
- 8539 Special.

Civil Service.

- 8545 Documents.
- (8547) Manuals, *see* JN 8424.
- 8549 Dictionaries.
- 8551 History.
- 8553 Treatises.
- 8555 Minor works.
- 8557 Organization. Personnel.
- 8559 Salaries, Pensions, etc.

The Legislative. Cortes.

- 8565 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
- 8568 History.
- 8571 Treatises.
- 8573 Special topics.

Upper House. *Camara dos Pares. Se*

- 8577 General.
- 8579 Special.
- 8581 Organization and procedure.

Lower House. *Camara dos Deputados.*

- 8585 General.
- 8588 Special.
- 8591 Organization and procedure.

The Judiciary.

- 8595 General.
- 8599 Special.

Civil and political rights.**Citizenship.**

- 8605 General.
- 8608 Special.

Naturalization.

- 8611 General.
- 8613 Special.

Civil and political rights—Continued.**Suffrage.**8616 **General.**8619 **Special.****Election practice and systems.**8623 **General.****Election law.**8625 **Codes, by date.**8629 **Other.**8635 **Contested elections.**8641 **Corrupt practices.**8651 **Political parties.**

SWITZERLAND.

- 8701 Periodicals.
Manuals.
- 8703 Nonofficial.
- 8704 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
- 8705 Federal constitutions, etc.
Special constitutions in JN 8713-8766.
- 8709 Cantonal constitutions (with or without inclusion of
the Federal Constitution).
- Constitutional history.
- 8711 General.
By period.
- 8713 Early to 1291. Pre-Roman and Roman, *see* JC, DQ.
- 8716 The Eternal Pact (*Der Ewige Bund*), 1291.
- 8719 Medieval (1291—circa 1500).
- 8721 1500 to the Peace of Westphalia (1648).
- 8724 Contemporary works, by date.
Modern period (1648-).
- 8728 General.
- 8731 Special.
By period.
- 8735 1648-1798.
- 8736 Contemporary works, by date.
Nineteenth century, 1798-.
- 8737 General.
By period.
- 8738 Helvetic Republic (1798-1803).
Act of Mediation (1803).
- 8741 Texts. By (imprint) date.
- 8742 Other works.
- 8744 1803 to Congress of Vienna (1815).
- 8747 Contemporary works, by date.
1815-1848.
- 8751 General works. Histories.
- 8752 Constitution of 1815.*
- 8754 Revision, 1832-1833.**
- 8756 *Sonderbund*.
Cf. DQ 158-163.
- 8757 Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history.**By period.****Modern period (1648—)—Continued.****1848 (1874)—.**

- 8758 General works. Histories.
- 8759 Constitution of 1848.*
- 8761 Revision, 1848–1874.**
- 8762 Contemporary works, 1848–1874 By date.
- 8763 Constitution of 1874.*
- 8765 Revision, 1874–.**
- 8766 Contemporary works, 1874—. By date.

Treatises.

- 8781 Comprehensive.
- 8783 Compends.
- 8786 Swiss and other constitutions compared.
- Special constitutional topics.
- 8788 Relation of the Confederation to the cantons.
- 8791 Church and state.
- Cf. BL–BX.

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****The President.**

- 8801 General.
- Special.
- 8805 Eligibility.
- 8807 Tenure of office.
- 8809 Powers and prerogatives.

The Federal Council. *Bundesrath.*

- 8812 General.
- Special.
- 8815 Election, eligibility to membership, etc.
- 8817 Organization.
- 8819 Powers and prerogatives.

Civil Service.

- 8823 Documents.
- (8825) Manuals, *see* JN 8704.

*Texts. By imprint date. Texts with amendments are to be classified here, but not texts with drafts of proposed revisions, for which see (**) following.

**Texts of amendments, revisions, drafts, journals, proceedings and reports, etc. of legislative bodies and commissions in constitutional convention. By imprint date.

Both (*) and (**) are to be subarranged under date: Polyglot and German; French (f); Italian (i); Latin (l); Romansch (r); English (s, t); other (v–z).

Government. Administration.**The Executive.****Civil Service—Continued.**

- 8827 Dictionaries.
- 8829 History.
- 8831 Treatises.
- 8833 Minor works.
- 8834 General special.
 e. g. Administrative responsibility.
- 8835 Organization. Personnel.
- 8839 Salaries. Pensions.

The Legislative. Federal Assembly. *Bundesversammlung.*

- 8845 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
 Prefer JN 8704. Cf. JN 8853.
- 8848 History.
- 8850 Treatises.
- 8852 Special topics.
- 8853 Organization and procedure.
- Upper House. State Council. *Ständerath.***
- 8855 General.
- 8857 Special.
- 8859 Organization and procedure.
- Lower House. *Nationalrath.***
- 8862 General.
- 8863 Special.
- 8865 Organization and procedure.

The Judiciary.

- 8875 General.
- 8878 Special.

Civil and political rights.**Citizenship.**

- 8901 General.
- 8905 Special.
- Naturalization.**
- 8911 General
- 8915 Special.
- Suffrage.**
- 8921 General.
- 8925 Special.

Election practice and systems.

For Initiative and Referendum, see JF 493. S-

- 8931 General.
- Election law.**
- 8935 Codes, by date.
- 8939 Other.

Government. Administration.

Civil and political rights.

Election practice and systems—Continued.

8951 Contested elections.

8961 Corrupt practices.

8971 **Political parties.**

Cantonal government.

9001 Collections.

9005 History (General).

For local, see JN 9100-9599.

9015 Treatises.

9021 Special topics.

9031 **The Executive.**

The Legislative.

9041 General.

9045 Special topics.

9055 The Upper House.

9065 The Lower House.

9075 **The Judiciary.**

By canton:

Subdivided under each according to table 2. See Tables following JQ.

9100-9119	Aargau.
9120-9139	Appenzell Ausserrhoden.
9140-9159	Appenzell Innerrhoden.
9160-9179	Basel-Land.
9180-9199	Basel-Stadt.
9200-9219	Bern.
9220-9239	Fribourg.
9240-9259	Geneva.
9260-9279	Glarus.
9280-9299	Grisons (Graubünden).
9300-9319	Lucerne.
9320-9339	Neuchatel.
9340-9359	St. Gall.
9360-9379	Schaffhausen.
9380-9399	Schwyz.
9400-9419	Solothurn.
9420-9439	Thurgau.
9440-9459	Ticino.
9460-9479	Unterwalden nid dem Wald.
9480-9499	Unterwalden ob dem Wald.
9500-9519	Uri.
9520-9539	Valais.
9540-9559	Vaud.
9560-9579	Zug.
9580-9599	Zurich.

BALKAN STATES.

- 9600-9609 **Bulgaria** (3).*
- 9610-9619 **Montenegro** (3).*
- 9620-9639 **Rumania** (2).*
- 9620 **Rumania to 1861.**
- .A1-19 General collections.
- Wallachia.**
- .A2 Collections, documents, etc.
- .A3A-Z History, etc. Monographs.
- Moldavia.**
- .A4 Collections, documents, etc.
- .A5 1855-1861.
- .A6 Contemporary works, by date.
- .A7A-Z History, monographs, etc.
- 9640-9659 **Servia** (2).*
- 9660-9679 **Jugoslavia** (2).*
- 9700-9799 **Turkey in Europe (Ottoman Empire)** (1)*.

*Numbers (1), (2), and (3) refer to tables following JQ.

JQ

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
AND ADMINISTRATION

ASIA. AFRICA. AUSTRALIA. OCEANIA.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

ASIA. AFRICA. AUSTRALIA. OCEANIA.

JQ

ASIA.

British possessions.

- 200-299 **India (1).**
320-339 Assam (and Eastern Bengal) (2).
360-379 Bengal (2).
400-419 Bombay (2).
440-459 Burma (2).
480-499 Central Provinces (2).
505 Coorg.
520-539 Madras (2).
560-579 Punjab (2).
600-619 United Provinces (Agra and Oudh) (2).
620 Other Indian states and dependencies, A-Z.

Other British possessions.

- 630-639 Borneo (3).
650-659 Ceylon (3).
660-669 Cyprus (3).
670-679 Hongkong (3).
690-699 Malay states (3).
 Documents of Federated Malay states in combination with
 Straits Settlements are in JQ 710-719.
710-719 Straits Settlements (3).
730-739 Wei-hai-wei (3).
745 Other, A-Z.

Dutch possessions.

- 760-779 **Dutch East Indies (2).**

French possessions.

- 800-899 **Indo-China (French) (1).**
920-929 Annam (3).
930-939 Cambodia (3).
940-949 Cochin China (3).
950-959 Tongking and Laos (3).
960-969 Pondicherry, French India (3).

- 1000-1009 **German possessions (Kiau-Chau) (3).**

Numbers (1), (2) and (3) refer to tables following JQ.

- 1050-1059 **Portuguese possessions (Goa) (3).**
 1061 **Macao (4).**
Russian possessions.
 1070-1089 **Central Asia (2).**
 1100-1199 **Siberia (1).**
United States possessions.
Philippine Islands.
 1250-1269 **Spanish régime (2).**
 1300-1399 **United States (1).**
 (Revolutionary government, in DS.)
Native states.
Far East.
 1500-1519 **China (2).**
 1600-1699 **Japan (1).**
 1720-1729 **Korea (3).**
 1740-1749 **Siam (3).**
 1755 **Other.**
Southwestern Asia.
 1760-1769 **Afghanistan (3).**
 1780-1789 **Persia (3).**
 1800-1809 **Turkey in Asia (3).**
 1825 **Other, A-Z.**
 e. g. .A6 **Arabia.**
 .A8 **Armenia.**
 .P3 **Palestine.**
 .S8 **Syria.**

AFRICA.

British possessions.**South Africa.**

- 1900–1999 **Union of South Africa** (1).
 1992 **Negro suffrage.**
 2000–2099 **Cape of Good Hope** (1).
 2121 **Basutoland.**
 2200–2299 **Natal** (1).
 2321 **Zululand.**
 2350–2369 **Orange Free State** (2).
 2400–2499 **Orange River Colony** (1).
 2550–2569 **South African Republic** (2).
 2600–2699 **Transvaal** (1).
 2721 **Swaziland.**
 2751 **Other.**

South Central Africa.

- 2760 **Bechuanaland.**
 2800–2899 **Rhodesia** (1).
 2921 **Mashona:**
 2931 **Matabeleland.**

Central Africa.

- 2941 **Central Africa Protectorate.**

East Africa.

- 2947 **Kenya Colony and Protectorate.**
 2951 **Uganda.**
 2961 **Zanzibar.**
 2971 **Somaliland.**

West Africa.

- 3001 **Gambia.**
 3020–3039 **Gold Coast** (2).
 3051 **Ashanti.**
 3061 **Lagos.**
 3080–3099 **Nigeria** (2).
 3121 **Sierra Leone.**
 3131 **Other.**

Islands.**Atlantic.**

- 3141 **Ascension.**
 3146 **St. Helena.**
 3151 **Tristan da Cunha.**

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ.

British possessions.**Islands—Continued.****Indian Ocean.**

3160–3179 Mauritius (2).

3191 Seychelles.

French possessions.3200–3299 **Algeria** (1).3320–3339 **Tunis** (2).3350–3369 **West Africa** (2).

3376 Dahomey.

3381 Guinea.

3386 Ivory Coast.

3391 Mauritania.

3396 Senegal.

3401 Senegal (Upper) and Niger

3406 **Kongo.****East Africa.**

3421 Somali.

3431 Other.

Islands.3450–3469 **Madagascar** (2).

3480–3489 Réunion (3).

3494 Comoro Islands.

3497 Mayotte.

3500–3509 **German possessions** (3).

3510–3519 East Africa (3).

3520–3529 Kamerun (3).

3530–3539 Togoland (3).

3540–3549 Southwest Africa (3).

3565 Other.

3580 **Italian possessions.**3600–3619 **Kongo Free State.** (2).**Portuguese possessions.**

3651 Angola or West Africa.

3661 Cape Verde Islands.

3671 East Africa.

3681 Guinea.

3685 São Thomé and Príncipe.

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ.

3701 Spanish possessions.**Native states.****3750–3769 Abyssinia (2).****3800–3899 Egypt (1).****Cf. JN 9700–99, JQ 1800–9.****3920–3929 Liberia (3).****3940–3949 Morocco (3).****3981 Other.**

AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA.

- 4000-4099 Australian Commonwealth (1).
 4500-4599 New South Wales (1).
 4640-4659 North Australia "Northern Territory" (2).
 4700-4799 Queensland (1).
 4900-4999 South Australia (1).
 5100-5199 Tasmania (1).
 5300-5399 Victoria (1).
 5500-5599 Western Australia (1).
 (5700) Papua, New Guinea, *see* JQ 6311.
 5800-5899 New Zealand (1).
 American possessions.
 6000-6019 Guam (2).
 Hawaii.
 6080-6089 Monarchy (to 1893) (3).
 6090-6099 Republic (to 1898) (3).
 6100-6199 United States (1898—) (1).
 Philippine Islands, *see* JQ 1250-1399.
 6220-6239 Samoa (Tutuila) (2).
 British possessions.
 6301 Fiji.
 6311 New Guinea. Papua.
 6321 Tonga (Friendly Islands).
 French possessions.
 6401 New Caledonia.
 6431 Oceania (Tahiti, etc.).
 6451 German possessions.
 6500-6519 New Guinea (2).
 6551 Bismarck Archipelago.
 6561 Caroline Islands.
 6571 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
 6581 Marianne Islands.
 6589 Marshall Islands.
 6591 Palau or Pelew Islands.
 6601 Solomon Islands.
 6651 Samoan Islands.

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ.

**TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH
SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ.**

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	Under countries without (written) constitutions, especially those in JL and JQ, with the exception of the British colonies, use subdivisions (21)-(31) in preference to (9)-(20). Cf. JQ 200-299 (India) and JQ 3200-3299 (Algeria).
0	0	0		<p>Ancient régime (when not separately provided for).</p> <p>Subarrange:</p> <p>.A2 Collections of documents, etc., by date.</p> <p>.A3 Separate documents, by date.</p> <p>.A4 Registers, "Guia," etc., by date.</p> <p>.A5 Contemporary works, by date.</p> <p>.A6-Z Modern works. History, Treatises, etc.</p>
1	1	1		<p>General. (For Civil service lists, see subdiv. 21, etc.).</p> <p>Periodicals.</p> <p>Manuals.</p> <p>Official.</p> <p>Nonofficial.</p> <p>Collections (General).</p> <p>Dictionaries.</p> <p>Texts of constitutions.</p> <p>Collections.</p> <p>Separate, see subdiv. 15.A5, 3.A5, etc.</p>
2	.A1	.A1	.A1	
.A1-5	.A11	.A11	.A11	
.A6-Z	.A15-19	.A15-19	.A12	
3	.A2	.A2	.A125	
5	.A25	.A25	.A127.	
9	.A3	.A3	.A13	

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH
SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	
11	2	2	.A2	Constitutional history. General. By date, or period. When expansion is required subdivide: .A1-4 Convention. .A1-2 Proceedings, debates. .A21-29 Journal. .A3-32 Other documents: Manuals, procedure, etc. .A4 Draft of proposed constitutions. .A5 Constitution. .A6-Z7 Monographs. State, provincial, etc., conventions for amendment, ratification, etc. Amendment. Treatises. (Prefer subdiv. 31.) Special. Separation of powers. Other special, by subject, A-Z. e. g. .S8 State rights. Federal and State relations.
15	3	3	.A3	
16	3.Z8	3.Z8	.A3Z8	
17	3.Z9	3.Z9	.A32	
18	4		.A34	
19	5		.A36	
20	6		.A38	
21	7	4	.A4	
				Government. Administration. (See note at head of column, p. 231.) Registers, etc., by date. In JL, arrange: Early to 1810/20, .A1 date. Main set, .A2 date. Other irregular issues, .A2 date. (a) (b), etc., or .A3 date.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	
22				Government. Administration—Cont.
24	8	5.A1	.A5	History.
26	9	.A5	.A55	General.
29				By date.
(30)	(10A3)	(.A6)	(.A57)	Special topics, by subject, A-Z.
				Administrative law, codes, See K.
				(Added entry here.)
31	10	.A7-Z	.A58	Treatises, manuals, etc.
35	.5	.5	.A59	Maladministration.
40	11	6		The Executive.
41			.A61	The chief executive.
42			.A63	Ministry.
	12			The civil service.
45			.A65	Documents.
				Subarrange:
				.A Report.
				.B Manuals, guides, etc. Registers, lists, etc., see subdivision 21,7.4. .A4 above.
				.C Examinations.
				.D Other.
47			.A67	Treatises.
49			.A69	Special topics, A-Z.
49.S2	12. Z2	6. Z2	.A691	Salaries and pensions.*
50	12.Z3-9	6.Z3-9	.A693-698	Special departments, e. g. Interior.

* Not limited to civil service proper. Works dealing with service under the state in all branches to be classified here. Cf. HD 4939, 8013, 8023,; JK 767-795.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	3.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	
51	13	7	.A7	The Legislative.
54			.A71	Manuals.
56			.A72	History.
57			.A73	Constitution. Prerogatives.
59			.A75	General.
61			.A77	Special.
.A3				Procedure.
.A4				Upper House.
.A5-Z3				General.
.Z5				Manuals, by date.
62				Directories. Lists.
.A3				History, etc.
.A5Z				Constitution. Powers. Privileges, by date.
63	14	8	.A78	Procedure.
64			.A79	Rules, by date.
65				Other (History, etc.).
67				Lower House, arranged like (61).
69				Procedure, arranged like (62).
70				Contested elections.
71				Representative districts.
73				Special topics, A-Z.
74				
76				
	15	8		The Judiciary.
	.A5			Documents.
			.A81	History.
			.A83	Administration of justice. Popular works, reforms, etc.
				Treatises.
			.A85	General.
			.A87	Special.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	
79	15.Z3-7	8.Z3-7	.A9	Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.
81	16	9.A15	.A91	Politics. Civil rights, etc.
83	17.A2	.A2	.A92	Citizenship. Prefer JX 4265-4270.
84	.A25	.A25	.A922	Patriotism, etc.
86	.A3	.A3	.A93	Naturalization. Cf. JX 4216.
89	17.A4-Z	.A4	.A94	Suffrage.
92	18	.A5	.A95	Electoral system. History, policy, etc.
94	19.A15	.A55	.A956	Election statistics, returns, etc.
95	.A2	.A6	.A96	Election law.
96	.A3	.A7	.A97	Nominating system.
97	.A4	.A79	.A975	Election frauds, investigations, etc.
98	.A5	.A8	.A98	Political parties, A-Z.
99	.A6-Z	.A9-Z	.A99-Z	Local. By province, A-Z.
.Z9	.Z9	.Z9	.Z9	Miscellaneous uncatalogued.

JS

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

JS

Official municipal gazettes.

United States, *see* JS 13.

Other, *see* JS 14-37.

Serial documents.

Documents other than municipal.

3 United States.

.A1-A29 General.

.A3-W By state.

Under each:

(1) State boards or Commissions.

(2) Local: Counties, etc., A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Reports, proceedings, etc., of the Board of Supervisors, or County Commissioners.

(2) Reports, messages, addresses, etc., of the Chairman or President.

[3] Treasurer, *see* HJ 9012.

e. g. JS 3.A3M8 Montgomery County, Alabama.

Minor political divisions, districts, parishes, etc., to be subarranged under county. Cities and towns, *see* JS 13.

4 Canada.

Subarranged like United States.

5 Colonial possessions other than Canada.

.B6A-Z British.

.D3A-Z Danish.

.D7A-Z Dutch.

.F6A-Z French.

e. g. JS 5.F6A2 French West Indies in general

JS 5.F6C3 Cayenne.

JS 5.F6S2 St. Pierre.

6 Latin America.

Subarranged like United States.

7

Europe, A-Z.

e. g. JS 7.F7

France.

For list of départements and numbers assigned, see table for JS 7.F7, following JS 11.

Under each:

(1) Annuaire officiel.

(2) Préfet. Rapports, etc.

(3) Conseil général—Procès verbaux, etc.

JS 7.F7S4-5

Seine (Département).

Cf. JS 15.P2- Paris.

JS 7.G5

Great Britain. Local government board.

N. B. London County, in JS 15.

JS 7.G6

Scotland. Local government board.

JS 7.G7

Ireland. Local government board.

JS 7.R9

Russian provincial documents.

e. g. .R9V8-9

Vyatka.

(.R9V8)

Duma.

(.R9V81-89)

Other serial documents.

(.R9V9)

Special. By date.

Subarranged a, b, c.

(Provisionally marked

.R9V89 and num-

bered 1, 2, 3, etc. in

order of accession.)

8

Asia.**.B6A-Z British.**

Arrangement for Indian states and provinces:

.B612-9

I2 Assam.

I3 Bengal.

I4 Bombay and Sind.

I45 Burma.

I6 Central Provinces.

I7 Madras.

I8 Punjab.

I9 United Provinces.

For documents of states of minor importance Cutter numbers may be interpolated.

e. g. Northwest Frontier Provinces, .B6178, etc.

9

Africa.

10

Australia. New Zealand.

11

Oceania.

LIST OF FRENCH DEPARTMENTS IN JS 7. F7.

A12	Ain.	I2	Ille-et-Vilaine.
A2	Aisne.	I4	Indre.
A3	Allier.	I6	Indre-et-Loire.
A35	Alpes, Basses-.	I8	Isère.
A37	Alpes, Hautes-.		
A4	Alpes-Maritimes.	J7	Jura.
A5	Ardèche.		
A6	Ardennes.	L1	Landes.
A65	Ariège.	L2	Loir-et-Cher.
A7	Aube.	L3	Loire.
A8	Aude.	L4	Loire, Haute—
A9	Aveyron.	L5	Loire-Inférieure.
		L6	Loiret.
B6	Bouches-du-Rhône.	L7	Lot.
		L8	Lot-et-Garonne.
C12	Calvados.	L9	Lozère.
C2	Cantal.		
C3	Charente.	M2	Maine-et-Loire.
C4	Charente-Inférieure.	M3	Manche.
C5	Cher.	M4	Marne.
C6	Corrèze.	M5	Marne, Haute—
C65	Corse.	M6	Mayenne.
C7	Côte-d'Or.	M7	Meurthe-et-Moselle.
C8	Côtes-du-Nord.	M8	Meuse.
C9	Creuse.	M9	Morbihan.
D4	Dordogne.	N5	Nièvre.
D6	Doubs.	N7	Nord.
D8	Drôme.		
		O5	Oise.
E6	Eure.	O7	Orne.
E8	Eure-et-Loir.		
F3	Finistère.	P2	Pas-de-Calais.
		P5	Puy-de-Dôme.
G2	Gard.	P6	Pyrénées, Basses—
G4	Garonne, Haute—	P7	Pyrénées, Hautes—
G6	Gers.	P8	Pyrénées-Orientales.
G8	Gironde.		
H4	Hérault.	R4	Rhin, Bas—
		R5-6	Rhin, Haut—(Belfort)

LIST OF FRENCH DEPARTMENTS—Continued.

R65	Rhin-et-Moselle.	S9	Somme.
R7	Rhône.		
		T2	Tarn.
S12	Saône, Haute—	T4	Tarn-et-Garonne.
S2	Saône-et-Loire.		
S3	Sarthe.	V2	Var.
S35	Savoie.	V3	Vaucluse.
S37	Savoie, Haute—	V4	Vendée.
S4-5	Seine.	V5	Vienne.
S6	Seine-Inférieure.	• V6	Vienne, Haute—
S7	Seine-et-Marne.	V7	Vosges.
S8	Seine-et-Oise.		
S85	Sèvres, Deux.	Y7	Yonne.

Municipal documents.

Codes and ordinances, see JS 505-1565, 1730-1747, and other local divisions in JS 1810-8429, subdivision 18, 4, .A9, or x18 under each city.

13 United States. Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) Mayor's report (with Department reports).
- (1a) Inaugural (and other addresses or messages).
- (2) Council proceedings.
- (3) Other serials.
- (4) Separate documents not elsewhere provided for under subject (by date).

New York City has been divided as follows:

- .N487 City record.
- .N488 Board of city record. Report.
New York to 1898.
- .N49 Board of aldermen. Documents.
- .N49a Mayor's messages.
- .N49e Board of aldermen. Proceedings.
- .N49f Board of aldermen and assistant aldermen.
Proceedings.
- .N49g Board of assistant aldermen. Proceedings.
- .N49x 1868 Public documents, 1868.
New York, 1898-.
- .N5 Mayor's report.
- .N5a Mayor's messages.
- .N5d Municipal assembly. Proceedings
- .N5e Council. Proceedings.
- .N5f Board of aldermen—Proceedings.
- .N5g Board of aldermen—Minutes of stated meeting.
- .N5l Law department. Report.
- .N5m Bureau of franchises. Reports.
- .N5n Board of estimate and apportionment. Resolutions.
- .N512 Bronx (Borough) Annual and quarterly reports.
- .N514 Brooklyn (Borough) Annual report.
- .N516 Manhattan (Borough) Report of the President.
- .N518 Queen's (Borough) Annual report of the President.
- .N52 Richmond (Borough) Report of the President.

Other countries.

Under each municipality subdivide:

- (1) Executive and general.
- (2) Legislative.
- (3) Other.

14 Canada.

e. g. .H2-4 Halifax.

15 Other American, A-Z.

e. g. .B7-9 Buenos Aires.

Municipal documents.**Other countries—Continued.****Europe.**

- 16 Great Britain and Ireland.
- (17) Austria, *see* JS 31.
- 18 France.
- 19 Germany.
- (20) Greece, *see* JS 31.
- (21) Italy, *see* JS 31.
- Netherlands.
- (22) Belgium, *see* JS 31.
- (23) Holland, *see* JS 31.
- (24) Russia, *see* JS 31.
- Scandinavia.
- (25) Denmark, *see* JS 31.
- (26) Norway, *see* JS 31.
- (27) Sweden, *see* JS 31.
- (28) Spain, *see* JS 31.
- (29) Portugal, *see* JS 31.
- (30) Switzerland, *see* JS 31.
- 31 Other. By city, A-Z.
e. g. .A4-43 Amsterdam.
.Z6-8 Zurich.
- 33 Asia. By city, A-Z.
- 35 Africa. By city, A-Z.
- 37 Australia and Oceanica. By city, A-Z.

Periodicals.

- 39 American.
- 40 British.
- 41 Other.
- 42 Societies (International).
- 43 Exhibitions (International).
- 45 Collections.
- 46 Collected papers, works of individual authors.
- 48 Dictionaries.
- 50 Theory, relations, etc.
- (51) City and the central government, *see* JS 113.
- 53 Pamphlets, lectures, addresses, etc.

History.

Cf. JC 31-45.

- 55 General.
- 58 Ancient.
- 61 Medieval.
- 64 Modern to 1800.
- 66 Nineteenth century.
- 67 Twentieth century.

Treatises.

- 75 Early.
- 78 General.
- 81 Compends, etc.
- 85 Legal.

Special treatises.

- 88 Political. (Prefer JS 78.)
- 91 Social and economic.

Cf. HT.

Esthetic (Civic art, improvement, etc.).

Cf. SB 469-485 Landscape gardening; Parks, etc.

NA 9101+ Public art.

TD 160-163.

General works.**American.**

- 93 General.
- .A1-.A3 Collections. Serials.
- 94 Minor. Pamphlets.
- English.
- 95 General.
- 96 Minor.
- 97 Other.

Special.

- 99 By subject.

Playgrounds, see GV 421-433.

By country, *see* JS 341.5, 3121, etc.

Special constitutional questions.

- 101 Incorporation. Charters, etc.
(General and comprehensive works only.)
- 113 Centralization. Decentralization. Limits of authority
of central and local government, etc.
- 123 Responsibility of government. Suability (Contentieux).

Municipal government.**The Executive: Mayor, etc.**

- 141 General.
- Administration.
- 145 General.
- Civil service.
- 148 General (History, reform, etc.).
- (151) Study and teaching, schools, preparation, training, *see* JA 86-89; JK 716-717; JN 431-435, etc.
- 153 Salaries, pensions, etc.
- 155 Other special.

Municipal government.**The Executive: Mayor, etc.****Administration—Continued.**

- 158 Special administrative boards.
 163 Records, forms, etc. (Methods of preparation,
 transmission, etc.).

Cf. JF 1521; HJ 9701-9995.

Legislative: Aldermen, Common councils, etc.

- 171 General.

- 177 Special.

Judiciary: Municipal courts, etc.

Cf. K; HV 8071.

- 185 General.

- 188 Special.

Coroner and Coroner's court, see K.

Municipal buildings. Equipment, etc.

Guides, see D-F.

Architecture, see NA.

- 201 General.

- 205 United States.

.A1-3 General.

.A4A-W By state.

.A5-Z By city

- 208 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By city.

- 211 Citizenship.

- 215 Suffrage.

Proportional representation, see JF 1061-1075.

Initiative and referendum, see JF 488-493.

- 221 Election practice and systems.

- 227 Election law.

- 231 Political corruption.

Local government other than municipal.**Treatises.**

- 241 General.

- 244 Political.

- 247 Social and economic

Special forms.

Province, department, canton, etc.

- 251 General.

- 257 Special.

Township, borough, county, parish, etc.

- 261 General.

- 267 Special.

Local government other than municipal.

Special forms—Continued.

The village and country town.

271

General.

275

Political works.

278

Social and economic.

283

Town and country.

285

Other.

UNITED STATES.

Local and municipal government.

- (300) Periodicals, *see* JS 39.
- 301 Yearbooks.
Societies.
 Cf. H 10-19; HM 9; HN 55; JK 674 (Civil service reform)
- 302 National.
- 303 State, A-W.
- 304 Congresses.
- 305 Exhibitions.
- 308 Collections. (For Documents, *see* JS 1-13.)
History and description.
- 309 General.
 By period.
 Colonial to 1800.
- 311 General.
- 313 Special, by topic, A-Z.
- 315 Local, by colony, A-Z.
- 317 Local, by town, A-Z.
 19th century to 1880.
- 319 General.
- (321) Reform literature, by date, *see* JS 345.
 Recent, 1880-.
- 323 General.
- (325) Reform literature, by date, *see* JS 345.
- Treatises.
- 331 General.
- 335 Compends, teaching of civics, etc.
- 338 Legal. (Prefer JS 331.)
- 341 Social and economic.
- Commission government.
- 342 General works.
- 343.A3 By state.
- (343.A4-Z) By city, *see* JS 504-1583.
 Reference to be made here in shelf list to all "Commission government" cities, e. g. .D5, Des Moines.
- 344 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 Under each: (1) General. e. g. Recall.
 Special. .R4 General.
 (2) By state. .R5A-W By state.
 (3) By place. .R6A-Z By place.
- 345 Minor works: Pamphlets, lectures, etc., by date.
 (Includes general reform literature.)

Local and municipal government—Continued.**Local government and the state.**

348 General works (Municipal home rule).

349 By state, A-W.

351 **Law.** Compilations, codes, etc.

Cf. K.

354 **Incorporation.** Charters, etc.

Cf. JS 101.

The Executive: Mayor, etc.

356 General.

Civil service.

358 General (History, reform, etc.).

(359) Study and teaching, schools; preparation and training, *see* JK 716-717.

Cf. JS (15); JA 86-89; JN 431, etc.

361 Salaries, pensions, etc.

363 Other special.

365 Special administrative boards, etc.

Legislative: Aldermen, common council, etc.

371 General.

375 Special.

Judiciary: Municipal courts.

Cf. JV 8075; K.

381 General.

385 Special.

Coroner and Coroner's court, *see* K.388 **Government property, office buildings, supplies, etc.**391 **Citizenship.**393 **Suffrage.**

Proportional representation, JF 1061-1075.

Initiative and referendum, JF 488-493.

395 **Election practice and systems.**397 **Election law.**

399 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.

Political corruption.

401 General.

403 Special, by date.

Prefer local, JS 451-1565.

Local government, other than municipal.

408 General.

Special.

County government and organization.

411 General.

414 Special.

Local government other than municipal.**Special—Continued.****Township, parish, and district government and organization.**418 **General.**421 **Special.**425 **Other.**

e. g. Rural organization and institutions.

Local.**By section.****Under each:**

(1) Collections.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

431 **New England.**434 **Middle States.**437 **South.**440 **West.**451 **By state, A–W.**

District of Columbia, see JS 1510–1529.

Under each:

(0) Documents, by date.

(Serial documents, JS 3, 13.)

(2) Codes, manuals (Official), by date.

(3) Codes, manuals (Nonofficial), by editor or title.

Other works (History, description, etc.).

(4) Early.

(5) Later.

(7) Civil service.

(9) Local, by county, township, parish, etc., A–Z.

By city.

For subarrangement see general table of subdivisions under JS.

504 **A to Akron.**505 **Akron.**506 **Akron to Alameda.**507 **Alameda.**509 **Alameda to Albany.**511–519 **Albany (3).**521 **Albany to Alexandria.**524 **Alexandria.**525 **Alexandria to Allegheny**531–539 **Allegheny (3).**541 **Allegheny to Altoona.**545 **Altoona.**546 **Altoona to Annapolis.**547 **Annapolis.**548 **Annapolis to Atlanta.**

Local.

By city—Continued.

551-559	Atlanta (3).
561	Atlanta to Auburn.
562	Auburn, New York.
563	Auburn to Augusta.
565	Augusta.
566	Augusta to Austin.
567	Austin.
568	Austin to Baltimore.
571-590	Baltimore (2).
591	Baltimore to Bangor.
592	Bangor.
593	Bangor to Berj.
594	Berkeley to Binghamton.
595	Binghamton.
596	Binghamton to Birmingham.
598	Birmingham.
599	Birmingham to Boston.
601-620	Boston (2).
621	Boston to Bridgeport.
623	Bridgeport.
624	Bridgeport to Brockton.
625	Brockton.
626	Brockton to Brooklyn.
631-650	Brooklyn (2).
651	Brooklyn to Brunswick.
656	Brunswick, Georgia.
657	Brunswick to Buffalo.
661-680	Buffalo (2).
681	Buffalo to Cambridge.
683	Cambridge.
684	Cambridge to Camden.
685	Camden.
686	Camden to Canton.
687	Canton.
688	Canton to Charleston.
689	Charleston, South Carolina.
690	Charleston, S. C., to Charlestown, Mass.
693	Charlestown, Massachusetts.
694	Charlestown to Chelsea.
697	Chelsea.
698	Chelsea to Chicago.

Local.

By city—Continued.

701-720	Chicago (2).
721	Chicago to Chillicothe.
725	Chillicothe.
726	Chillicothe to Cincinnati
731-750	Cincinnati (2).
751	Cincinnati to Cleveland.
761-780	Cleveland (2).
781	Cleveland to Cohoes.
783	Cohoes.
784	Cohoes to Colorado.
785	Colorado Springs.
786	Colorado to Columbia.
787	Columbia, South Carolina.
789	Columbia to Columbus.
791-799	Columbus, Ohio (3).
800	Columbus to Covington.
801	Covington.
802	Covington to Dallas.
803	Dallas.
804	Dallas to Dayton.
805	Dayton.
806	Dayton to Decatur.
807	Decatur, Illinois.
808	Decatur to Denver.
811-819	Denver (3).
821	Denver to Des Moines.
823	Des Moines.
824	Des Moines to Detroit.
831-849	Detroit (2).
849.5	Local, by district, ward, etc
850	Detroit to Duluth.
851	Duluth.
852	Duluth to Easton.
853	Easton, Pennsylvania.
854	Easton to Elizabeth.
855	Elizabeth.
856	Elizabeth to Erie.
861	Erie.
862	Erie to Evansville.
865	Evansville.
866	Evansville to Fall River.

Local.

By city—Continued.

871-879	Fall River (3).
883	Fall River to Fort Wayne.
885	Fort Wayne.
886	Fort Wayne to Galveston.
888	Galveston.
889	Galveston to Grand Forks.
891	Grand Forks.
892	Grand Forks to Grand Rapids.
893	Grand Rapids.
894	Grand Rapids to Harrisburg.
895	Harrisburg.
896	Harrisburg to Hartford.
901-909	Hartford (3).
910	Hartford to Haverhill.
911	Haverhill.
912	Haverhill to Hoboken.
915	Hoboken.
916	Hoboken to Holyoke.
921-929	Holyoke (3).
931	Holyoke to Houston.
935	Houston.
936	Houston to Indianapolis.
941-949	Indianapolis (3).
953	Indianapolis to Jacksonville.
955	Jacksonville.
956	Jacksonville to Jefferson.
957	Jefferson, Missouri.
961-969	Jersey City (3).
970	Jersey City to Joliet.
971	Joliet, Illinois.
972	Joliet to Joplin.
973	Joplin, Missouri.
974	Joplin to Kalamazoo.
975	Kalamazoo.
976	Kalamazoo to Kansas City.
979	Kansas City, Kansas.
981-989	Kansas City, Missouri (3).
990	Kansas City to Lancaster.
991	Lancaster.

Local.

By city—Continued.

992	Lancaster to Lawrence.
993	Lawrence.
994	Lawrence to Lem.
995	Len to Lincoln.
996	Lincoln.
997	Lincoln to Little Rock.
998	Little Rock.
999	Little Rock to Los Angeles.
1001-1009	Los Angeles (3).
1011	Los Angeles to Louisville
1021-1040	Louisville (2).
1041	Louisville to Lowell.
1051-1059	Lowell (3).
1061	Lowell to Lynn.
1071-1079	Lynn (3).
1080	Lynn to McKeesport.
1081	McKeesport.
1082	McKeesport to Madison.
1083	Madison.
1084	Madison to Manchester.
1085	Manchester.
1086	Manchester to Marquette.
1087	Marquette.
1088	Marquette to Memphis.
1091-1099	Memphis (3).
1101	Memphis to Middletown.
1105	Middletown, Connecticut.
1106	Middletown to Mill.
1108	Mill to Milwaukee.
1111-1119	Milwaukee (3).
1131-1150	Minneapolis (2).
1151	Minneapolis to Mobile.
1155	Mobile.
1156	Mobile to Montgomery.
1157	Montgomery.
1159	Montgomery to Nashville.
1161-1169	Nashville (3).
1193	New Bedford.
1194	New Bedford to New Haven
1195	New Haven.
1198	New Haven to New Orleans.

Local.

By city—Continued.

1201–1209	New Orleans (3).
1211	New Orleans to New York.
1221–1240	New York (2).
1241	New York to Newark.
1242	Newark.
1243	Newark to Norfolk.
1245	Norfolk.
1246	Norfolk to North.
1247	North to Oakland.
1248	Oakland.
1249	Oakland to Omaha.
1251	Omaha.
1252	Omaha to Paterson.
1253	Paterson.
1254	Paterson to Pawtucket.
1255	Pawtucket.
1256	Pawtucket to Peoria.
1258	Peoria.
1259	Peoria to Philadelphia.
1261–1280	Philadelphia (2).
1281	Philadelphia to Pittsburgh.
1291–1310	Pittsburgh (2).
1311	Pittsburgh to Pittsfield.
1312	Pittsfield.
1313	Pittsfield to Portland.
1315	Portland, Maine.
1318	Portland, Oregon.
1319	Portland to Providence
1321–1329	Providence (3).
1330	Providence to Quincy.
1331	Quincy, Illinois.
1332	Quincy to Reading.
1335	Reading.
1339	Reading to Richmond.
1341–1349	Richmond, Virginia (3).
1351	Richmond, Virginia to Rochester
1361–1369	Rochester (3).
1370	Rochester to Rockland.
1371	Rockland, Maine.
1372	Rockland to Saginaw.

Local.**By city—Continued.**

1373	Saginaw.
1374	Saginaw to St. Joseph.
1376	St. Joseph.
1377	St. Joseph to St. Louis.
1381-1400	St. Louis (2).
1401	St. Louis to St. Paul.
1411-1419	St. Paul (3).
1420	St. Paul to Salem.
1421	Salem, Mass.
1422	Salem to Salt Lake.
1423	Salt Lake City.
1424	Salt Lake to San Antonio
1425	San Antonio.
1426	San Antonio to San Diego.
1427	San Diego.
1428	San Diego to San Francisco.
1431-1449	San Francisco (2).
1449.5	Local, by district, ward, etc
1450	San Francisco to Savannah.
1451	Savannah.
1452	Savannah to Scranton.
1453	Scranton.
1454	Scranton to Seattle.
1455	Seattle.
1456	Seattle to Shz.
1457	Si to Somerville.
1458	Somerville.
1459	Somerville to Springfield.
1460	Springfield, Illinois.
1462	Springfield, Massachusetts.
1464	Springfield, Missouri.
1466	Springfield to Steubenville
1467	Steubenville.
1468	Steubenville to Superior.
1469	Superior.
1471-1479	Syracuse (3).
1480	Syracuse to Tacoma.
1481	Tacoma.
1482	Tacoma to Taunton.
1485	Taunton.
1486	Taunton to Terre Haute.

Local.

By city—Continued.

1487	Terre Haute.
1488	Terre Haute to Toledo.
1491-1499	Toledo (3)
1500	Toledo to Topeka.
1501	Topeka.
1502	Topeka to Trenton.
1503	Trenton.
1504	Trenton to Troy.
1505	Troy.
1507	Troy to Utica.
1508	Utica.
1509	Utica to Washington.
1511-1530	Washington D. C. (2).
1531	Washington to Waterbury.
1535	Waterbury.
1536	Waterbury to Wheeling.
1538	Wheeling.
1539	Wheeling to Wichita.
1540	Wichita.
1541	Wichita to Wilkes-Barre.
1543	Wilkes-Barre.
1544	Wilkes-Barre to Wilmington.
1545	Wilmington, Delaware.
1546	Wilmington to Winston.
1547	Winston.
1548	Winston to Wom.
1549	Won to Worcester.
1551-1559	Worcester (3).
1561	Worcester to Yonkers.
1563	Yonkers.
1564	Yonkers to Youngstown.
1565	Youngstown.
1566	Youngstown to Ypsilanti.
1568	Ypsilanti.
1579	Ypsilanti to Zanesville.
1581	Zanesville.
1583	Zanesville to Zz.

BRITISH AMERICA, LATIN AMERICA, ETC.1701-1719 **Canada (2).**1721 **Local, by province, etc., A-Z**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by date.

Local, by city.1726 **A.**1728 **B.**1731 **Calgary.**1733 **Calgary to Charlottetown.**1734 **Charlottetown.**1737 **Charlottetown to Dawson.**1738 **Dawson.**1741 **Dawson to Edmonton.**1742 **Edmonton.**1743 **Edmonton to Fredericton.**1744 **Fredericton.**1747 **Fredericton to Halifax.**1749 **Halifax.**1750 **Halifax to Hamilton.**1751 **Hamilton.**1756 **Hamilton to London.**1757 **London.**1760 **London to Montreal.**1761 **Montreal.**1762 **Montreal to Moosejaw.**1763 **Moosejaw.**1765 **Moosejaw to Ottawa.**1766 **Ottawa.**1770 **Ottawa to Quebec.**1771 **Quebec.**1773 **Quebec to Regina.**1775 **Regina.**1776 **Regina to St. John.**1779 **St. John.**1780 **St. John to Saskatoon.**1781 **Saskatoon.**1784 **Saskatoon to Sydney.**1785 **Sydney.**1788 **Sydney to Toronto.**1789 **Toronto.**

Canada.

Local, by city—Continued.

- 1790 Toronto to Vancouver.
- 1791 Vancouver.
- 1792 Vancouver to Victoria.
- 1793 Victoria.
- 1795 Victoria to Winnipeg.
- 1797 Winnipeg.
- 1800 Winnipeg to Z.
- 1811–1819 **Newfoundland (3).**
- 1851–1858 **British West Indies (3).**
- 1861–1868 Jamaica (3).
- 1878 Other islands, A–Z.
- 1879 Special cities, A–Z.
- Danish West Indies.**
- Cf. JS 2058.
- 1881 General.
- 1882 Special cities, A–Z.
- Dutch West Indies.**
- 1911 General.
- 1912 Special cities, A–Z.
- 1941–1942 **French West Indies.**
(Divided like JS 1911–1912.)
- 2001–2020 **Cuba (2).**
- 2021–2040 **Porto Rico (2).**
- 2051–2052 **Haiti.**
(Divided like JS 1911–1912.)
- 2055–2056 **Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.**
(Divided like JS 1911–1912.)
- 2058–2059 **Virgin Islands of the United States.**
(Divided like JS 1911–1912.)
- 2061 **Latin America.**
- 2101–2118 **Mexico (2).**
- 2119 Special states, A–Z.
- Special cities, A–Z.
- 2120 A to M.
- 2121–2140 Mexico (City) (2).
- 2143 M to Z.
- 2145 **Central America.**
- 2151–2159 British Honduras (3).
- 2161–2169 Costa Rica (3).
- 2171–2179 Guatemala (3).
- 2181–2189 Honduras (3).
- 2191–2199 Salvador (3).

Central America—Continued.

2201-2209	Nicaragua (3).
2211-2219	Panama (3).
2300	South America.
2301-2319	Argentine Republic (2).
2325	Special provinces, A-Z.
2328	Special cities, A-Z.
2351-2370	Bolivia (2).
2401-2419	Brazil (2).
2423	Special states, A-Z.
2425	Special cities, A-Z.
2451-2469	Chile (2).
2475	Special provinces, A-Z.
2478	Special cities, A-Z.
2501-2520	Colombia (2).
2551-2570	Ecuador (2).
	Guiana.
2573-2574	British.
	(Divided like JS 1911-1912.)
2575-2576	Dutch.
	(Divided like JS 1911-1912.)
2577-2578	French.
	(Divided like JS 1911-1912.)
2601-2620	Paraguay (2).
2651-2669	Peru (2).
2675	Special departments, A-Z.
2678	Special cities, A-Z.
2701-2720	Uruguay (2).
2751-2770	Venezuela (2).

GREAT BRITAIN.

- 3001 **Periodicals.**
Cf. JS 40.
- 3003 **Annals, by date.**
- 3008 **Societies and congresses.**
- 3011 **Exhibitions.**
Collections.
- 3013 **Documents.**
Serial documents, in JS 1-20.
- 3016 **Collected works.**
- 3019 **Pamphlets, addresses, etc.**
- 3020 **Other collections.**
History and description.
- 3025 **General.**
Early (to 1066).
- 3029 **General.**
- 3033 **Special, by subject, A-Z.**
e. g. Shires, hundreds, etc.
Norman Conquest to William and Mary (1066-1689).
- 3041 **General.**
- 3045 **Special, by subject, A-Z.**
1689 to 1835.
- 3051 **General.**
- 3055 **Special, by subject, A-Z.**
- 3059 **Contemporary works, by date.**
- 3063 **Local, by region, palatinate, county, shire, etc.**
.A2 North.
.A3 South.
.A4 East.
.A5 West.
.A6 Middle.
.A7-Z By palatinate, county, shire, etc.
Nineteenth century reform, 1835 + .
- 3065 **General.**
Special, by period.
- 3068 **1832-1888.**
- 3071 **Local government act of 1888.**
- 3075 **Local government act of 1894.**
- 3078 **Other special.**
- 3081 **Contemporary works, by date.**

Local and municipal government.**Treatises.**

- 3111 Comprehensive.
- 3113 Compends, textbooks, etc.
- Municipal government specifically.
- 3115 General.
- 3118 Social and economic.
- 3121 Other (Civic improvement, etc.).
- 3125 Minor works, by date.

General special.**Local government and the state.**

General (Municipal home rule, etc.).

- 3131 Documents.
 Cf. JS 1-20.
- 3134 Law. Compilations, codes, treatises, etc
- 3137 Treatises, history, etc.
- 3141 Local government and taxation.
 Cf. HJ 9424-9428.

Local Government Board.

- 3145 General.
- 3149 Special: Powers, etc.
- The Executive: Mayor, etc.**
- 3155 General.
- Administration.
- 3158 General.
- 3161 Special.
- Civil service.

- 3166 Documents, by date.
- 3169 Law.
- 3173 Organization, personnel.
- 3175 Salaries, pensions.
- 3179 Special administrative boards.
- Legislative: Aldermen, common council, etc.**
- 3185 General.
- 3189 Special.

Judiciary: Municipal courts

Cf. K, HV.

- 3195 General.
- 3199 Special.
- 3209 Citizenship.
- 3212 Suffrage.
- Election practice and systems.**
- 3215 General.
- 3218 Election law.
- 3221 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.

Local and municipal government—Continued.**Political corruption.**3225 **General.**3229 **Special, by date.****Local government, other than municipal.**

Cf. JN 558-568.

3251 **General works.****Special forms.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by subject, A-Z.

3260 **County and county borough.**3265 **Borough.**

For "Union," see FV.

3270 **Urban and rural districts.**3275 **Urban and rural parishes.**3280 **Other, A-Z.****Local.****By section.**

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

3300 **Northern England.**3305 **Middle England.**3310 **East.**3315 **West.**3320 **South.**3325 **By county and shire, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) Documents, by date.

Serial documents, in JS 1-20.

(2) Codes, manuals (Official), by date.

(3) Codes, manuals (Nonofficial), by editor.

Other works.

(4) Early.

(5) Later.

(7) Civil service, etc.

(9) Local, by borough, parish, etc., A-Z.

By city.3341-3360 **Birmingham (2).**3371-3379 **Bradford (3).**3401-3420 **Bristol (2).**3451-3459 **Hull (3).**3481-3500 **Liverpool (2).**

Local.**By city—Continued.****London.**

- | | | |
|--------|---|--------------|
| 3551 | Periodicals. | |
| 3553 | Manuals, registers, etc., by date. | |
| 3555 | Separate documents, charters. | |
| 3557 | Laws. Ordinances, etc. | |
| | .A2 Collections. | |
| | .A3 Codes. Official. By date. | |
| | .A5-Z Nonofficial. By editor. | |
| | History and description. | |
| 3559 | General. | |
| 3562-3 | Early. | Under each: |
| 3564-5 | Medieval to 18th century. | (1) General. |
| 3566-7 | 18th century. | (2) Special. |
| | 19th century. | |
| 3571 | General. | |
| 3574 | Special, by subject. | |
| | By period. | |
| 3577 | 1800-1855. | |
| 3581 | Metropolis Management Act, 1855. | |
| 3583 | 1855-1888. | |
| 3585 | Local Government Act, 1888. | |
| 3587 | 1888-1894. | |
| 3589 | Local Government Act, 1894. | |
| 3591 | 1894-1899. | |
| 3593 | London Government Act, 1899. | |
| 3599 | Minor works, by date (reform, etc.). | |
| 3600 | 20th century. | |
| | Minor works. by date. | |
| 3605 | Treatises. | |
| 3607 | Compendis. | |
| | Special topics. | |
| 3611 | Relation to the state. Home rule. | |
| 3613 | Relation to the City of London. | |
| 3615 | Incorporation, charters, etc. | |
| 3619 | Other. | |
| | London County Council. | |
| 3623 | Documents, by date. | |
| | Serials, see JS 16. | |
| 3624 | Lists of members, registers, etc. | |
| | History. | |
| 3625 | General. | |
| 3628 | Special, by date. | |
| 3631 | Jurisdiction and powers. | |

Local.**By city.****London.****London County Council—Continued.****Organization and procedure.**

3633 General.

3635 The Chairman.

3637 Special commissions, A-Z.

3639 Special departments, A-Z.

3642 Standing orders, etc., by date.

Corporation of the City of London.

3645 Collections.

History.

3648 General.

3651 Special, by date.

3655 Jurisdiction and powers.

Organization.

3658 General.

3661 The Lord Mayor.

3663 Aldermen.

3665 Other.

Administration. Civil Service.

3668 General.

3671 Reports and other documents, by date.

Serial documents, in JS 1-20.

3673 Rules.

3674 Salaries, pensions, etc.

3675 Other special (Examinations, etc.), by subject, A-Z.

Judiciary.

3677 General.

3679 Special, by subject, A-Z.

3681 **Citizenship.****Suffrage.**

3685 General.

Lists of voters, etc.

3687 Documents.

3688 General, by date.

3689 By borough, etc., A-Z, subarrange by date.

Local.**By city.****London.****Election practice and systems.**

3693

General.

Election law.

3695

Codes, manuals, by date.

3696

Separate, by date.

3699

Other.

Political corruption.

3705

General.

3708

Special, by date.

3711

Local, by county, borough, parish, etc.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by date.

3731-3750

Manchester (2).

3759

Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

3781-3789

Norwich (3).

3801-3820

Nottingham (2).

3841-3860

Portsmouth (2).

3875

Rochester.

3891-3899

Salford (3).

3911-3930

Sheffield (2).

3931-3939

Sunderland (3).

3961-3969

West Ham (3).

4001-4019

Wales (2).**Local.**

4025

By county, shire, etc., A-Z.**By city.**

4031-4039

Cardiff (3).

4045

Merthyr-Tydfil.

4051

Swansea.

4101-4195

Scotland (1).**Local.****By region.**

4201

Highlands.

4202

Lowlands.

4204

Other.

4206

By county, shire, etc., A-Z.**By city.**

4211-4219

Aberdeen (3).

4225

Dundee.

Scotland.**Local.****By city—Continued.**

4231-4250 Edinburgh (2).

4261-4280 Glasgow (2).

4301-4395 Ireland (1).

Local.**By region.**

4403 North.

4405 South.

4408 Other.

4411 By county, shire, etc., A-Z.

By city.

4421-4429 Belfast (3). .

4441-4449 Dublin (3).

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

- 4501-4595 **Austria** (1).
 4605 **Provinces, A-Z.**
 By city, A-Z.
4611-4619 **Prague** (3).
4631-4650 **Vienna** (2).
4661-4679 **Hungary** (2).
 4682 **Local.**
 By city.
4686-4695 **Budapest** (3).



FRANCE.

- 4801 **Periodicals.**
 4803 **Annals, registers, etc., by date.**
 4805 **Societies.**
 4807 **Exhibitions.**
Collections.
 4811 **Documents.**
 Serial documents, in JS 7-8.
 4813 **Collected works.**
 4815 **Pamphlets, addresses, etc.**
History.
Ancient Régime.
 4821 **General (to 1789).**
 Early to 887.
 4823 **General.**
 4825 **Special, by subject, A-Z.**
 Medieval (887-1493).
 4828 **General.**
 4831 **Special, by subject, A-Z.**
 1493-1789.
 4834 **General.**
 4836 **Special, by subject, A-Z.**
 4838 **Contemporary works, by date.**
Special.
 Provinces, gouvernements (militaires), généralités
 ou intendances, baillages ou sénéchaussées,
 etc.
 4841 **General.**
 4842 **Administrative divisions. Boundaries.**
 4843 **Special, by subject, A-Z.**
 4845 **Local, by province, etc., A-Z.**
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Special.
Nineteenth century (1789-).
General.
 4851 **Early works (to 1870).**
 4852 **Recent.**
By period.
 May be subdivided under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Special.
 4854 **1789-1800.**

History.**Nineteenth century (1789-).****By period—Continued.**

4856 Law of 1800.

4858 1800-1815.

4860 1815-1838.

4862 Law of 1833.

4864 Law of 1838.

4866 1838-1871.

4868 Law of 1866.

4870 Law of 1871.

4872 1871-.

4874 **Twentieth Century.****Treatises.**

Cf. JN 2595-2599; 2717-2748, etc.

4881 General.

4883 Minor treatises, compends, etc.

4885 Social and economic.

4888 Other.

4891 Comparative studies: France and England, etc.

Local government and the state.

4895 General (Local autonomy, etc.).

4898 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.

Cf. JN 2734.

4899 Special.

e. g. "Récours pour excès de pouvoir."

Local government, other than municipal.

4901 General works.

Département.

4903 General.

Special.

4905 Prefect.

4907 Conseil-Général. General works only; special
by department, A-Z, in JS 4991.

4909 Other.

Arrondissement.

4912 General.

4914 Special.

Canton.

4917 General.

4919 Special.

Commune.

For municipalities, see JS 4931-4985, 5001-5199.

4922 General.

4924 Special.

Municipal government specifically.

- 4931 Collections.
- (4934) History, *see* JS 4821 + .
- Treatises.
- 4936 General.
- 4938 Social and economic.
- 4941 Other.
- 4944 Minor works.
- Special topics.
- Mayor.
- 4947 General.
- 4949 Special.
- Municipal council.
- 4953 General.
- 4956 Special.
- Judiciary.
- 4963 General.
- 4964 Special.
- 4965 Government property, buildings, etc.
- 4966 Citizenship.
- 4968 Suffrage.
- Election practice and systems.
- General.
- 4971 Documents, by date.
- 4973 Election law.
- 4975 Other.
- 4978 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.
- Political corruption.**
- 4981 General.
- 4985 Special, by date.
- Local.**
- 4991 By département, A-Z.
- Seine (Dept.) *see* JS 5100-5199.
- Under each:
- (1) General.
- (2) Special, by subject, A-Z.
- (3) Other.
- (5) Local, by arrondissement, commune, canton, etc.
- By city.**
- 5001-5009 Bordeaux (3).
- 5015 Bordeaux to Lille.
- e. g. .C5-59, Chartres.
- .D5-59, Dijon.
- 5021-5029 Lille (3).
- 5041-5049 Lyons (3).
- 5061-5069 Marseilles (3).
- 5101-5199 Paris (1) (Including Département of the Seine)
- 5241-5249 Toulouse (3).

GERMANY.

- 5301 Periodicals.
- 5303 Annuals, registers, by date.
- 5305 Societies.
- 5307 Exhibitions.
- Collections.
- 5309 Documents.
 - Serial documents, in JS 11.
- 5311 Collected works.
- 5313 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
- History.
- 5321 General.
 - By period.
 - Early (to circa 1000).
 - Cf. JC 101-117.
- 5324 General.
- 5326 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 - Holy Roman Empire (843-1804).
- 5329 General.
 - Special.
- 5331 The Mark: organization, constitution, etc.
- 5332 Other, by subject, A-Z.
 - .J8, Judiciary.
 - .P3, Patriziat.
- By period.
 - Early Feudal (843-1273).
 - 5335 General.
 - 5337 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 - (5339) Local, *see* JS 5358-5368.
 - Later Feudal (1273-1700).
 - 5342 General.
 - 5344 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 - (5346) Local, *see* JS 5358-5368.
 - 1700-1804.
 - 5349 General.
 - 5351 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 - (5353) Local, *see* JS 5358-5368.
- 5355 Contemporary works, by date.
- Local.
 - Cf. JS 5471-5579.
- By region.
 - 5358 North.

History.**By period.****Holy Roman Empire.****Local.****By region—Continued.**

5359 Northwest (Low Germany).

5360 West.

5362 South.

5365 By state, province, etc., A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

5368 By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

Nineteenth century.

5371 General.

By period.**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Special.

5373 1800-1831.

5375 Prussian Municipal Corporations Act, 1808.

5377 1831-1871.

5381 Municipal Corporations Act of 1853-6.

1871-.

5383 General (History only).

5385 Administrative Corporations Act, 1883.

5388 Contemporary works, by date.

Twentieth century.

5391 Contemporary works, by date.

Treatises.

5395 General (Political, legal, etc.).

5397 Minor.

5399 Social and economic.

5401 Other (Civic development, art, etc.).

5408 Comparative studies.

Local government and the state.

5409 General (Local autonomy, etc.).

5411 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.

Local government other than municipal (since 1800).*Cf.* JS 5321+for earlier period.

5415 General works.

Local government other than municipal (since 1800).**Special forms: administrative districts, etc.**

Under each: (1) General, (2) Special.

- 5417 Provinz.
- 5419 Regierungs-Bezirk.
- 5421 Landkreis.
- 5423 Amtsbezirk.
- 5425 Landgemeinde.

Municipal government (since 1800).

Cf. JS 5321+for earlier period.

- 5431 General.
- Special.
- 5433 Stadtkreis.
- 5435 Stadtgemeinde.
- 5437 Bürgermeister, etc.
- 5439 Magistrat, etc.
- 5441 Stadtverordnete Versammlung, etc.
- 5445 Government property, buildings, etc.
- 5448 Citizenship.
- 5451 Suffrage.
- Election practice and systems.**
- General.
- 5455 Documents, by date.
- 5457 Election law.
- 5459 Other.

Political corruption.

- 5463 General.
- 5465 Special, by date.
- 5471 Local, by state, province, etc., A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) .A1-4 Collections.

.A5-Z History.

- (2) General works.
- (3) Special, by subject.

(Executive and Administration, Legislative, Judiciary.)

- (4) Other.
- (5) Local: By province, A-Z.

Subarranged:

(a) Collections. General works, etc., other than serial documents.

(b) Special, by subject.

(c) Other.

(d) Local, by Regierungsbezirk, Landkreis, etc.

(N. B. Stadtkreise and Landgemeinden in JS 5475-5585.)

Local, by state, province, etc.—Continued.

- e. g. Prussia.
- .P5 General.
- .P6 Special (Legislative, Executive, Suffrage, Elections, etc.).
- .P7 Other: Provinz, Bezirk, etc.
- .P8 A-Z Provinces.
- e. g.
- .P8B3-8 Brandenburg.
- .P8B3 Collections other than serial documents. General works.
- .P8B4 Special subjects.
- .P8B5-59 Regierungsbezirk.
- e. g. .P8B53 Frankfurt a/O.
- .P8B600-699 Kreis, A-Z.

Local, by city.

- 5474 Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle).
- 5475 Aachen to Altona.
- 5476 Altona.
- 5477 Altona to Barmen.
- 5478 Barmen.
- 5479 Barmen to Berlin.
- 5481-5500 Berlin (2).
- 5501 Berlin to Bielefeld.
- 5502 Bielefeld.
- 5503 Bielefeld to Bonn.
- 5506 Bonn.
- 5507 Bonn to Bremen.
- 5508 Bremen.
- 5509 Bremen to Breslau.
- 5511-5519 Breslau (3).
- 5520 Breslau to Charlottenburg.
- 5521 Charlottenburg.
- 5522 Charlottenburg to Chemnitz.
- 5523 Chemnitz.
- 5524 Chemnitz to Cologne.
- 5525 Cologne.
- 5526 Cologne to Crefeld.
- 5527 Crefeld.
- 5528 Crefeld to Danzig.
- 5529 Danzig.
- 5530 Danzig to Dresden.
- 5531-5539 Dresden (3).
- 5541 Dresden to Düsseldorf.
- 5543 Düsseldorf.

Local, by city—Continued.

- | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 5545 | Düsseldorf to Essen. |
| 5546 | Essen. |
| 5547 | Essen to Frankfurt a. M. |
| 5548 | Frankfurt a. M. |
| 5549 | Frankfort a. M. to Hamburg |
| 5551-5559 | Hamburg (3). |
| 5560 | Hamburg to Kiel. |
| 5561 | Kiel. |
| 5562 | Kiel to Königsberg i. Pr. |
| 5563 | Königsberg i. Pr. |
| 5564 | Königsberg i. Pr. to Leipzig. |
| 5565 | Leipzig. |
| 5566 | Leipzig to Lübeck. |
| 5567 | Lübeck. |
| 5568 | Lübeck to Magdeburg. |
| 5569 | Magdeburg. |
| 5570 | Magdeburg to Munich. |
| 5571-5579 | Munich (3). |
| 5581 | Munich to Nuremberg. |
| 5585 | Nuremberg. |
| 5586 | Nuremberg to Posen. |
| 5587 | Posen. |
| 5588 | Posen to Rostock. |
| 5589 | Rostock. |
| 5590 | Rostock to Stettin. |
| 5591 | Stettin. |
| 5592 | Stettin to Strassburg i. E. |
| 5593 | Strassburg i. E. |
| 5594 | Strassburg i. E. to Stuttgart. |
| 5595 | Stuttgart. |
| 5596 | Stuttgart to Wiesbaden. |
| 5597 | Wiesbaden. |
| 5598 | Wiesbaden to Z. |

- 5601-5619 **Greece (2).**
 Local.
- 5621-5629 Athens (3).
 5638 Other cities, A-Z.
- 5701-5795 **Italy (1).**
 Local, by city.
- 5811-5819 Florence (3).
 5831-5839 Milan (3).
 5851-5859 Naples (3).
 5871-5879 Rome (3).
 5881-5889 Trieste (3).
 5891-5899 Turin (3).
 5911-5919 Venice (3).
 5925 Other cities, A-Z.
- 5928 **Netherlands.**
- 5931-5949 **Holland (2).**
 Local, by city.
- 5961-5969 Amsterdam (3).
 5981-5989 The Hague (3).
 5995 Rotterdam.
- 6001-6019 **Belgium (2).**
 Local, by city.
- 6021-6029 Antwerp (3).
 6031-6039 Brussels (3).
 6043 Ghent.
 6047 Liège.
- 6049 **Luxemburg (Grand duchy).**
 .A1-.A8 General (Table 4).
 .A9-Z By city.
 .L2-L9 Luxemburg (City).
 .L25 Charter.
 .L3 (Charter and) Ordinances, by date.
- 6051-6069 **Russia (2).**
 Local, by city.
- 6081-6089 Moscow (3).
 6101-6109 Petrograd, St. Petersburg (3).
 6121-6129 **Finland (3).**
 6131-6139 **Poland (3).**

6141-6149	Scandinavia (3).
6151-6169	Denmark (2).
	Local, by city.
6171-6179	Copenhagen (3).
6185	Other, A-Z.
6187	Greenland.
6189	Iceland.
6201-6219	Norway (2).
	Local, by city.
6221-6229	Christiania (3).
6235	Other, A-Z.
6251-6269	Sweden (2).
	Local, by city.
6271-6279	Stockholm (3).
6285	Other, A-Z.
6301-6319	Spain (2).
	Local, by city.
6321-6329	Madrid (3).
6335	Other, A-Z.
6341-6359	Portugal (2).
	Local, by city.
6361-6369	Lisbon (3).
6375	Other, A-Z.
6401-6419	Switzerland (3).
	Local, by canton.
	(Use Table 3 (10 numbers) in each case, towns in subdiv. (9) under each canton, with the exception of the more important capital cities, specially provided for in the schedule.)
6421-6429	Aargau.
6441-6449	Appenzell Ausserrhoden.
6461-6469	Appenzell Innerrhoden.
6481-6489	Basel-Land.
6491-6499	Basel-Stadt.
6501-6509	Basel (City).
6511-6519	Bern.
6521-6529	Bern (City).
6531-6539	Fribourg.
6541-6549	Fribourg (City).
6551-6559	Geneva.
6561-6569	Geneva (City).
6571-6579	Glarus.
6591-6599	Grisons (Graubünden).
6611-6619	Lucerne.
6621-6629	Lucerne (City).

Switzerland.**Local, by canton—Continued.**

6631-6639	Neuchâtel.
6641-6649	Neuchâtel (City).
6651-6659	St. Gall.
6661-6669	St. Gall (City).
6671-6679	Schaffhausen.
6681-6689	Schaffhausen (City).
6691-6699	Schwyz.
6711-6719	Solothurn.
6721-6729	Solothurn (City).
6731-6739	Thurgau.
6751-6759	Ticino.
6771-6779	Unterwalden.
6791-6799	Uri.
6811-6819	Valais (Wallis).
6821-6829	Vaud.
6831-6839	Lausanne (City).
6851-6859	Zug.
6871-6879	Zurich.
6881-6889	Zurich (City).

Balkan States.

6901-6909	Bulgaria (3).
6911-6919	Montenegro (3).
6921-6929	Rumania (3).
6931-6939	Servia (3).
6941-6949	Jugoslavia (3).
6951-6959	Turkey (3).

ASIA.

British.

- 7001-7019 **India** (2).
 7025 **Local, by province, etc., A-Z.**
 For a list of the provinces, see J 500-599
 Local, by city.
 7031-7039 **Bombay** (3).
 7051-7059 **Calcutta** (3).
 7081-7089 **Madras** (3).
 7101-7108 **Borneo** (3).
 7115 **Local, by place, A-Z.**
 7121-7128 **Ceylon** (3).
 7135 **Local, by place, A-Z.**
 7137 **Cyprus.**
 7141-7149 **Hongkong** (3).
 7151-7159 **Malay States** (3).
 7161-7169 **Straits Settlements** (3).
 7171-7179 **Wei-hai-wei** (3).
 7185 **Other, A-Z.**
 7191-7198 **Dutch East Indies** (3).
 7205 **Local.**
 7211-7218 **French** (India, Indo-China, etc.) (3).
 7225 **Local.**
 7231-7239 **German (Kiau Chau)** (3).
 7241-7249 **Portuguese** (Goa. Macao.) (3).
Russian.
 7271-7279 **Central Asia** (3).
 7281-7288 **Siberia** (3).
 7295 **Local, A-Z.**
Spanish.
 7300 **Philippine Islands.**
United States possessions.
 7301-7308 **Philippine Islands** (3).
 Local.
 7321-7329 **Manila** (3).
 7335 **Other local, A-Z.**
Native states.
 Far East.
 7351-7358 **China** (3).
 7365 **Local, A-Z.**
 7371-7378 **Japan** (3).
 7385 **Local, A-Z.**

Native states.**Far East—Continued.**

7391-7399 Korea (3).

7401-7408 Siam (3).

7415 Local, A-Z.

7425 Other, A-Z.

Southwestern Asia.

7441-7448 Afghanistan (3).

7455 Local, A-Z.

7461-7468 Persia (3).

7475 Local, A-Z.

7481-7488 Turkey in Asia (Arabia, Armenia, Syria, etc.)

7495 Local, A-Z.

7499 Other.

AFRICA.**British.**

- 7531-7539 Union of South Africa (3).
- 7551-7558 Cape of Good Hope (3)
 - 7565 Local, A-Z.
- 7571-7578 Natal (3).
 - 7585 Local, A-Z.
- 7591-7598 Orange River Colony (including Orange Free State) (3).
 - 7605 Local, A-Z.
- 7621-7628 Transvaal (including South African Republic) (3).
 - 7635 Local, A-Z.
 - 7649 Other, A-Z.

French.

- 7661-7668 Algeria (3).
 - 7675 Local, A-Z.
 - 7685 Other, A-Z.
- 7695 German, A-Z.
- 7705 Italian, A-Z.
- 7715 Kongo Free State. Belgian Congo.
- 7725 Portuguese, A-Z.
- 7735 Spanish.

Native states.

- 7755 Abyssinia.
- 7761-7768 Egypt (3).
 - Local.
- 7781-7789 Cairo (3).
 - 7790 Other local, A-Z.
- 7799 Liberia.
- 7809 Morocco.
- 7819 Other.

AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA.

- 8001-8095 **Australia and New Zealand (1).**
8141-8148 New South Wales (3).
8151-8558 Queensland (3).
8161-8168 South Australia (3).
8171-8178 Tasmania (3)
8181-8188 Victoria (3)
8191-8198 Western Australia (3).
8221-8228 New Zealand (3).
Local, by city (Australia and New Zealand).
8241-8249 Adelaide (3).
8261-8269 Brisbane (3).
8281-8289 Melbourne (3).
8301-8309 Sydney (3).
8321-8329 Wellington (3).
Oceania.
8401-8408 Hawaii (3).
Local.
8421-8429 Honolulu (3).

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS.

Tables.				NOTE.—Cities are arranged alphabetically under each country. Others not expressly provided for in the scheme are to be assigned one of the unused numbers, or Cutter numbers.
1.	2.	3.	4.	
99 nos.	20 nos.	9 nos.	1 no.	
1	1	1	. A1	Periodicals, societies, etc. (City and local. General periodicals and societies, see JS 39-42.) Manuals, registers, etc., by date, (Police manuals, HV 7525-7625.) Administrative, judicial, etc., districts. Registers, etc. Separate documents, charters, etc., by date. (Serial documents, see JS 1-37.) Laws, ordinances, codes, digests, etc.
12	2. A1-2	. A3	. A12	
13	. A3	. A5	. A13	
15	3	. A8	. A15	
18	4	. A9	. A3	
19	5. A2±	2. A15±	. 2. A19±	History and description. Collections: statistics, etc. General. Early history (Medieval, etc.). Special topics, A-Z. 19th century to 1880. Recent history. Reform literature, etc., by (imprint) date. (Reprints under original date in brackets.)
20	. A5-Z	. A2	. A2	
23	6	. A3	. A3	
24	. Z7	. A4	. A4	
25	7	. A5	. A5	
27	8	. A8	. A8	
33	10	3. A2	. 3. A2	
35	11	3. A3	. 3. A3	Special. Local government and the state. Home rule, etc. Budget. Income and expenditure, see HJ. Other special, A-Z. e. g. .C7 Commission government. .I3 Incorporation, charters, etc, (Charter texts in (15). (3), (.A8), (.A15). .I2 Lands, public property, etc. .L7 Limits (territorial). Local administrative divisions.
37	12	. A6	. A6	

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
99 nos.	20 nos.	9 nos.	1 no.	
38	13	3. A8	. 3. A8	Local government other than municipal. Documents. .A1-2 Collections. (Nonserial.) .A3 Separate documents. .A6-Z Other works. Compends. Textbooks, see subdivisions (20), (25), (27), Table 1; (5), (7), (8). Table 2, etc.
40	14. A1	4. A1	. 4. A1	Executive: Mayor, etc. Administration. General (including administrative manuals). Special offices, departments, commis- sions, etc., A-Z. Special subjects, A-Z. Civil service. (Reform associations, United States, in J.K.) Report. Rules. Other, by date. e. g. Salaries, pensions, etc.
41	. A13	. A13	. A13	
43	. A15	. A15	. A15	
47	. A2	. A2	. A2	
48	. A3	. A3	. A3	
49	. A4	. A4	. A4	
50	15	5	. 5	
51	. A1	. A1	. A1	
52	. A2	. A2	. A2	Legislative: Aldermen, Council, etc. Yearbooks (Nonofficial). Documents (Nonserial). History. Organization. Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc. Other.
53	. A3	. A3	. A3	
55	. A5	. A5	. A5	
57	. A7	. A7	. A7	
59	. A9	. A9	. A9	

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
99 nos.	20 nos.	9 nos.	1 no.	
60	16	6	.6	Judiciary: Municipal courts. (Cf. K; HV.)
61	.A1	.A1	.A1	Yearbooks (Nonofficial).
62	.A2	.A2	.A2	Documents (Nonserial).
63	.A3	.A3	.A3	History.
65	.A5	.A5	.A5	Organization.
67	.A7	.A7	.A7	Procedure.
68	.A8	.A8	.A8	Manuals, rules, etc.
69	.A9	.A9	.A9	Other.
69.1	.A91+	.A91+	.A91+	Government property, buildings, etc.
				Special.
70	17	7	.7	Citizenship.
72	.A3	.A2	.A2	Suffrage.
74	.A4	.A4	.A4	General.
75	.A5	.A5	.A5	Board of election commissioners. Annual report, etc.
	18			Lists of voters, etc., by date.
83	.A2	.A7	.A7	Election practice and systems.
85	.A5	.A8	.A8	Election law.
87	.A7-Z	.A9	.A9	Codes, manuals, by date.
	19	8	.8	Separate, by date. .
90	.A-Z	.A-Z5	.A-Z5	Other, A-Z.
95	.Z7	.Z7	.Z7	Political corruption.
				General, by author.
				Special, by date (including Investigations).
99	20	9	.9	Local, by city, borough, parish, district, ward, etc., A-Z.
				Under each:
				(1) General.
				(2) Special, by date.
				Wards=.Z5 1st, 2d, etc.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

Table 5. Cities to which Cutter numbers are assigned.

To be divided as follows, using successive Cutter numbers in place of (1), (2), (3), as, for example, .B5, 52, 53; .C65, 66, 67:

- (1).A1 Periodicals.
- .A2 Registers.
- .A3 Collections of (charters and) ordinances.
- .A4 Charters.
- .A5 Ordinances. Codes (Official) by date.
- .A6-Z Nonofficial.
- (2) History. By author, A-Z.
- (3).A2 Reform literature. By date.
- .A21-29 Special.
- .A3 The Executive.
- .A4 Civil service.
- .A5 The Legislative.
- .A6 The Judiciary.
- .A7 Citizenship.
- .A8 Elections.
- .A9 Corruption, etc.

JV

COLONIES AND COLONIZATION
EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

COLONIES AND COLONIZATION

JV

Periodicals.

- 1.A2 International (Polyglot).
- 1.A3-Z American.
- 2 British.
- 3 Dutch.
- 4 French.
- 5 German.
- 6 Italian.
- 7 Spanish.
- 9 Other.

Societies.

Periodical publications with distinctive titles and not limited to proceedings or transactions to be classed in JV 1-9.

- 10 International.
- 11 American
- 12 British.
- 13 Dutch.
- 14 French.
- 15 German.
- 16 Italian.
- 17 Spanish.
- 19 Other.

- 21 Congresses, by date.

Institut colonial international in JV 10.

- 23 Exhibitions, by date.

- 25 Museums.

Collections. Documents, etc.

Documents.

Only administrative documents in JV; economic documents (statistics, etc.), in class H.

- 31 General collections.

- 33 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

- .A2 Annuals, registers, etc.
- .A3 Annual reports.
- .A4-6 Other serial documents.
- .A7 Special documents. By date.

- 35 Monographs.

- 37 Collected essays, papers, etc., of individual authors.

- 51 **Philosophy and theory.**
- Study and teaching.
- 55 General works.
- 57 By country, A-Z.
- 59 Schools, institutions, A-Z.
- History.**
- Prefer JV 161-.
- 61 Comprehensive.
- 65 Compends.
- By period.
- Ancient.
- 71 General.
- Special countries.
- 75 Egypt.
- 81 Phoenicia.
- 85 Carthage.
- 93 Greece
- 98 Rome.
- 101 Other, A-Z.
- Modern.
- 105 General.
- 107 Compends.
- By period.
- 115 Medieval to 1500.
- 121 Medieval colonizing states and cities, A-Z.
(e. g. Venice.)
- 125 15th-16th century (Portuguese, Spanish).
- 131 17th century (Dutch, English).
- 135 18th century (French, English).
- 141 19th century to 1870.
- 145 1870 to 1900.
- 151 20th century.
- General works, description, etc.**
- 161 Early to 1700.
- 165 18th century.
- 171 19th century to 1870.
- 175 1870-1900.
- 185 20th century.
- By regions, etc.**
- Zones.
- 201 Tropical.
- 206 Temperate.
- 211 Arctic.

By regions, etc.—Continued.**Continents, etc.**

- 221 Western hemisphere.
- 226 North America.
- 231 South America. Latin America.
- 236 Eastern hemisphere.
- 241 Asia and Oceania.
- 246 Africa.

Colonizing races; influence of race, etc.

- 261 General.
- Special.
- 266 Teutonic.
- 268 English.
- 271 Dutch.
- 273 German.
- 276 Other.
- 281 Latin.
- 285 French.
- 288 Spanish.
- 291 Other.

295 Acquisition of colonies.

Cf. JV 355-381; JX 4088-4098.

Relations with the native races.

- 305 General (History and popular works).
- Special.
- 308 Policy, treatment, etc.
- 311 Subjection.
- 314 Assimilation.
- 317 Autonomy.

321 Colonization and Christianity. Relation to the Church, missions, etc.**331 Colonization and education.****341 Colonization and economics.**

Cf. JV 361-5; JV 420.

Forms and classes of colonies.**351 General.**

Cf. JV 51.

Special.**355 Protectorates and spheres of influence.**

Cf. JX 4021-4023.

358 Colonies of migration. "Swarm colonies."**361 Economic colonies. Commercial settlements.****365 Colonization companies.****368 Military colonies. Strategic posts.**

Cf. U.

Forms and classes of colonies.**Special—Continued.**

- 373 Penal colonies.
Cf. HV 8935-8962.
- 377 Colonies of exploitation.
Cf. JV 358.
- 381 Colonies of expansion.
Cf. Imperialism, JC 359.

Colonies and the Central government.

- 401 General.
Special.
- 404 Colonial office. Home office.

Law.

- 406 Periodicals. Collections.
- 407 Codes, by date (International and comparative).

Administration and organization.**Treatises.**

- 412 General.
Cf. JV 51.
- 418 Administrative (including Constitutional and legal treatises).
- 420 Economic.
Special.
- 423 Military government.
- The Executive (Viceroy, governor, executive council, etc.).
- 431 Treatises.
Special.
- 435 Appointment, etc.
- 438 Powers, etc.
Civil service.
- 443 Treatises.
- 445 Other.
- 451 Military service.
- 461 The Legislative (Colonial assemblies, etc.).
- 471 The Judiciary, magistrature, etc.
- 475 Suffrage in colonies.

Settlement of colonies.

- 485 Manuals, guides, etc.

COLONIZING NATIONS.

Under each: divided by Table 1, which see following JV 5299.

500-599	United States.
1000-1099	Great Britain.
1800-1899	France.
2000-2099	Germany.
2200-2299	Italy.
	Netherlands.
2500-2599	Holland.
2800-2899	Belgium.
3000-3099	Russia.
3300-3399	Scandinavia.
	Denmark.
4000-4099	Spain (including Spain and Portugal for early periods).
4200-4299	Portugal.
5200-5299	Japan.

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS.

Tables.			Tables.		
1.	2.		1.	2.	
	0	General.	30		Acquisition of colonies.
1		Periodicals.		3	Relation to native races.
2		Societies.			General.
3		Congresses.	33		Documents.
		Collections.	35		Other.
4		Documents.			Special.
5		Handbooks, by date.	37		Policy, treatment, etc.
6		Collected works.		4	Relation to central government,
7		Dictionaries.	41		Treatises.
8		Atlases.			Special.
	1	History.	43		Colonial office, secretary, etc.
11		Comprehensive.			Relation to Parliament.
12		Compendis.	45		Relation to Judiciary.
		By periods.	47		Other, e. g. Veto power, Royal assent, etc.
14		Early to 1600.	49		
15		17th century.		5	Law.
16		18th century.			Collections (Serial).
17		19th century.	53		Codes, by date.
18		20th century.	55		Cases (Constitutional).
	2	General works (Description, etc.).	57		Collections. By date.
23		Early works to 1800.	58		Special cases.
		19th century.			.A4 Miscellaneous.
25		To 1870.			By date.
26		1870-1900.			.A5-Z By name (De- fendant, etc.)
27		20th century.			
29		Colonization companies.	59		Treatises.
		.A2A-Z General works.		6	Administration.
		By author.			Treatises.
		.A5A-Z General com- panies.	61		Early (to circa 1860).
		By company.	62		Constitutional and legal.
		.A6-Z Special regions or colonies.	63		Economic.
		Under each:	66		Special, by topic, A-Z.
		(1) General.	68		Special, by date.
		Documents.		7	The Executive (Governor, etc.).
		(2) Special com- panies.	71		Treatises (including Respon- sibility).
			73		Special, by topic, A-Z.

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS—Continued.

Tables.			Tables.		
1.	2.		1.	2.	
75		The Executive—Continued. Civil service. Documents. .A2-3 Reports. .A4 Manuals. .A5 Examinations.. .A7 Other. Treatises. Administra- tive Law, etc., see 71. Cf. 62.	85 87 91 93 95 96 97		The Legislative—Continued Treatises. Special, by topic, A-Z. 9 The Judiciary. Documents. Treatises. Special, by topic, A-Z. Citizenship. Elections. Settlement of colonies. (Pactical works.) Manuals, guides, etc. Other. Treatises, etc.
76		Other.			
78		Military service.	98		
83	8	The Legislative. Documents.	99		

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

JV

Periodicals.

- 6001 American.
- 6002 English.
- 6003 French.
- 6004 German.
- 6005 Italian.
- 6006 Other.
- 6008 Associations (International).
- 6011 Congresses (International).

Collections.

- 6014 Monographs.
- 6018 Documents. General only. Special with countries in JV 6409, etc.

History.

General works on emigration and immigration here.

- 6021 General.

By period.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Special.

- 6023-4 Ancient.
- 6026-7 Medieval to 1800.
- 6029-30 19th century.
- 6032-3 20th century.

Treatises.

- 6035 General.
- Special.
- 6038 Relations to the state.
Cf. JV 6045.
- 6041 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

Law.

- 6045 General collections.
- 6049 International law.
Cf. JX 4231.

EMIGRATION.**History and general works.**

6061 Comprehensive.

By period.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

6065-6 Ancient.

6068-9 Medieval.

6071-2 17th century.

6074-5 18th century.

6077-8 19th century.

6080-1 20th century.

Treatises.

6091 General.

Special.

Causes of emigration.

6094 General.

Special,

6098 Economic.

6101 Social.

6104 Political.

6107 Religious.

6109 Other.

Effects of emigration.

6115 General.

Special.

6118 Economic.

6121 Social.

6124 Political (and national)

6127 Other.

Emigration to special regions.

6135 Western Hemisphere.

6137 North America.

6139 South and Central America.

Eastern Hemisphere.

6141 Europe.

6143 Asia.

6145 Africa.

6147 Australia and New Zealand.

6149 Oceania.

By country, see JV 6403-9500

IMMIGRATION.

History and general works, *see* JV 6061.

Treatises.

- 6201 General.
 Special.
- 6205 Immigration and population.
 Cf. H.
- 6208 Racial effects of immigration.
 Economic effects of immigration.
- (6211) General.
 Special.
- (6214) Immigration and labor, *see* HD 6300.
 Cf. IID 8081, 8108.5, etc.
- 6217 Other.
- Social effects of immigration.**
- 6225 General.
 Special.
- (6228) Illiteracy, *see* LC 149-160.
- (6231) Crime, *see* HV 6184.
- (6235) Insanity and disease, *see* HV 6133; R.
- (6238) Pauperism, *see* HV 4480-4630.
- (6241) Poor in cities, congestion, *see* HV 4023-4470.
- 6245 Other.
- Political effects.**
- 6255 General.
 Special.
- 6258 Naturalization.
 Comparative and general works only. Cf. JF-JQ, JX.
- (6261) Immigrants and the franchise, *see* Suffrage,
 JF-JQ.
- 6265 Other.
- 6268 **Inspection and registration.**
- 6271 **Regulation and control.**
 Restriction and exclusion.
- 6278 General.
 Special.
 Tests for exclusion.
 Cf. JV 6508.
- 6281 General.

Restriction and exclusion of immigrants.**Special.****Tests for exclusion—Continued.****Special.**

- 6284 Disease.
- 6286 Pauperism.
- 6288 Crime.
- 6291 Anarchy.
- 6295 Other.

- 6308 Deportation.

Distribution of immigrants.

- 6312 General.

Special.

- 6315 Transportation.
- 6318 Other.

Promotion and assistance.

- 6325 General.

Special.

- 6328 Soliciting agencies.
- 6331 Sanitary and medical provision.
- (6335) Transportation (transoceanic).
 Treatment aboard ship, see HE 599-601. Cf. JV 6315;
 6515-6521.

- 6537 Other.

- 3342 **Assimilation.**

Special classes, races, etc.

- 6346 By class, A-Z.
 e. g. .W7, Women.

- 6348 By race, A-Z.
 e. g. .C6, Chinese.

General works only. Particular countries, JV 6601+.

UNITED STATES

Periodicals, see JV 6001.

Manuals, guides for immigrants, see JV 6541-6548.

6403 Societies.

Cf. JV 6610-6895, subdivision (1) under each race;
6905-7125, subdivision (1) under each state.

6405 Conferences and conventions, by date.

6407 Collections (Monographs).

Documents.

General only. Prefer special topics.

Federal.

Serial.

6409 Report of Secretary of State, to 1868.

6414 Bureau of immigration.

.A2-5 Reports.

.A8 Other documents, by date.

6415 Immigration commissions. Reports, etc.

Immigration commission, 1891-1892.

.A2 Documents, by date.

Immigration commission, 1907-1910.

.A3 Collected reports.

.A4 Special documents, by date.

6416 Congressional and other documents (by date).

Prefer .A8 for Speeches.

.A3 House.

.A5 Senate.

.A8 Other documents

6419 States, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Special, by date.

Laws. Regulation.

Cf. Immigration and the state, JV 6481-6606.

Federal.

6421 Collections.

6422 Codes. Law and regulations, by date.

cf. JV 6402.

Manuals. Digests.

6423 Official, by date.

6424 Nonofficial.

6425 Separate acts, by date.

6427 By language, A-Z, subarranged by date.

Prefer JV 6545.

6429 State, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Codes, by date.

(2) Special, by date.

Emigration (specifically)

- 6431 General works.
- Treatises (Systematic).
- 6435 General.
- 6438 Special.
- 6441 Emigration to special regions and countries, A-Z.
 e. g. Canada.
- 6445 Aid to emigrants. Bureaus of information.

Immigration.

- History and general reform literature.
- 6451 Early to 1880.
- 6453 1880-1900.
- 6455 1900-.
- Statistics.
- 6461 Official.
- 6463 Nonofficial.
- Treatises (Systematic).
- 6465 General.
- Special.
- 6471 Economic.
- (6473) Immigration and labor, *see* HD 8081.
- 6475 Social.
- 6477 Political.
- 6479 Medical.

Immigration and the state.

Cf. Law, JV 6421-6429.

Organization of immigrant service and treatment of immigrants.

- 6481 Documents, by date.
- 6483 Other general.
- Special.
- 6485 Inspection and registration.
- 6487 Fees. Capitation. Head tax.
 Cf. IJ 4930.
- 6489 Other, by date.
- 6490 Blanks, forms, etc.

Regulation and control.

- 6491 Documents, by date.
- 6492 Regulations.
 Cf. JV 6422, Laws and regulations.
- 6493 Other general.
- 6495 Special, by date.

Restriction and exclusion.

- (6501) Associations, *see* JV 6403.
- 6505 Documents, by date.
- 6507 Other general.

Immigration and the state.

Restriction and exclusion—Continued.

6508 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 e. g. E 3, Educational test.

6509 Special, by date.

Distribution.

6512 General.

 Special.

 Transportation.

 Cf. HE 601.U4.

6515 General.

6518 By ship.

6521 By train.

6523 Other.

Promotion and assistance.

 Cf. HV 4010-4012.

(6525) Associations, *see* JV 6403

6526 Official bureaus.

 Cf. JV 6419.

6527 Documents, by date.

6529 Other general.

 Special.

6531 Abuses.

6533 Soliciting agencies, etc.

(6535) Padrone systems, *see* HD 4871-4875.

6538 Other.

Practical works. Advice to immigrants, etc.

6541 Official guides, etc.

6543 Nonofficial manuals, etc.

6545 Manuals in foreign languages, by language, A-Z.

 Cf. JV 6427.

6548 Other works.

Local.

 Cf. F.

By section.

6552 North.

6554 New England.

6556 Middle states.

6559 South.

6561 South Atlantic states.

6563 Gulf states.

6565 West.

6567 Middle West.

6569 Northwest.

6571 Coast states.

By state, A-W. } *See* JV 6905-7127.
By place, A-Z. }

Special classes, races, etc.

- 6601 **By class, A-Z.**
 e. g. .W7, Women.
- 6606 **By occupation, A-Z.**
 e. g. .A4, Agriculture.
 .S4, Seamen.

Cf. HD.

By race.

Under each:

- | | |
|-----|---|
| (1) | Societies. |
| (2) | Documents. |
| | .A2 Federal. Serial. |
| | Hearings, etc. |
| | .A5 House, by date. |
| | .A6 Senate, by date. |
| | .A8 Other, by date. |
| | .A9 Foreign documents, by date. |
| (3) | Laws. |
| | .A2 Collections, codes, by date. |
| | .A5 Manuals, by date. |
| | .A8 Special, by date. |
| (4) | History, statistics, etc. |
| (5) | Special. By date. |
| (6) | By subject A-Z. |
| | Local. |
| (8) | By state, A-W. |
| | Under each: |
| | .A2 Documents, by date. |
| | .A5 Laws, by date. |
| | .A6-Z5 History, etc. |
| | .Z8 Special, by date. |
| (9) | By place, A-Z, subarranged as (8). |

Northern.**British.**

- 6610-9 **English.**
- 6620-9 **Irish.**
- 6630-9 **Scotch.**
- 6640-9 **Welsh.**
- 6650-9 **Canadian and other colonial.**
 e. g. JV6656.F6 French-Canadian.

Special classes, races, etc. By race.

Northern.—Continued.

6660-9	Dutch.
6680-9	German.
6700-9	Scandinavian.
6710-9	Danish.
6720-9	Icelandic.
6730-9	Norwegian.
6740-9	Swedish.
6750-9	Swiss.
	Southern. Latin.
6760-9	French.
6770-9	Italian.
6790-9	Spanish and Portuguese.
6800-9	Eastern. Slavic, etc.
6810-9	Bohemian.
6820-9	Greek.
6830-9	Hungarian.
6840-9	Polish.
6850-9	Russian.
6865	Other European, A-Z.
	Asiatic.
6870-9	Chinese.
6880-9	Japanese.
6891	Other, A-Z.
6895	Other races, A-Z

By state.

Under each:

- (1) .A2A-Z Societies, etc.
 .A3-Z7 General works.
 Special.
 .Z8 By date.
- (2) By subject, A-Z.
- (3) Local, by place, A-Z.*
 For Periodicals, *see* JV 6001.
 For Documents, *see* JV 6419.

6905-6907	Alabama.
6908-6910	Alaska.
6912-6914	Arizona.
6916-6918	Arkansas.
6920-6921	California.
6923-6925	San Francisco.
6926	Other local, A-Z.
6928-6930	Colorado.
6932-6934	Connecticut.
6936-6938	Delaware.
6940-6942	District of Columbia.
6944-6946	Florida.
6947-6949	Georgia.
6951-6953	Idaho.
6954-6955	Illinois.
6957-6959	Chicago.
6960	Other local, A-Z.
6962-6964	Indian Territory.
6965-6967	Indiana.
6968-6970	Iowa.
6972-6974	Kansas.
6975-6977	Kentucky.
6979-6980	Louisiana.
6982-6984	New Orleans.
6985	Other local, A-Z.
6987-6989	Maine.
6991-6992	Maryland.
6994-6996	Baltimore.
6997	Other local, A-Z.
7001-7002	Massachusetts.
7004-7006	Boston.
7007	Other local, A-Z.
7009-7011	Michigan.
7012-7014	Minnesota.
7016-7018	Mississippi.

* Special numbers are provided in the scheme for Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, New Orleans, Chicago, San Francisco.

By state.—Continued.

7019-7021	Missouri.
7023-7025	Montana.
7027-7029	Nebraska.
7031-7033	Nevada.
7034-7036	New Hampshire.
7037-7039	New Jersey.
7041-7043	New Mexico.
7045-7046	New York.
7048-7050	New York City
7051	Other local, A-Z
7053-7055	North Carolina.
7057-7059	North Dakota.
7061-7063	Ohio.
7065-7067	Oklahoma.
7070-7072	Oregon.
7075-7076	Pennsylvania.
7078-7080	Philadelphia.
7081	Other local, A-Z
7083-7085	Rhode Island.
7087-7089	South Carolina.
7091-7093	South Dakota.
7095-7097	Tennessee.
7098-7100	Texas.
7102-7104	Utah.
7106-7108	Vermont.
7109-7111	Virginia.
7114-7116	Washington.
7117-7119	West Virginia.
7121-7123	Wisconsin.
7125-7127	Wyoming.

BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

- 7200-7299 Canada (1).
7310-7319 Bermuda Islands (2).
7330-7339 British West Indies (2).
7346 British Guiana.
7347 British Honduras.
7349 Falkland Islands.
7353 Danish West Indies.
Cf. JV 7397.
7356 Dutch West Indies. Dutch Guiana.
7359 French West Indies. French Guiana.
7370-7379 Cuba (2).
7380-7389 Porto Rico (2).
7393 Haiti.
7395 Dominican Republic (Santo Domingo)
7397 Virgin Islands of the United States.
Cf. JV 7353.
7398 Latin America. (General).
7400-7409 Mexico (2).
7413 Costa Rica.
7416 Guatemala.
7419 Honduras.
7423 Salvador.
7426 Nicaragua.
7429 Panama.
7432 Panama Canal Zone.
7440-9 Argentine Republic (2).
7450-9 Bolivia (2).
7460-9 Brazil (2).
7470-9 Chile (2).
7480-9 Colombia (2).
7490-9 Ecuador (2).
7500-9 Paraguay (2).
7510-9 Peru (2).
7520-9 Uruguay (2).
7530-9 Venezuela (2).

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313-314.
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

EUROPE.

7600-7699	Great Britain (1).
7700-9	Scotland (2).
7710-9	Ireland (2).
7720-9	Wales (2).
7800-7899	Austria-Hungary (1).
7900-7999	France (1).
8000-8099	Germany (1).
8110-9	Greece (2).
8130-9	Italy (2).
	The Netherlands.
8150-9	Holland (2).
8160-9	Belgium (2).
8175	Luxemburg.
8180-9	Russia (2).
8193	Finland.
8195	Poland.
8198	Scandinavia.
8200-9	Denmark (2).
8210-9	Norway (2).
8220-9	Sweden (2).
	Spain and Portugal.
8250-9	Spain (2).
8260-9	Portugal (2).
8280-9	Switzerland (2).
	Balkan States.
8300-9	Bulgaria (2).
8310-9	Montenegro (2).
8320-9	Rumania (2).
8330-9	Servia (2).
8340-9	Turkey in Europe (2).

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313-314.
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

ASIA.

- 8500-9 **India** (2).
 8515 Other British possessions, A-Z.
 8555 Dutch possessions.
 8575 French possessions.
 8595 German possessions.
 8615 Portuguese possessions.
 8635 Russian possessions.
Philippine Islands.
 8683 Spanish domination.
 8685 United States.
Native states.
 Far East.
 8700-9 China (2).
 8720-9 Japan (2).
 8735 Other.
 Southwestern Asia.
 8741 Persia.
 8745 Turkey in Asia.
 8749 Other, A-Z.

AFRICA.

- British possessions.**
 8800-99 Union of South Africa (1).
 8900-9 Cape of Good Hope (2).
 8920-9 Natal (2).
 8940-9 Orange River Colony (2).
 8960-9 Transvaal (2).
 8975 Other British, A-Z.
French possessions.
 8980-9 Algeria (2).
 8995 Other, A-Z.
 9005 German possessions, A-Z.
 9009 Italian possessions, A-Z.
 9015 Kongo Free State. Belgian Congo.
 9019 Portuguese possessions, A-Z.
 9025 Native states, A-Z.

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313-314.
 Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.

- 9100-99 **Australian Commonwealth (1).**
Including early general works on Australia.
9200-9 New South Wales (2).
9210-9 Queensland (2).
9220-9 South Australia (2).
9230-9 Tasmania (2).
9240-9 Victoria (2).
9250-9 Western Australia (2).
9260-9 **New Zealand (2).**

OCEANIA.

- 9300 American possessions, A-Z.
9350 British possessions, A-Z.
9400 French possessions, A-Z.
9445 German possessions, A-Z.
9500 Other, A-Z.

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313-314.
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

Emigration and Immigration.

Tables of subdivisions under countries, JV 7200-9500.

1	2		3
100 nos.	10 nos.		1 no., or Cutter number, A-Z.
2	0.A1	Societies.	(1) .A1-3 Documents.
3		Collections.	(2) .A5-Z6 General works.
4		Monographs.	(3) .Z8 Special, by date.
.A2-5	.A2-5	Documents.	
.A8	.A6	Serial.	
5		Special, by date.	
.A3	.A7	Laws.	
.A8	.A8	Codes, by date.	
		Special, by date.	
	1	Emigration.	
10	.A2-Z2	History.	
12		To 1800.	
14		19th century.	
15		20th century.	
16	.Z6	Special.	
17	.Z7	By date.	
18	.Z79	By subject, A-Z.	
		Emigration to special regions, A-Z.	
		N. B.—Works on emigration to special countries under country of destination, e. g. Chinese in Canada: JV 7285.C4.	
19	.Z8-	Aid to emigrants. Information bureaus, etc.	
.A1	.Z81	Manuals—Official and nonofficial, by date.	
.A2	.Z82	Associations.	
.A3-5	.Z85	Documents, by date.	
.A6-Z	.Z9	Other works, A-Z.	
	2	Immigration.	
20	.A2-Z2	History.	
22		To 1800.	
24		19th century.	
25		20th century.	
26	.Z8	Special.	
28	.Z9A-Z	By date.	
		By subject, A-Z.	
		Labor, see IID 8108.5, etc.	

Tables of subdivisions under countries, JV 7200-9500.

1	2																										
100 nos.	10 nos.																										
30-35	3	Immigration—Cont'd. Organization of service.	Under each: <table><tr><th>1</th><th>2</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>(1)</td><td>.A1</td><td>Associations.</td></tr><tr><td>(2)</td><td>.A2</td><td>Documents. Serial.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>.A29</td><td>Special, by date.</td></tr><tr><td>(3)</td><td>.A3A-Z</td><td>History.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Special.</td></tr><tr><td>(4)</td><td>.A4</td><td>By date.</td></tr><tr><td>(5)</td><td>.A5-Z</td><td>By subject, A-Z.</td></tr></table>	1	2		(1)	.A1	Associations.	(2)	.A2	Documents. Serial.		.A29	Special, by date.	(3)	.A3A-Z	History.			Special.	(4)	.A4	By date.	(5)	.A5-Z	By subject, A-Z.
1	2																										
(1)	.A1	Associations.																									
(2)	.A2	Documents. Serial.																									
	.A29	Special, by date.																									
(3)	.A3A-Z	History.																									
		Special.																									
(4)	.A4	By date.																									
(5)	.A5-Z	By subject, A-Z.																									
40-45	4	Regulation and control. Legislation. Cf. (5) and (0) .A7 Law.																									
50-55	5	Restriction and exclusion.																									
60-65	6	Distribution.																									
70-75	7	Promotion and assistance.																									
80	8	By class, race, etc.																									
82	.A3A-Z	By class, A-Z.																									
85	.A5-Z	By race, A-Z.																									
	9	Local.																									
		Subarrange according to Table 3.																									
90	.A2-Z5	By state, province, etc., A-Z.																									
95	.Z6-AZ	By place, A-Z.																									



JX

INTERNATIONAL LAW

FOREIGN RELATIONS. DIPLOMACY
INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

INTERNATIONAL LAW FOREIGN RELATIONS DIPLOMACY INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

JX

Periodicals.

- 1 American and English.
- 3 French and Belgian.
- 5 German.
- 7 Italian.
- 9 Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American.
- 18 Other.

21 Yearbooks.

Annuaire de l'Institut de droit international, in JX 24; *Annuaire de la vie internationale*, in JX 1904.

Societies.

- 24 International.
- 27 American.
- 31 English.
- 32 French, etc.
- 33 German.
- 34 Italian.
- 35 Spanish, etc.
- 38 Other.

Congresses and conferences.

- 41 General works. Organization. History.
- 45 Permanent congresses, by name, A-Z.
Hague Conferences, see JX 1912-1919.
- 54 Other, by date.

Collections. Documents. Cases.

General. Selections, sources, etc.

Collections limited to particular countries, see JX 200-1200.

Polyglot editions.

- 63 Early.
- 64 Recent.
- 65 Latin.
- 68 English.

Collections. Documents. Cases.**General—Continued.**

- 71 Dutch.
- 74 French, etc.
- 77 German.
- 81 Italian.
- 84 Spanish, etc.
- 91 Other, A-Z.
- 97 Pamphlets, lectures, and other minor.

Diplomatic relations (Universal collections).

- 101 Latin (and polyglot).
- 103 English.
- 105 French.
- 107 German.
- 109 Italian.
- 111 Spanish.
- 115 Other.

Treaties (General collections).

Collections of *treaties of one particular country* with other countries, in JX 236, and 350-1200 (subdivision (6) under each country).

Collections of Arbitration treaties in JX 1985-1989; treaties in Private international law, in JX 6033-6039.

In 120-178 are to be classified under each period:

- (1) Publications started within the period although extending into later periods.
- (2) Collections contemporary or later limited in content to the period.
- (3) Within the period the collections are to be arranged:
 - (0) Latin (and polyglot)
 - (1) English.
 - (2) French.
 - (3) German.
 - (4) Italian.
 - (5) Spanish.
 - (8) Other, A-Z.

Subarranged by title or editor.

- (118) Ancient, *see* JX 2001.
- 120-8 To 1700.
- 130-8 1700-1789.
- 140-8 1789-1815.
- 150-8 1815-1860.
- 160-8 1860-1900.
- 170-8 1900-

Collections. Documents. Cases—Continued.

191 Separate treaties.

Only treaties of general character or miscellaneous provisions.

Treaties "of amity and commerce", to which the

United States is not a party, to be classified here.

United States Treaties (amity and commerce, etc.),

JX 235.

Arbitration treaties, JX 1985-1989.

Boundary treaties, D-F.

Extradition treaties, JX 4301-4398.

Treaties of peace, D-F.

Tariff treaties, HF 1721-1733.

To be arranged by date (year and month of signature or, if better known, by date of ratification).

Subarranged as follows:

(1) Original text, including editions in language of party of the first part if identical.

(2) Text in language of party of the second part.

(3) Text in language of third and fourth parties (in case of tripartite or quadripartite treaties) and translations into other languages.

By language, A-Z.

(4) Preliminaries, negotiations, etc. (Official documents).

Cf. JX 200-1200.

(5) History, etc.; Pamphlets (Nonofficial).

Reference entry is to be made in card shelf list in JX 200-1200, subdivision (7) under each country which is party to the treaty,

e. g. Treaty between Netherlands and Portugal, June 12, 1641:

JX 191
Original text (Latin) 1641
VI-12

Other editions VI-12a
VI-12b
etc.

Text (Dutch) JX 191
1641
VI-12
Dutch.

Text (English) JX 191
1641
VI-12
Eng.

Text (Portuguese) JX 191
1641
VI-12
Port.

Added entries, similarly, under JX727 and 827.

Collections. By country.**United States.**

- 231 **General collections.**
 Foreign relations and diplomatic correspondence.
 Secretary of state.
- 232 **Report (including bureau reports and documents).**
- 233 **Diplomatic correspondence.**
 .A1-4 **Serial. (In chronological order of series.)**
 .A5 **Special, by date (not limited to special countries).**
 .A6-Z **Relations with particular countries.**
 General collections, routine correspondence only.
 Correspondence covering special affairs, negotiations, wars, etc., to be classified in D, E, F, etc.
- 234.A1 **President's messages and other executive documents.**
 Legislative documents.
- .A2-3 **Senate.**
 .A2 **Collected; .A3 Special, by date.**
- A4-5 **House.**
 .A4 **Collected; .A5 Special, by date.**
- .A8 **Other documents.**
- Treaties and conventions.**
- 235 **Separate treaties, by date.**
- 235.9 **Series.**
 Main official series, .A3 by number.
- 236 **Collections, by date of first volume (or of period covered).**
- 237 **Digests of decisions, opinions, etc.**
 e. g. United States Attorney-general's opinions on international law questions.

Collections. By country.**United States—Continued.****238 Cases, claims, etc., by name, A-Z.****.A2 Collections.****.A4-7 Alabama claims.**

.A4 Documents, correspondence, etc., prior to Treaty of Washington. By date.

Treaty of Washington, see JX 235.

.A42 The Arbitration. Correspondence, etc.

The American case.

.A43-47 Collections. General statement, and other documents (American editions).

.A48-49 Foreign editions.

Special documents.

.A5 1872 dated. Chronologically.

(a) American official edition.

(b)-(x) Foreign editions and translations.

.A51 1872 undated.

.A53 After 1872.

The British case.

.A55-57 Collections (English editions).

.A58-59 Foreign editions.

Special documents.

.A6 1872 dated.

.A61 1872 undated.

.A63 After 1872.

The Tribunal.

.A64 Collections.

.A65 Documents prior to the award.

.A66 Decision and Award.

.A67 Other.

.A687 United States Court of Commissioners, 1874.

United States Court of Commissioners, 1882.

.A69 Proceedings.

.A692 Rules, opinions (etc.), 1882-1885.

.A695 Separate documents. By date.

.A7 Semiofficial and nonofficial. By date.

.A8-85 Mixed Commission on British and American claims under Article XII of the Treaty of Washington, 1871.

British claims.

.A8 Memorials, briefs, decisions.

.A8a Testimony.

American claims.

.A81 Memorials, briefs, decisions.

.A81a Testimony.

.A83 List of claims.

.A85 Other documents, and nonofficial matter. By date.

Collections. By country.**United States.****Cases, claims, etc., by name—Continued.****238.A9-Z Other cases. By country or name.****.F4-77 French and American claims.****F6-7 Claims originating 1860-1871.****(Mexican intervention 1860-1866,
Franco-German war 1870-1871.)****F72-75 French spoliation claims:****Spoliations prior to July, 1801
(treaties and awards, etc.
under conventions of 1803;
1831; treaty with Spain, 1819;
etc.).****72 General collections.****United States.****73 Documents, by date.****74A-Z Special claims, by name.****743-746 French documents.****75 Nonofficial (pamphlets, etc.), by
date.****77 Other special, A-Z.****.F8-9 Fur seal arbitration.****.N6-69 Northeastern fisheries.****.P5-6 Pious Fund cases.****.S7-8 Spanish treaty claims.****(To include all Spanish claims.)****239 Other cases. By date.****Confederate States diplomatic documents, etc., in
JK 9720.****351-1195 Other countries.****Under each:****1 no. 10 nos.****.A1-19 (1) General collections.****Foreign relations and diplomatic correspond-
ence.****Secretary of State, Minister of foreign
affairs.****.A2-29 (2) Reports (including bureau reports and
documents).****.A3A-Z (3) Diplomatic correspondence.****.A1-4 Serial.****.A5 Special, by date (not limited
to special countries).****.A6-Z Relations with particular
countries.****General collections, routine
correspondence only.****Correspondence covering
special affairs, negotia-
tions, wars, etc., to be
classified in D, E, F, etc.,
as the case may be.**

Collections. By country.

Cases, claims, etc., by name.

351-1195 Other countries.

Under each—Continued.

- .A4-48 (4) Legislative documents.
 - Senate (Upper house).
 - House (Lower house).
 - Other.
- .A5A-Z (5) Other documents.
 - .A1-5 Administrative.
 - .A6 Digests of decisions, opinions, etc.
 - Treaties and conventions.
- .A6 (6) Collections, by imprint date of first volume.
- .A7 (7) Separate treaties, by date.
- Cases, claims, etc.
- .A8A-Z (8) By name, A-Z.
 - .A2 General collections.
- .A85 (9) By date.
- .A9-Z (10) States (which at some time maintained independent foreign relations, treaty rights, etc.).
 - e. g. under German Empire: Bavaria, Hanover, Saxony, Württemberg, etc.;
 - under Italy: Venice, Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, etc.

NOTE 1. For countries which are to be given Cutter numbers use three successive numbers. First, for (1)-(5); Second, for (6)-(7); Third, for (8)-(9).

e. g. Poland JX 760.P6A-Z Collections and serial documents.

.P7A-Z Treaties and conventions.

.P8A-Z Cases, claims, etc.

NOTE 2. For groups (e. g. British West Indies) which have been given two numbers use (1) for General, (2) for Local, A-Z.

NOTE 3. In classifying claims, cases, etc., in JX 238, 239, and 351-1195 subdivisions (8) and (9)

(a) Place claims under *defendant* nation, unless the United States or an American citizen is a party, in which case prefer JX 238-239.

(b) Prefer JX 238 and (8) using JX 239 and (9) only for claims which can not be otherwise disposed of.

(c) Group claims under name of plaintiff nation.

- e. g. .C5 Chilean claims.
- .C7 Colombian claims.
- .M5 Mexican claims.
- .S25 Samoan claims.
- .S3 Santo Domingo claims.
- .V4 Venezuelan claims.

Collections. By country.**Cases, claims, etc., by name.**351-1195 **Other countries.****NOTE 3.—Continued.**

(d) Under each claim subarrange (using successive Cutter numbers).

e. g. .C5-62 Chilean claims.

.C5 General collections.
Documents of first contracting party.

.C51 Collections, by date of issue of first volume.

.C52 Separate documents (other than C53), by date.

.C53 Other (Commissions, etc.).
Documents of second contracting party.

.C54 Collections, by date of issue of first volume.

.C55 Separate documents (other than C56), by date.

.C56 Other (Commissions, etc.).

.C57 Commissions for arbitrating claims, etc.

.C6 Special claims, by name, A-Z.
Subarrange (using Cutter numbers):

(1) United States documents, by date.

(2) Chilean documents, by date.

(3) Awards, etc., by date.

(4) Nonofficial.

e. g. .C6A4, .C6A5, .C6A55.
.C6A6 Alsop claims.

.C61 Special claims, by date.

.C62 Nonofficial.

Instead of using the subdivisions .C5-57 the material not dealing with a particular claim may be arranged in a single chronological series.

351-360	Canada.
361-370	Mexico.
371-380	Central America.
381-390	British Honduras.
391-400	Costa Rica.
401-410	Guatemala.
411-420	Honduras.
421-430	Nicaragua.
431-440	Panama.
441-450	Salvador.

Collections. By country.**Other countries—Continued.****West Indies.**

- 451-460 Cuba.
 461-470 Haiti.
 471-480 Santo Domingo.
 483 Porto Rico.
 484 Virgin Islands of the United States
 Cf. JX 491-492.

- 485-486 British West Indies.
 491-492 Danish West Indies.
 Cf. JX 484.

- 493-494 Dutch West Indies.
 495-496 French West Indies.

South America.

- 501-510 Argentine Republic.
 511-520 Bolivia.
 521-530 Brazil.
 531-540 Chile.
 541-550 Colombia.
 551-560 Ecuador.
 561-570 Guiana.

571 British.

574 Dutch.

577 French.

- 581-590 Paraguay.
 591-600 Peru.
 601-610 Uruguay.
 611-620 Venezuela.

Europe.

- 621-630 Great Britain.
 631-640 Austria-Hungary.
 641-650 France.
 651-660 Germany.
 661-670 Greece.
 671-680 Italy.
 681-690 Netherlands.
 Belgium.
 Holland.
 691-700 Russia.
 701-710 Scandinavia.
 Denmark.
 Norway.
 Sweden.

Collections. By country.**Other countries.****Europe—Continued.****Spain and Portugal.**

811-820 Spain.

821-830 Portugal.

831-840 Switzerland.

Turkey and Balkan States.

841-850 Turkey.

850.A4-6 Albania.

851-860 Bulgaria.

861-870 Montenegro.

871-880 Rumania.

881-890 Servia.

Other European.

893 Luxemburg.

895 Monaco.

899 Other, A-Z.

900

Asia.**American possessions.**

901-910 Philippine Islands.

British possessions.

911-920 India.

920. 5 Other special, A-Z.

921-930 China.

931-940 Dutch East Indies.

French possessions.

943 General and Indo-China.

945 Local, A-Z.

947-948 German possessions.

951-960 Japan.

961-970 Korea.

971-980 Persia.

981-990 Russia in Asia.

991-1000 Siam.

1001-1010 Turkey in Asia.

1015 Other, A-Z.

1021-1030 Africa.

1031-1039 Egypt.

1040 British Africa and Union of South Africa.

1041 Cape of Good Hope.

1042 Natal.

1043 Orange Free State.

1044 South African Republic.

1045 Transvaal.

Collections. By country.**Other countries.****Africa.**

British Africa and Union of South Africa—Cont.

1046 Rhodesia.

1050 Other, A-Z.

1059-1060 French possessions.

1069-1070 German possessions.

1079-1080 Italian possessions.

1085 Kongo. Belgian Congo.

1089-1090 Portuguese possessions.

1099-1100 Spanish possessions.

1101-1110 Abyssinia.

1121-1130 Liberia.

1131-1140 Morocco.

1145 Other, A-Z.

1161-1170 Australia.

1171-1179 New Zealand.

1180 Pacific Islands.

American.

1181 Hawaii.

Philippine Islands, *see* JX 901-910.

1182 Other, A-Z.

1184-1185 British.

1187-1188 French.

1191-1192 German.

1195 Other, A-Z.

Digests of cases, e. g. Snow, Wharton, Moore, etc.,
see JX 63-97.**1226 Dictionaries.****Theory, scope, relations, sources.**Collections of "sources" classed in JX 63-1195 (especially
63-91).**1245 General.**

Cf. HD 91; JC 362; JX 1995.

**1246 General special: Compulsion, enforcement in public
international law (power to enforce treaties, etc.).**e. g. Grosch, *Der zwang im völkerrecht*.

Cf. JX 4161-4171.

Special.

1248 Relation to Law.

1250 Relation to Political science.

1251 Relation to Sociology.

1252 Relation to Economics.

1253 Relation to History.

1255 Other.

Codification of International law.

- 1261 Collections.
- Codes.
- 1265 Official, by date (issued by official bodies as documents, etc.).
- 1268 Nonofficial, by editor.
e. g. Field, Bluntschli, etc.
- Treatises and other general works.
- 1270 Early, to 1860.
- 1271-79 Recent.
(Divided like JX 1-9.)
- 1281 Minor works.
- 1283 Special topics.
- (1287) Procedure, *see* JX 1901-1991.
- Study and teaching.**
- 1291 General works.
- 1293 By country, A-Z.
- 1295 By school, A-Z.
- 1297 Outlines. Syllabi, etc.
- 1299 Quizzes and examination questions.
Textbooks, Compendis, *see* JX 2001-4000.

FOREIGN RELATIONS.

International questions treated as sources of or contributions to the theory of international law. All histories of events, diplomatic history of wars, etc., go in History. In case of doubt favor D-F (History).

History of international relations and the development of international law.

- 1305 Comprehensive works.
 e. g. Laurent.
- 1308 Treatises. Textbooks.
 e. g. Nys, E. Études.
- 1311 Miscellaneous. Minor.
 By country *see* JX 1500-1599.
 By period.
 Cf. JX 2001-4000, Treatises on international law.
 Ancient, *see* JX 2001-2035.
 Medieval, *see* JX 2041-2055.
 Modern.
- 1315 Comprehensive works.
 Special.
- 1318 Balance of power.
- 1319 Balkan question.
- 1321 Far Eastern question.
 By period.
 From the Peace of Westphalia to the Treaty of
 Utrecht (1648-1713).
- 1325 General.
 Special.
- 1328 Peace of Westphalia.
- 1331 Spanish succession.
 Treaty of Utrecht, *see* D 283.5.
- 1333 Minor works: Lectures, pamphlets, etc.
 From the Treaty of Utrecht to the French Revolution (1713-1789).
- 1335 General.
- (1336) Treaty of Paris, 1763, *see* D 297.
- 1338 Special, by subject, A-Z.
 e. g. League of the Neutrals.
- 1341 Contemporary works.

Foreign relations.**Modern.****By period—Continued.****From the French Revolution to the Congress of Vienna (1789–1815).**

1345 General.

Special.

1346 Congress of Rastatt.

1347 Treaty of Ghent.

1349 Holy Alliance.

1351 Congress of Vienna.

1352 Other, A–Z.

1353 Contemporary works.

From the Congress of Vienna to the American Civil War (1815–1861).

1358 General.

Special.

1361 Congress of Troppau (1820).

1363 Congress of Laibach (1821).

1365 Congress of Verona (1822).

(1366) Congress of Panama, 1826, *see* F 1404.

1367 Treaty of Paris (1856), including works on the Declaration of Paris.

(Publications of English Maritime League here.)

1369 Contemporary works.

From the American Civil War to the First Conference at The Hague (1861–1899).

1373 General.

Special.

(1375) Geneva Conference, 1864, etc.,
see UH 530–533.

1377 St. Petersburg Convention, 1868.

1379 London Conference, 1871.

1381 Brussels Conference, 1875.

1383 Berlin Conference, 1878.

1385 Congo Conference, 1884–85.

Cf. DT 31–37, Partition of Africa; DT 652, Congo question.

1386 Other A–Z.

1387 Contemporary works.

Twentieth century.

1391 General.

1392 European war.

1393 Other special, by subject, A–Z.

e. g. Chino-Japanese war; Russo-Japanese war; Drago doctrine. London declaration (Laws of naval war), 1909, *see* JX 5203.

1395 Contemporary works.

Foreign relations—Continued.**Interoceanic canals.**

Diplomatic history only; cf. TC 773-791, HF 532-545.
Treatises in JX 4155.

1398 Panama canal (and Isthmian canals in general).

Tolls question in HE 573.9; engineering literature in TC.

.1 General.**.2 Early to 1876/79.****.3 French companies (1876/79—ca. 1903).****United States.****.5 Documents.****.6 Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850.****.7 Hay-Pauncefote Treaties, 1901-1902.****Panama Republic, see F 1566.****.8 Nonofficial.****1400 Nicaragua Canal.****1401 Other American Isthmian canal projects.****1403 Suez Canal.****Foreign relations, by country.****United States.****1405 Collections.****1406 History of international law in the United States.****History of foreign relations, diplomatic questions, etc.****1407 General.****By period.****1411 Colonial to 1776.****1412 1776-1800/15.****1413 1800/15-1861.****1414 1861-1880.**

e. g. Trent affair.

1415 1880-1900.**1416 1900--.****Special topics.****Boundary questions, see E.****1421 Eastern policy.****1423 Great Lakes.****1425 Monroe doctrine.**

General theory only. Special questions in History, etc.,
e. g. Mexican intervention, F 1233; Cuban intervention,
E 723.

1426 Philippine annexation, etc. Spanish-American war.**Fisheries question, see JX 238.****Oregon question, see F 880.****Panama Canal, see JX1398.**

Foreign relations, by country.**United States—Continued.****1428 Relations with special countries, A-Z.**

Cf. E 183.7, Diplomatic history (U. S.); F 1418, Relations (general) of the United States and Latin America, Pan-Americanism.

Confederate States.**1429 General.****1430 Contemporary, by date.****1431 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.****1515-1598 Other countries.****Under each:**

.A2 Collections.

.A28A-Z History of the science.

History and other general works.

.A3A-Z To 1800.

.A4-Z4 1800-.

.Z5 Contemporary works, by date.

.Z6A-Z Special topics, A-Z.

.Z7A-Z Relations with particular powers.

1515 Canada. British America.**1516 Mexico.****1517 Central America.****1517. 5 British Honduras.****1518 Costa Rica.****1519 Guatemala.****1520 Honduras.****1521 Nicaragua.****1522 Panama.****1522.5 Panama Canal.****1523 Salvador.****1524 West Indies.****1524. 5 Bahamas.****1525 Cuba.****1526 Haiti.****1526. 5 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.****1527 Jamaica.****1528 Porto Rico.****1528. 5 Virgin Islands of the United States.****1529 Other, A-Z.****1530 South America.****1531 Argentine Republic.****1532 Bolivia.****1533 Brazil.****1534 Chile.****1535 Colombia.**

Foreign relations, by country.

South America—Continued.

- 1536 Ecuador.
- 1537 Guiana.
- . 1 British.
- . 3 Dutch.
- . 5 French.
- 1538 Paraguay.
- 1539 Peru.
- 1540 Uruguay.
- 1541 Venezuela.
- 1542 Europe.
- 1543 Great Britain. England.
- 1545 Scotland.
- 1546 Ireland.
- 1547 Austria.
- 1547. 3 Czechoslovak Republic.
- 1548 France.
- 1549 Germany.
- .Z7A2 International relations of the German
states to one another.
- 1550 Greece.
- 1550. 5 Hungary.
- 1551 Italy.
- 1552 Papacy. States of the Church.
- Jugoslavia, *see* JX 1564.5.
- 1552. 5 Lettonia. Latvia.
- Netherlands.
- 1553 Belgium.
- 1554 Holland (and Netherlands in general).
- 1554. 5 Luxemburg.
- 1555 Russia.
- 1555. 3 Finland.
- 1555. 7 Poland.
- 1556 Scandinavia.
- 1557 Denmark.
- 1558 Iceland.
- 1559 Norway.
- 1560 Sweden.
- Spain and Portugal.
- 1561 Spain.
- 1562 Portugal.
- 1563 Switzerland.

Foreign relations, by country.**Europe—Continued.****Turkey and the Balkan states.**

- 1564 Bulgaria.
- 1564. 5 Jugoslavia.
- 1565 Montenegro.
- 1566 Rumania.
- 1567 Servia.
- 1568 Turkey and Mohammedan countries in general.
(Capitulations, etc.)
Cf. JX 841-850.

Asia.

- 1570 China.
- 1571 India.
- 1571. 5 Other British possessions, A-Z.
- 1572 Indo-China.
- 1573 French Indo-China.
- 1574 Indonesia.
- 1575 Dutch East Indies.
- 1576 Philippine Islands.
- 1577 Japan.
- 1577. 5 Korea.
- 1578 Persia.
- 1579 Russia in Asia.
- 1579. 5 Siam.
- 1580 Turkey in Asia.
- 1581 Other divisions of Asia, A-Z.

Africa.

- 1583 Egypt.
- 1584 British possessions, A-Z.
e. g. .S7 South Africa.
.T8 Transvaal.
- 1585 French possessions, A-Z.
- 1586 German possessions, A-Z.
- 1586. 5 Italian possessions, A-Z.
- 1586. 7 Kongo Free State.
- 1587 Portuguese possessions, A-Z.
- 1587. 5 Spanish possessions, A-Z.

Foreign relations, by country.

Africa—Continued.

1588 Other divisions of Africa. Native states, A-Z.

e. g. .M5-8 Morocco.

.M5 Collections.

General works. History.

.M55 To 1800.

.M6 1800-; Morocco question.

Prefer DT 317.

.M65 Contemporary works. By date.

.M7 Special topics, A-Z.

.M8 Relations with special countries.

1589 Australia and New Zealand.

1590 New South Wales.

1591 New Zealand.

1592 North Australia.

1593 Queensland.

1594 South Australia.

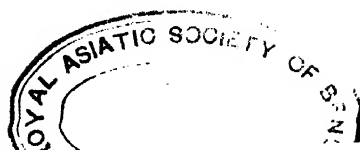
1595 Tasmania.

1596 Victoria.

1597 Western Australia.

1598 Pacific Islands, A-Z.

e. g. .F5 Fiji.



DIPLOMACY. THE DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

- (1621) **Periodicals**, *see* JX 1-18.
- 1625 **Yearbooks, etc.**
General only. Special in JX 1700-1899.
- 1628 **Societies.**
- 1631 **Collections.**
General only. Special in JX 1700-1899.
- 1632 **Codes.**
- History. Treatises. General works.**
- 1635 **Comprehensive.**
By period.
- 1638 **Ancient.**
Medieval (to 1600).
- 1641 **Treatises.**
- 1643 **Contemporary works.**
Modern.
- 1648 **Comprehensive works.**
By period.
Under each:
(1) Histories.
(2) Contemporary works, etc.
- 1651-2 17th century.
- 1654-5 18th century.
- 1658-9 19th century.
- 1661-2 20th century.
- 1664 **Addresses, pamphlets, etc.**
- The Diplomatic Service.**
Where two numbers are assigned, subdivide:
(1) Cases, documents, sources.
(2) Treatises.
- 1665-6 **Appointment.**
- 1668-9 **Credentials. Reception.**
- 1670 **Unauthorized negotiations. (Including works on their criminal aspects.)**
- 1671-2 **Powers and privileges. Immunities.**
- 1674 **Duties. Functions.**
- 1675 **To the home government.**
- 1676 **To the foreign government.**
- 1677 **Diplomatic language, style, etc.**
Cf. CD 70-78.
- 1678-9 **Ceremonials. Precedence.**
- 1681-2 **Dress.**

The Diplomatic service—Continued.**Organization. Administration.**

1684

General works.

Cf. JX 1648-1662.

Special.

1686-7

Department of foreign affairs. The minister of state or foreign affairs.

1691-2

Ambassadors, plenipotentiaries, envoys, etc.

1694

Consuls.

1695-6

History.

1698

Special topics, A-Z.

Under each: (1) Treatises; (2) Cases, etc.

e. g. .A4 Administration of estates.

(.I6) Invoices, requirements for exporters and importers, see HF 5773.C7.

.J8 Jurisdiction.

.P7 Police.

.P8 Privileges and immunities.

.T8 Trade and the consular service.

1699

Other.

1705-1894

By country.**Countries having 1 number, subdivide as follows:**

.A2-4 Collections.

.A5 Organization. Administration.

.A6-Z General works, by author.

Countries having Cutter numbers, subdivide as follows:

(1) Collections.

(2) Organization. Administration.

(3) General works, by author.

e. g. JX 1873.L4-6 Liberia.

Countries with two numbers:

	Periodicals, see JX 1-18.
(1) .A2	Manuals, yearbooks, diplomatic lists.
	General works.
.A3	Early, to 1860, by date.
.A5-Z	1860-, by author, A-Z.
(2)	Organization and administration.
	Documents.
.A2	Serial.
	e. g. Budget, estimates and appropriations, and other general special.
	The Annual reports of the State department, with or without Diplomatic correspondence, and other general serial documents, are to be classified in JX 200-1195, subdivisions (1), (2), (3), etc., under each country.

The Diplomatic service.

1705-1894

By country.

Countries with two numbers—Continued.

	Organization and administration.
	Documents—Continued.
(2) .A3	Special, by date.
.A33	Upper House (Senate).
.A34	Lower House (Representatives, etc.).
.A37	Other, by date.
.A4	Department of foreign affairs, Minister of state, etc.
	Legations, etc.
.A5	General.
	Legations, etc., in particular regions.
.A52	North America.
.A53	South America.
.A54	Europe.
.A55	Asia.
.A56	Other.
.A58	By place, A-Z.
.A585	Foreign legations.
.A59	Ambassadors, ministers, envoys, etc.
	Consular service.
	Documents.
.A6	Serial.
.A65	Cases.
.A65A-Z	Collections.
.A65Z5	Particular cases, by date.
.A7	Organization, duties, regulations, forms, etc.
.A75	Special, by date (Inspection, etc.).
.A8-Z3	General works, by author, A-Z.
.Z4	Consular courts.
	Prefer class K.
.Z4A1-5	General works.
.Z4A6-Z	By country.
	e. g. JX 1706.Z4J2 United States Consular court in Japan.
.Z5	Civil service.
	For lists, see (1) .A2.
.Z6	Examinations for diplomatic and consular service.
.Z7A-Z	Other works, by author, A-Z.
.Z8A-Z	States.
.Z9	Miscellaneous uncatalogued material.

The Diplomatic Service.**By country—Continued.**

1705-1706	United States.
1725	States, A-W. e. g. T4-6 Texas (Republic).
1729-1730	Canada.
1731-1732	Mexico.
1733-1734	Central America.
1735-1736	British Honduras and Honduras.
1737-1738	Costa Rica.
1739	Guatemala.
	Honduras, <i>see</i> JX 1735-1736.
1741	Nicaragua.
1742-1743	Panama.
1743.5	Panama Canal.
1744	Salvador.
1745	West Indies.
1749-1750	Cuba.
1751	Haiti.
1752	Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
1753	Jamaica.
1755-1756	Porto Rico.
1756.5	Virgin Islands of the United States.
1757	Other, A-Z.
1758	South America.
1759-1760	Argentine Republic.
1761-1762	Bolivia.
1763-1764	Brazil.
1765-1766	Chile.
1767-1768	Colombia.
1769-1770	Ecuador.
1771	Guiana.
1772	British.
.5	Dutch.
.7	French.
1773-1774	Paraguay.
1775-1776	Peru.
1777-1778	Uruguay.
1779-1780	Venezuela.
1781	Europe.
1783-1784	Great Britain. England.
1787-1788	Scotland.
1789-1790	Ireland.
1791-1792	Austria-Hungary.
1792.5	Czechoslovak Republic.

The Diplomatic Service.**By country.****Europe—Continued.**

1793-1794	France.
1795-1796	Germany.
1797-1798	Greece.
1798.5	Hungary.
1799-1800	Italy.
1801-1802	Papacy. States of the Church.
	Jugoslavia, <i>see</i> JX 1828.5.
1802.5	Lettonia. Latvia.
	Netherlands.
1803-1804	Belgium.
1805-1806	Holland (and Netherlands in general).
1806.5	Luxemburg.
1807-1808	Russia.
1808.2	Esthonia.
.3	Finland.
.7	Poland
1809-1810	Scandinavia.
1811-1812	Denmark.
1813-1814	Iceland.
1815-1816	Norway.
1817-1818	Sweden.
	Spain and Portugal.
1819-1820	Spain.
1821-1822	Portugal.
1823-1824	Switzerland.
1825-1826	Turkey (and Balkan states).
1827-1828	Bulgaria.
1828.5	Jugoslavia.
1829	Montenegro.
1831-1832	Rumania.
1833-1834	Servia.
1835	Asia.
1837-1838	China.
1839-1840	India.
1841-1842	Indo-China.
1843-1844	French Indo-China.
1845	Indonesia.
1847-1848	Dutch East Indies.
1849-1850	Philippine Islands.
1851-1852	Japan.
1853-1854	Persia.

The Diplomatic Service.**By country.****Asia—Continued.**

1855–1856	Russia in Asia.
1857–1858	Turkey in Asia.
1859	Other divisions of Asia, A–Z.
1861	Africa.
1863–1864	Egypt.
1865	British possessions, A–Z.
1867	French possessions, A–Z.
1869	German possessions, A–Z.
1870	Italian possessions, A–Z.
1871	Portuguese possessions, A–Z.
1872	Spanish possessions, A–Z.
1873	Other divisions, A–Z. c. g. .L4–6 Liberia. .S5–7 South African Repu
1875–1876	Australia and New Zealand.
1891	Pacific Islands.
1893	Hawaii.
1894	Others, A–Z.

PROCEDURE IN INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES: INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION. WORLD PEACE, ETC.

Periodicals.

1901 English and American.

1902 French and Belgian.

1903 Other.

1904 Annuals.

1905 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Societies, Institutions, etc., for the promotion of peace.

Publications on special subjects, see the subject.

Publications relating to conferences, see JX 1930-5.

International.

1906 Carnegie endowment for international peace.

.A1-3 Serial publications, collections, etc.

.A4 Annual report.

.A5 Charter, etc.

.A6 Announcements, circulars, etc.

United States public documents.

.A63 Collections. By earliest date.

.A65 Separate documents. By date.

.A7-Z History, etc.

.Z5 Pamphlets.

1907 Other, A-Z.

Interparliamentary Union and similar conferences in JX 1930-1935. cf. AS 4.U6, Union des associations internationales, Brussels.

1908 Local, by country, A-Z.

(1909) Celebrations, festivals, "Peace day," see JX 1936.5.

Congresses and conferences.

1910 General works. Organization. History.

International.

The Hague Conferences.

1912 Collections.

e. g. Official reports of 1st and 2d conferences.

1913 1st Conference (1899).

Official publications.

.A1 Preliminary correspondence, etc.

.A13 Acts, proceedings.

.A16 Rules, and other minor.

International arbitration.**Congresses and conferences.****International.****The Hague Conferences.****1st Conference (1899)—Continued.****1913. A2A-Z Official publications by countries taking part, A-Z.****Under each:**

- (1) Preliminary (Correspondence, etc.).
 - (2) Acts, proceedings (Reports of delegates).
 - (3) Other (Announcements, etc.).
- | | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| e. g. JX 1913.A2G6-8 | Great Britain. |
| .A2G6 | Preliminary. |
| .A2G7 | Proceedings. |
| .A2G8 | Other. |

.A3-4 2d Conference (1907).

Arrange like JX 1913.A1-A2.

Works on the conferences. Nonofficial.**1916 Texts (partial), Analyses, Commentaries, and other general.****1918 Popular works.****1919 General special.**

Special, by subject, see subject (consult Index).

Permanent Court.**1925 Documents.**

- .A2 (1) Preliminary (Treaties, etc.), by date of issue.
- .A5 (2) Sessions.
- (.C2) (3) Cases.

Collections, see JX 1991.

Special, see subject or country.

e. g. JX 238.P5-, The Pious fund case,
United States vs. Mexico.**1928 General works. Legal, etc.****Other international congresses.****1930 Congresses with permanent organization, by name, A-Z.****Under each:**

- (1) Acts, proceedings.
- (2) History.

1931 Other, by date.**National congresses.****United States.****1932 Permanent, by name, A-Z.****1933 Other, by date.****1935 Other countries, A-Z.****Under each:**

- (1) By name.
- (2) By date.

International arbitration—Continued.

- 1936 **Exhibitions. Museums.**
- 1936.5 **Celebrations, festivals, "Peace day," etc.**
History and other general works (including popular ethical "peace literature").
 Cf. U21, Ethics of war.
- 1937 **Collections** (including digests).
- 1938 **Comprehensive.**
By period.
- 1941 **Ancient.**
- 1942 **Medieval.**
Modern.
- 1944 **General.**
- 1945 **17th century.**
- 1946 **18th century.**
19th century.
- 1948 **Treatises.**
- 1949 **Popular works.**
20th century.
- 1952 **Treatises.**
- 1953 **Popular works.**
- 1961 **By country, A-Z.**
 Prefer JX 1938-1953.
 Cf. JX 1500-1599.
 .A3 **America.**
- 1962 **Biography, A-Z.**
 .A2 **Collected.**
- 1963 **Minor works: Pamphlets, addresses, etc.**
- .Z9 **Uncatalogued leaflets, pamphlets, etc.**
- 1964 **Illustrative material. Fiction, etc.**
 e. g. Imaginary wars (works written to show the horrors of war).
 Imaginary wars may also be classed as follows:
 (1) Works illustrating tactical problems in U.
 (2) Works showing weakness of national defense in U.A.
 (3) Works illustrating world politics: D 445.
 (4) Works chiefly notable as Literature in P.
 (5) General tactical works in U 313; to which place reference should be made for all books.
- 1965 **Woman and peace movements.**
 Cf. HQ 1399.
- 1966) **Theory, Philosophy, see U 21.**
 Cf. JX 1938-1963.
Special topics in international arbitration.
- 1968 **Compromisary clause.**
- 1970 **Compulsory arbitration.**

International arbitration.**Special topics—Continued.**

- 1971 Courts of international arbitration.
Cf. JX 1925.
- 1974 Disarmament.
Cf. UA 15-17 Army budgets.
- 1974.5 Conference on the limitation of armament, Washington, D. C., 1921-22.
- .A1-7 Documents.
e. g. .A15 Collections of preliminary documents.
.A2 1st-3d plenary sessions.
.A3 Proposal of the United States for the limitation of naval armament.
.A5 Address of the President at concluding session.
.A6 Documents by country (except U. S.), A-Z.
.A7 Special missions, by country, A-Z.
- .A9-Z Works, by author (or title) A-Z.
- 1975 International parliament. League of nations.
- .A1-5 Documents.
.A3-5 League of nations.
.A3 Official journal.
.A32 Special supplements (no. 1+).
League of nations. Assembly.
Documents de l'Assemblée (no. 1+).
.A42 Actes de la (1+) Assemblée. Séances des commissions.
.A423 Actes. Assemblée. Séances plénières.
.A43 Special reports of assembly meetings (by date).
.A431-44 Lists, guides, procedure, etc.
League of nations. Council.
.A45 Special reports of meetings, by date.
Miscellaneous.
.A49 Miscellaneous documents, by date.
- .A6-Z Works, by author, A-Z.
- 1975.9 Miscellaneous. Minor.
- 1976 Procedure in international arbitration.
- 1977 "Vital interest;" "National honor," etc.
- 1981 Other, A-Z.
e. g. .B7 Boycott.
.P7 Police, International.
.T5 Textbooks.
Bible and war, see BS 680.W2.

Arbitration treaties.

- 1985 General collections.
- 1987 United States.
- .A1-3 Collections.
- .A4 Treaties with several countries collectively.
- .A5-Z Separate treaties, by country, A-Z.

Arbitration treaties—Continued.

- 1988 Other countries, A-Z (Collections).
1989 Other treaties (to which United States is not a party,
by date (year and month).
1990 **International courts.**
e. g. .C2, Corte de justicia centroamericana, Cartago, Costa Rica.
Hague. Permanent court, see JX 1925-1928.

Arbitration cases.

- 1991 **General collections.**
Collections by country, and particular cases to be classified
in JX 200-1195, subdivisions 8 and 9, under each country.
Subarrange:
.A2-28 Collections of cases of the Hague Perma-
nent Court of Arbitration, chronologically
.A3-Z Other collections, by editor, A-Z.
1995 **International unions, bureaus, "conventions," con-
gresses.**
Cf. HD 91; JC 362; JX 1245-1255, (5501)-(5751).

INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Treatises (History and theory).

Ancient.

- 2001 Collections. Sources. Documents.
 2005 General works.
 Oriental states.
 2008 General.
 2009 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. Assyro-Babylonian Empire.
 Egypt.
 Hebrews.
 Phoenicia.

Greece.

- 2011 General.
 2014 Special topics, A-Z.
 e. g. .R5, Rhodian laws.

Rome.

- 2021 General.
 Special topics.
 2025 Jus feciale.
 2027 Jus gentium.
 2029 Jus sacrum.
 2035 Other, A-Z.

Medieval. (To circa 1500.)

- 2041 General.
 Special topics.
 Cf. JX 4408-4449, HE 585-7, Maritime law.
 2043 Consulate of the sea. (Consolato del mare.)
 2047 Laws of Oléron.
 2051 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. .T7 Laws of Trani.
 (2055) Mohammedan countries, *see* JX 1568.
 2060 Individual publicists, A-Z.
 e. g. .T4 St. Thomas Aquinas.

Modern.

1500-1713.

- 2061 General works.
 2066 Special topics.
 (2069) Treatises on the "Jus naturæ et gentium".
 Added entry to be made in the shelflist under this number; the works are in JC 137-291, JX 2072-3799, and K

Treatises (History and theory).**Modern.****From 1500-1713—Continued.****Individual publicists.**

Collected works and works of general theoretical character only (including compends); treatises and monographs on special subjects are to be classified preferably in JX 4001-7000. For subdivision see tables on p. 374. Table 2 (2 nos.) applies in all cases except where table 1 (10 nos.) is designated.

2072-3	Ayala.
2075-6	Bodin.
2081-2	Brunus.
2084-5	Cumberland.
2087-8	Gentilis.
2091-9	Grotius (1).
2103-4	Hobbes.
2109-10	Leibnitz.
2112-3	Loccenius.
2115-6	Machiavelli.
2118-9	Molloy.
2125-6	Peckius.
2131-9	Pufendorf (1).
	Cf. JC 156.
2141-2	Rachel.
2144-5	Santerna.
2147-8	Selden.
2155-6	Suarez.
2158-9	Vitoria.
2161-9	Wicquefort (1).
2181-2	Zouch.

18th century.

2206 General works.

2215 Special topics.

English publicists.

2220 A to Bentham.

2221-2222 Bentham.

2223 Bentham to Fulbeck.

2225-2226 Fulbeck.

2227 Fulbeck to Rutherforth.

2231-2232 Rutherforth.

2233 Rutherforth to Z.

Treatises (History and theory).**Modern.****18th century—Continued.****Dutch publicists.**

- 2242 A to Bynkershoek.
 2243-2244 Bynkershoek.
 2245 Bynkershoek to Z.

French publicists.

- 2260 A to Mably.
 2261-2262 Mably.
 2266 Mably to Montesquieu.
 2271-2272 Montesquieu.
 2273 Montesquieu to Neyron.
 2274-2275 Neyron.
 2276 Neyron to Z.

German publicists.

- 2303-2304 Achenwall.
 2305 Achenwall to Glafey
 .E5 Eggers.
 2306-2307 Glafey.
 2308 Glafey to Günther.
 2311-2312 Günther.
 2313 Günther to Heineccius.
 2314-2315 Heineccius (Heinecke).
 2316 Heineccius to Kant.
 2321-2322 Kant.
 2323 Kant to Martens.
 .K7 Köhler, H.
 (2324-25) Martens, G. F. von, *see* JX 2814-2815
 2326 Martens to Moser.
 2328-2329 Moser, F. C.
 2332-2333 Moser, J. J.
 2334 Moser to Ompteda.
 2335-2336 Ompteda.
 2339 Ompteda to Thomasius.
 .R7 Römer, C. H. von.
 2344-2345 Thomasius.
 2346 Thomasius to Wolff.
 .W2 Weidler.
 .W3 Wenck.
 2347-2348 Wolff, C. von.
 2349 Wolff to Z.
 .Z3 Zechin.

Treatises (History and theory).**Modern.****18th century—Continued.****Italian publicists.**

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 2370 | A to Azuni. |
| 2371-2372 | Azuni. |
| | Cf. JX 4410, Maritime law. |
| 2373 | Azuni to Lampredi. |
| 2374-2375 | Lampredi. |
| 2379 | Lampredi to Z. |
| 2388 | Spanish and Portuguese publicists, A-Z |
| .M8 | Muriel, Domingo (Morelli). |
| .O5 | Olmeda y Leon. |
| .O7 | Ortega y Cotes. |
| | Scandinavian publicists. |
| 2391 | A to Hübner. |
| | Eggers, <i>see</i> JX 2305.E5. |
| 2393-2394 | Hübner. |
| 2395 | Hübner to Z. |
| | Swiss publicists. |
| 2400 | A to Burlamaqui. |
| 2401-2402 | Burlamaqui. |
| 2406 | Burlamaqui to Vattel. |
| 2411-2419 | Vattel (Table I). |
| 2420 | Vattel to Z. |
| 2435 | Other, by country, A-Z. |
| | e. g. .P7, Polish. |
| | 19th century. |
| 2441 | General works. |
| 2446 | Special topics. |
| | American publicists. |
| 2451 | A to Davis, C. |
| .B6 | Bowen, H. W. |
| 2455-2456 | Davis, C. K. |
| 2458-2459 | Davis, G. B. |
| 2460 | Davis, G. B. to Field. |
| .D7 | Duane. |
| 2464-2465 | Field, D. D. |
| 2467-2468 | Gallaudet. |
| 2469 | Gallaudet to Halleck. |
| .G2 | Gardner. |
| .G4 | Glenn. |
| 2475-2476 | Halleck. |
| 2478-2479 | Kent. |
| 2481-2482 | Lawrence, W. B. |

Treatises (History and theory).**Modern.****19th century.****American publicists—Continued**

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 2483 | Lawrence to Snow. |
| .L6 | Lieber. |
| .P7 | Pomeroy. |
| .S3 | Schuyler. |
| 2486-2487 | Snow. |
| 2489-2490 | Story. |
| 2492-2493 | Wharton. |
| 2495-2496 | Wheaton. |
| 2498-2499 | Woolsey. |
| 2500 | Woolsey to Z. |
| 2502 | Dutch publicists, A-Z. |
| | English publicists. |
| 2503 | A to Amos. |
| 2505-2506 | Amos. |
| 2507 | Amos to Creasy. |
| 2514-2515 | Creasy. |
| 2523 | Creasy to Hall. |
| .G6 | Griffith, W. |
| 2524-2525 | Hall, W. E. |
| 2527-2528 | Hertslet. |
| 2529 | Hertslet to Holland. |
| 2531-2532 | Holland. |
| 2533 | Holland to Hosack. |
| 2538-2539 | Hosack. |
| 2540 | Hosack to Lawrence. |
| 2542-2543 | Lawrence, T. J. |
| 2545-2546 | Levi. |
| 2548-2549 | Lorimer. |
| 2550 | Lorimer to Mackintosh. |
| 2552-2553 | Mackintosh. |
| 2554 | Mackintosh to Maine. |
| 2555-2556 | Maine, Sir Henry. |
| 2558-2559 | Manning. |
| 2564 | Manning to Phillimore. |
| .M5 | Miller, William G. |
| 2565-2566 | Phillimore. |
| 2567 | Phillimore to Polson. |
| 2572-2573 | Polson. |
| 2574 | Polson to Stowell. |
| 2578-2579 | Stowell. |

Treatises (History and theory).**Modern.****19th century.****English publicists—Continued.**

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 2580 | Stowell to Twiss. |
| 2582-2583 | Twiss. |
| 2584 | Twiss to Ward. |
| .W3 | Walker. |
| 2585-2586 | Ward, Robert Plumer. |
| 2588-2589 | Westlake. |
| 2590 | Westlake to Wildman. |
| 2592-2593 | Wildman. |
| 2594 | Wildman to Z. |

French and Belgian publicists.

- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 2607 | A to Bonfils. |
| 2608-2609 | Bonfils. |
| 2613 | Bonfils to Cauchy. |
| .B8 | Bry, Georges. |
| 2614-2615 | Cauchy. |
| 2616 | Cauchy to Cussy. |
| .C4 | Chrétien. |
| 2624-2625 | Cussy. |
| 2626 | Cussy to Despagnet. |
| 2641-2642 | Despagnet. |
| 2643 | Despagnet to Fauchille. |
| 2651-2652 | Fauchille. |
| 2654-2655 | Félice. |
| 2656 | Félice to Féraud. |
| 2658-2659 | Féraud-Giraud. |
| 2660 | Féraud to Funck. |
| 2668-2669 | Funck-Brentano. |
| 2671-2672 | Garden, Guillaume de, <i>comte</i> |
| 2673 | Garden to Laveleye. |
| .G2 | Gérard de Rayneval. |
| .G4 | Gondon. |
| 2687-2688 | Laveleye. |
| 2701 | Laveleye to Nys. |
| .L3 | Liseur. |
| .M3 | Michel, C. L. S. |
| 2702-2703 | Nys. |
| 2704 | Nys to Piédelièvre. |
| 2714-2715 | Piédelièvre. |
| 2716 | Piédelièvre to Pradier. |
| 2725-2726 | Pradier-Fodéré. |
| 2728-2729 | Proudhon. |

Treatises (History and theory).

Modern.

19th century.

French and Belgian publicists—Continued.

2730	Proudhon to Renault.
2735-2736	Renault.
2737	Renault to Rivier.
2739-2740	Rivier.
2742-2743	Rolin-Jacquemyns.
2745-2746	Rouard de Card.
2747	Rouard to Sorel.
2751-2752	Sorel.
2753	Sorel to Z.

German and Austrian publicists.

2774	A to Bluntschli.
2775-2776	Bluntschli.
2778-2779	Bulmerincq.
2781-2782	Gagern.
2783	Gagern to Gz.
.G3	Gareis.
2786	H to Heffter.
.H3	Hartmann.
2787-2788	Heffter.
2789	Heffter to Holtzendorff.
.H3	Heilborn.
2791-2792	Holtzendorff.
2793	Holtzendorff to Kaltenborn.
2797-2798	Kaltenborn von Strachau.
2799	Kaltenborn to Kamptz.
2801-2802	Kamptz.
2804-2805	Klüber.
2806	Klüber to Lasson.
2811-2812	Lasson, Adolf.
2814-2815	Martens, G. F. von
2817-2818	Neumann.
2819	Neumann to Oppenheim.
2821-2822	Oppenheim, II. B.
2824	Oppenheim to Saalfeld.
.P7	Pölitz.
.Q3	Quaritsch.
.R3	Resch.
2826-2827	Saalfeld.
2828	Saalfeld to Savigny.
2831-2832	Savigny.
2833	Savigny to Schmalz.

Treatises (History and theory).

Modern.

19th century.

German and Austrian publicists—Continued.

- | | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 2834-2835 | Schmalz. |
| 2836 | Schmalz to Schulze. |
| .S4 | Schmelzing. |
| 2838-2839 | Schulze. |
| 2841-2842. | Stoerk. |
| 2843 | Stoerk to Z. |
| .U6 | Ullmann. |
| | Greek publicists. |
| 2844 | A to Saripoulos. |
| 2845-2846 | Saripoulos. |
| 2847 | Saripoulos to Z. |
| | Italian publicists. |
| 2857 | A to Carnazza. |
| 2858-2859 | Carnazza-Amari. |
| 2860 | Carnazza to Casanova. |
| 2862-2863 | Casanova. |
| 2865-2866 | Celli. |
| 2868-2869 | Contuzzi. |
| 2870 | Contuzzi to Del Bon. |
| 2872-2873 | Del Bon. |
| 2875-2876 | Esperson. |
| 2878-2879 | Ferrero Gola. |
| 2881-2882 | Fiore. |
| 2883 | Fiore to Grasso. |
| 2887-2888 | Grasso. |
| 2889 | Grasso to Macri. |
| 2894-2895 | Macri. |
| 2897-2898 | Mamiani. |
| 2899 | Mamiani to Morello. |
| 2904-2905 | Morello. |
| 2910 | Morello to Pertile. |
| .O7 | Olivi, Luigi. |
| 2914-2915 | Pertile. |
| 2917-2918 | Pierantoni. |
| 2919 | Pierantoni to Sandonà. |
| 2924-2925 | Sandonà. |
| 2926 | Sandonà to Schiattarella. |
| 2928-2929 | Schiattarella. |
| 2930 | Schiattarella to Z. |

Treatises (History and theory).

Modern.

19th century—Continued.

Russian publicists.

- 2940 A to Bergholm.
 2941-2942 Bergholm.
 2943 Bergholm to Martens.
 Bulmerincq, *see* JX 2778-2779.
 2951-2952 Martens, F. F.
 2953 Martens to Z.
 Scandinavian publicists.
 2954 A to Matzen.
 2955-2956 Matzen.
 2957 Matzen to Tetens.
 2961-2962 Tetens.
 2963 Tetens to Z.

Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin-American publicists.

- 2966 A to Alcorta.
 2967-2968 Alcorta.
 2969 Alcorta to Arenal.
 2975-2976 Arenal.
 2977 Arenal to Bello.
 2978-2979 Bello.
 2980 Bello to Calvo.
 .C3 Calcaño.
 2984-2985 Calvo.
 2986 Calvo to Ferrater.
 .C7 Cruchaga Tocornal.
 .D5 Díez de Medina.
 2991-2992 Ferrater.
 2994-2995 Ferreira, R.
 2996 Ferreira to Gestoso.
 3001-3002 Gestoso y Acosta.
 3003 Gestoso to Labra.
 3007-3008 Labra y Cadrana.
 3015 Labra to López Sánchez.
 .L5 López, José F.
 3017-3018 López Sánchez.
 3019 López to Madiedo.
 3021-3022 Madiedo, Manuel M.
 3027 Madiedo to Mozo.
 .M5 Montúfar y Rivera Maestre.
 .M6 Moreira de Almeida.

Treatises (History and theory).**Modern.****19th century.****Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin-American publicists—Continued.**

- 3028-3029 Mozo.
 3030 Mozo to Olivart.
 3034-3035 Olivart.
 3036 Olivart to Pando.
 3038-3039 Pando.
 3040 Panyo to Pinheiro.
 .P4 Pérez Gomar, Gregorio
 3041-3042 Pinheiro-Ferreira.
 3043 Pinheiro to Riquelme.
 3045-3046 Riquelme.
 3047.R4 Rodríguez Saráchaga.
 3048-3049 Seijas.
 3050 Seijas to Torres Campos.
 3055-3056 Torres Campos.
 3058-3059 Tremosa y Nadal.
 3060 Tremosa to Z.

20th century.

- 3091 General works.
 3096 Special topics.
American publicists.
 3110 A to Hershey.
 .F6 Foulke, R. R.
 .H3 Hall, A. B.
 3131-3132 Hershey, Amos S.
 3140 Hershey to Maxey.
 .H8 Hyde, C. C.
 3151-3152 Maxey.
 3160 Maxey to Scott.
 .R4 Root, Elihu.
 3178-3179 Scott, J. Brown.
 3180 Scott to Taylor.
 .S4 Singer, B.
 .S7 Stockton, C. H.
 3181-3182 Taylor, Hannis.
 3185 Taylor to Wilson.
 3191-3192 Wilson, George G.
 3195 Wilson to Z.

Treatises (History and theory).**Modern.****20th century—Continued.****English publicists.**

- 3205 A to Baker.
- 3211-3212 Baker, Sir George S.
- 3215 Baker to Birkenhead.
- .B3 Baty, Thomas.
- 3220-3221 Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, *baron*.
- 3225 Birkenhead to Oppenheim.
- .B8 Burns, C. D.
- 3264-3265 Oppenheim, L.
- 3275 Oppenheim to Smith.
- .P5 Plater, C. D.
- (3281-82) Smith, Frederick Edwin, *see* JX 3220-3221.
- 3295 Smith to Z.

French and Belgian publicists.

- 3310 A to Mérignhac.
- 3351-3352 Mérignhac.
- 3375 Mérignhac to Z.

German, Austrian, etc., publicists.

- 3425 A to Liszt.
- .C9 Cybichowski.
- .K7 Kohler.
- 3445-3446 Liszt, Franz von.
- 3491 Liszt to Z.
- .P6 Pohl, H.
- .S5 Schucking, W. M. A.
- .Z5 Zorn.

3545 Italian publicists, A-Z.

- e. g. .C3 Cavarreta.
- .D4 Diena, G.
- .I5 Iomonaco.
- .M3 Marino.

3651 Spanish publicists, A-Z.

- e. g. .A6 Alvarez, A.
- .B3 Bevilaqua, C.
- .C3 Cavalcanti.
- .D4 Díaz de Medina.
- .F3 Fernández Prida.
- .F5 Flores y Flores.
- .G2 García Alvarez.
- .P7 Planos Suárez.
- .R7 Romanos.
- .S3 Sarmiento Laspiur.

Treatises (History and theory).**Modern.****20th century—Continued.**3695 **Other, by nationality, A-Z.**

- e. g. Dutch.
 .D8J5 Jitta.
 .D8L6 Louter.
 Norwegian.
 .N6G5 Gjelsvik.
 Russian.
 .R9K3 Kazanski.
 .R9U4 Ulianitskii.

Treatises on special topics.**The state as an international person.**

Cf. JC, JF, etc.

4001 **General works.**4003 **General special.**

e. g. Fundamental rights of states from the standpoint of international law.

Sovereign states.General, *see* JX 4041.4005 **Unions of sovereign states. Alliances. Federation (from the standpoint of international law).**

Cf. JC, JF.

4008 **Suzerain states.****Semisovereign, dependent, and vassal states.**

Cf. JV 1-5999, Colonies.

4011 **General.****Special.**4015 **Mediatized states.**4021 **Protected states. Protectorates. Spheres of influence.**

Cf. JV 355, etc.

4023 **By country, A-Z.**4025 **Vassal states.**4027 **Colonies (from viewpoint of international law).**

Cf. JV 1-5999.

Servitudes, *see* JX 4068.S5.**Neutralized states. Neutralization.**

Cf. JX 5355-5393.

4031 **General.**4033 **Special states, A-Z.**

- e. g. .B4 Belgium.
 .D4 Dominican Republic.
 .L9 Luxemburg.
 .S9 Switzerland.

Treatises on special topics.**The state as an international person.****Neutralized states. Neutralization—Continued.**

- 4035 Regions: Rivers, canals, etc. (General.)
 Cf. HE 385-545, TC 770-774, JX 1398-1403, 4122, 4150
 (5751).

Sovereignty.

- 4041 General (from standpoint of international law).
 Cf. JC.

Special.

- 4044 Recognition of sovereignty.
 See also Recognition of belligerency, JX 4574.
 4053 Transfer of sovereignty. "Staatussuccession."
 4054 International plebiscite.
 4055 State dismemberment. Civil war.
 Cf. JC 491-494.
 4061 Dissolution of a state.
 4068 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. .C7 Condominium.
 .S5 Servitudes.
 .S8 State bankruptcy.

Means of protecting independence. Self-preservation. Noninterference.

Cf. JX 4001-4033; 4481, Intervention.

- 4071 General.

Special.

- 4077 Extraterritorial self-defense.
 4081 International courtesy. Comitas. Courtoisie. Precedence.

Right of domain and property.**Territory.**

- 4085 General works.

Special.**Acquisition of territory.**

Cf. JC.

- 4088 General works.

Special.

- 4093 By occupation and possession.
 4095 By discovery.
 4098 By cession. Annexation.
 By conquest, *see* JX 4093.

Boundaries.

Cf. D-F, HE.

- 4111 General works (Collections, etc.).

Treatises on special topics.**Right of domain and property.****Territory.****Special.****Boundaries—Continued.****Special.****Natural boundaries.**

4115

General.**Special.**

4118

Mountains.

4122

Rivers.

Cf. JX 4150.

4125

Lakes.

4131

Coast.

4135

Three-mile limit.

4138

Gulfs and harbors.

4141

Straits.

Sound tolls, in HE 386.

4145

Artificial boundaries.

4150

International rivers.

General works only; special rivers in HE 327

Cf. JX 4122.

4155

Interoceanic canals.

Cf. TC 770-774; HE 528-545.

Right of legation and representation, see JX 1621-1899.**Treaties and conventions. Treaty making.**

Effect of treaties on law of war, see JX 4525.

4161

Early works (to 1800).**Treatises.**

4165

English.

4166

French.

4167

German.

4169

Other.

4171

Special topics, by subject, A-Z.

e. g. .C6 Clausula rebus sic stantibus.

.D8 Duration.

.G8 Guaranty treaties.

.O3 Obligation

.R3 Ratification.

.T5 Termination.

.T6 Third parties.

.V5 Violation.

"Favored nation clause." Reciprocity, in HF 1721.

4173

Jurisdiction. Competence.

4175

Exterritoriality.

4185

Jurisdiction over property.

Treatises on special topics.**Jurisdiction. Competence—Continued.**

4190 Jurisdiction over shipping

4195 Extraterritorial crime.

Consular courts, *see* JX 1700-1899.

(Subdivision (2)ZA under each country.)

Nationality and alienage. Allegiance. Citizenship.

Cf. JC; JF 801-821; JL-JQ; JX 6111-6953.

History.

4203 General.

Cf. JX 1305-1311; JX 4211.

Ancient.

4204 General.

Cf. JX 2009-2035.

4205 By state or nation, A-Z.

e. g. .H4 Hebrews.

4206 Medieval (General).

Cf. JX 2041-2055.

4207 Modern.

Special countries, *see* JX 4265-4270.**Laws. Legislation.**

4209 Collections of the laws of different countries.

Special countries, in JK-JQ.

Cf. JX 4265-4270.

4211 General works.

4215 **Nationality.**4216 **Naturalization.**4226 **Expatriation.**

4231 Other special, A-Z.

e. g. .D7 Double allegiance.

.M3 Marriage and nationality.

.R5 Repatriation.

4241 **Domicile.**4251 **Passports.**

Cf. JX 5145-5151 Intercourse of belligerents.

4253 Special countries, A-Z.

4255 **Aliens.**

Cf. JV 6001-9500 Emigration and immigration.

4261 **Expulsion. Deportation.**

4263 Other special topics, A-Z.

Droit d'aubaine, *see* JX 6505.Ownership of land, *see* JX 6563, 6570.Right of domicile, *see* JX 4241.Taxation of aliens, *see* HJ 2347-2348..A8 **Arrest and imprisonment.**

Prefer .P8 for special cases.

.A9 **Assistance to aliens.**

Treatises on special topics.**Nationality and alienage. Allegiance. Citizenship.**

4263 Other special topics, A-Z—Continued.

(.L2) Labor. Occupations. Professions.

Right to practice a profession, see HD 7809 (General works), HD 8081, 8101-8940 (Special countries).

.M6 Military service.

.P7 Protection of citizens abroad.

.P8 Special cases, A-Z.

e. g. .W4 White affair.

.T8 Travellers in foreign countries.

Passports, see JX 4251-4253.

Special countries.

4265 United States.

.A1-A5 Collections, Documents.

.A7-Z Monographs.

4270 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections (Documents, etc.).

(2) Other works.

Right of asylum. Extradition.

4275 Collections.

Treatises.

General only; prefer JX 4301-4399.

4280 Early works (prior to 1800).

4281 English.

4282 French and Belgian.

4283 German.

4284 Italian.

4285 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.

4286 Scandinavian.

4288 Other, A-Z.

4292 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.

e. g. .L5, Legations.

.P6, Political offenses.

.P8, Provisional arrest.

.S5, Ships.

By country.**United States.**

4301 Collections (Documents, etc.).

4302 Separate documents, by date.

4305 Treatises and other general works.

4311 Minor works.

4316 Canada and other British American, A-Z.

4318 West Indies other than British, A-Z.

4321 Mexico.

4326 Central America, A-Z.

Treatises on special topics.**Right of asylum. Extradition.****By country—Continued.**

- 4335 South America, A-Z.
Europe.
- 4341 Great Britain.
- 4345 Other European, A-Z.
Asia.
- 4351 United States possessions (Philippine Islands).
4353 British possessions, A-Z.
4357 Other European possessions, A-Z.
4365 Native states, A-Z.
- Africa.
- 4371 British possessions, A-Z.
4377 Other European possessions, A-Z.
4384 Native states, A-Z.
4387 Australia, A-Z.
4391 New Zealand.
Oceania.
- 4394 United States possessions (Hawaii, etc.).
4398 Other, A-Z.

4399 **Cases, by name, A-Z.****Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime law.**

Cf. Maritime war, JX 5203-5268;
Commercial law, JX 6271-94;
Neutrality JX 5239, 5355-83;
etc.

4408 **Collections.**4410-4418 **Treatises.**

(Divided like JX 4280-8.)

Cf. JX 2041-51, Medieval history.

4419 **Minor works, pamphlets, etc.**4421 **Codes.**(4422) **By country, A-Z.**

For reference in shelf list only. See HE 587.

Special topics.**The open and closed sea.**4423 **Early works to 1800.**4425 **Recent.**4431 **Navigation laws (Treatises only).**4434 **Collisions at sea.**4436 **Shipwreck, salvage.**(4437) **Marine insurance, see K.**

Cf. HE 961-(985).

Treatises on special topics.**Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime law.****Special topics—Continued.****Piracy.**

Cf. G 535-539, D-F.

4444 General works. Treatises.

4446 Cases, A-Z.

4447 Slavers, slave trade, etc.

Cf. HT 943.

Right of visit and search, *see* JX 5268.

4449 Other special, A-Z.

e. g. .D4, Death on the high seas.

.R3, Responsibility for shipments.

International disputes and collisions.**Measures short of war.**

4471 General works.

Special.

4475 Mediation.

(4478) Arbitration, *see* JX 1901-1981.

4481 Intervention.

See also JX 4071-4077.

4484 Retorsion.

4486 Reprisals.

Letters of marque, *see* JX 5241.

4491 Embargo.

4494 Pacific blockade.

Law of war.

4505 Collections.

4507 Codes.

4508 History.

4510-4518 Treatises.

(Divided like JX 4280-8.)

4521 Minor works, pamphlets, etc.

Philosophy and ethics of war, *see* U 21.

Cf. JX (1966); HB 195 Economics of war.

4525 Treaties, Effect of.

Kinds of war.

Cf. JX 5001-5135.

4541 Civil war.

Declaration and outbreak.

4552 General works.

Special.

4556 Hostilities prior to declaration.

Cf. Measures short of war, JX 4471-4499.

4561 Declaration.

4564 Necessity for declaration.

Treatises on special topics.**International disputes and collisions.****Law of war—Continued.****Belligerency.**

4571 General works.

Special.

4574 Recognition of belligerency.

Cf. Sovereignty, JX 4041-4061.

4581 Alliance, succor, etc. (Specifically during state of war.)

Cf. JX 4005.

4591 Belligerents and noncombatants.

4595 Martial law.

Belligerent measures. Warfare.

Cf. JX 1381, Brussels Conference.

5001 General works.

Special.

5003 Invasion. Belligerent occupation.

Cf. JX 4093, JK 343-355, etc.

5005 Permissible violence.

5011 Devastation.

Cf. JX 5311, Property. Scientific collections.

5117 Bombardments and sieges.

5121 Deceit, spies, etc.

Cf. UB 270.

5123 Guerrilla warfare.

5124 Balloons, airships, etc.

Cf. JX 5135, 5771.

5127 Arms and instruments of war.

5131 Prohibited instruments and methods.

5133 Special, by subject, A-Z.

5135 Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. (.C 3), Cables.

.F 7, Fortifications.

.R 3, Railroads.

(.T 5), Wireless telegraph.

5136 **Treatment of wounded.**

See also JX 1375, Geneva Conference.

5141 **Prisoners of war.**5143 **Hostages.****Intercourse of belligerents.**

5145 General.

Special.

5148 Flag of truce.

5151 Safe conduct.

5161 **Deserters.**

Treatises on special topics.**International disputes and collisions.****Law of war.****Belligerency.****Special—Continued.****Termination of belligerency.**

5166

General.**Special.**

5169

Cartels.

5173

Truces and armistices.

5177

Capitulations.

5181

Treaties of peace.

Cf. JX 4165–4171; 4525.

Conquest of territory, see JX 4093.**Control of means of communication during war, see JX 5135.**

5187

Postliminium.**Maritime war.****Collections.**

5203

Congresses. Conferences.

e. g. Declaration of London: JX 5203 1909.

5205

Other.**History.**

Cf. JX 2043–2051.

5207

General.

(5208)

Declaration of London, 1909, see JX 5203.

5210–8

Treatises.

(Divided like JX 4280–8.)

5221

Minor works.**Special topics.**

5225

Blockade.

Cf. JX 4491; 4494.

5228

Capture.

Cf. JX 5295–5326, Enemy property.

Contraband.

5231

Theory.

5232

Lists, by country, A–Z.

5234

Doctrine of continuous voyage.

5237

Innocent passage.

5239

War vessels in neutral ports.

5241

Privateers and letters of marque.

5244

Other, A–Z.

e. g. .A7, Armed merchant ships.

.C6, Converted merchant ships.

.H6, Hospital ships.

.M6, Mines.

.S8, Submarines.

Treatises on special topics.**International disputes and collisions.****Law of war.****Maritime war.****Special topics—Continued.****Prize law.**

5245

Collections.

5250-8

Treatises.

(Divided like JX 4280-8.)

5261

By country, A-Z.

Special.

5263

Prize courts.

5266

Procedure.

5268

Right of visit and search (including Convoy).

Cf. JX 4408-4449, 5316.

5270

Effect on commercial relations of belligerents.

("Trading with the enemy," etc.)

5271

Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. .C5 Contracts.

.L4 License to trade.

.M6 Moratorium.

Property in war.

5272

Collections.

5280-5288

Treatises.

(Divided like JX 4280-4288.)

5291

Minor works.

Special topics.

Enemy property.

5295

General.

Special.

5298

Public property.

5305

Private property.

5311

Scientific collections, art treasures, libraries, churches, etc.

5313

By country, A-Z.

5316

Neutral property and trade.

5321

Requisitions.

5326

Damages. Claims, indemnity, etc.

Right of visit and search, *see* JX 5268.**Neutrality.**

Cf. JX 4031-4035 Neutralized states.

5355

Collections.

5360-5368

Treatises.

(Divided like JX 4280-4288.)

5371

Minor works.

Treatises on special topics.**Neutrality—Continued.****Special topics.**

- 5383 Armed neutrality.
 Theoretical discussion only; history in D 295.
- 5388 Asylum. Internment.
- 5390 Exportation of munitions of war.
 Infractions of neutrality. Prohibited acts.
 Cf. JX 5231-5244.
- 5391 General works.
- 5393 Fitting out of war vessels for belligerents.
- 5395 Foreign enlistment. Hostile military expedi-
 tions. Filibustering.

Procedure in international disputes, see JX 1901-1991.**Other special subjects.****Under each:**

- (1) Collections. Documents.
- (3) Treatises. General works.
- (5) Special subjects, by subject, A-Z.
- (7) By country.

- (5450) Labor and labor questions in international law,
 see HD 7809, 8081, 8101-8940.
- (5460) Employers' liability, Workmen's compensation,
 see HD 7816.A3.
- 5483 **Claims.**
 Cf. HJ 8903-8963; for collections as well as documents in indi-
 vidual claims, *see* JX 238-239 and 351-1195.
- 5485 Special subjects, A-Z.
 e. g. .C5 Contractual claims.

Finance.

- (5501) General, *see* HJ.
- (5505) Taxation, *see* HJ 2349.
- (5511) Direct, *see* HJ.
- (5515) Inheritance tax, etc., *see* HJ 5803.
- (5521) Indirect, *see* HJ.
- (5525) Tariff, *see* HF 1401-2701 (Tariff policy);
 HJ 6041-7395 (Schedules. Customs admin-
 istration).
- (5531) Foreign loans, *see* HJ 8091.

Other special subjects—Continued.

Communication.Postal service, *see* HE 6246-6281.(5561) Telegraph, *see* HE 7701-8669.(5621) Submarine telegraph, *see* HE 7715.(5651) Wireless telegraph, *see* HE 8668-8670.(5681) Telephone, *see* HE 8749.**Transportation.**

5701 Railways.

Cf. HE.

(5731) Maritime (commercial) law, *see* JX 6311.

(5751) Waterways and water transport.

Cf. HE 386-387; TC 770-791; JX 1398-1403, 4122-4141, 4150.

5771 Aerial navigation. Balloons. Flying machines.

Cf. TL, HE.

PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW. CONFLICT OF LAWS.**Periodicals.**

- 6001 American and English.
- 6002 French and Belgian.
- 6003 German.
- 6004 Italian.
- 6005 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.
- 6008 Other.

Societies.

- 6009 International.
- 6011-18 Other.
(Divided like JX 4281-8.)

Congresses.

- 6022 Permanent congresses, by name, A-Z.
- 6025 Other, by date.

Collections. Series of monographs, etc.

- 6027 English and American.
- 6028 French.
- 6029 German.
- 6031 Other.

Treaties.

- 6033 English and American.
- 6034 French.
- 6035 German.
- 6037 Other.
- 6039 By country.

6041-8 Dictionaries.

(Divided like JX 4281-8.)

Theory, scope, relations.

- 6051 General.
- 6053 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.

Codification.

- 6061 Collections.
- 6063 Codes.
- 6065 Treatises.

6071 History.**6085 Study and teaching.****6088 The Hague Conference and Private international law
Treatises.**

- 6090 Early (to 1800).
- 6091-8 Recent.

(Divided like JX 4281-8.)

Local.

- 6111 United States.
- 6122 Other North American, A-Z.
- 6133 Latin American, A-Z.
- 6141 Europe.
- 6151 Austria.
- 6162 France.
- 6173 Germany.
- 6184 Great Britain.
- 6195 Italy.
- 6197 Netherlands. Holland.
- 6199 Belgium.
- 6201 Russia.
- 6203 Scandinavia.
- 6205 Denmark.
- 6207 Norway.
- 6209 Sweden.
- 6213 Spain.
- 6219 Switzerland.
- 6223 Other, A-Z.
- 6231 Asia, A-Z.
- 6242 Africa, A-Z.
- 6253 Other, A-Z.

Citizenship, aliens, etc., *see* JX 4203-4270. JF 801-823, JK-JQ.

Commercial law (International).

Cf. HF 1200-1400; K.

Reciprocity and Favored nation treaties in HF 1721.

6271-6278

General.

(Divided like JX 4281-4288.)

Special topics.

- (6279) Arbitration, *see* JX 6607 Foreign judgments.
- 6281 Bankruptcy.
- 6288 Commercial paper and negotiable instruments.
- 6289 Special topics, A-Z.
 - e. g. .B5 Bills of exchange.
- (6294) Corporations, *see* HD 2750.
 - Cf. K.
 - International transportation, *see* JX 5701-5771.
- 6311 Maritime law (Private international).
 - Cf. JX 4409-4449
 - Patents and trademarks, *see* T 215, 325.
- 6339 Other, A-Z.

Colonization, Immigration, etc., *see* JV 1-5999; JX 4027.

- 6351 **Contracts. Obligations.**
- (6355) **Moratorium, see JX 5271.M6.**
- Criminal law, see JX 6708-6953.**
 - Cf. K; HV; JX 4275-4399.
- Family.**
 - Cf. JX 4231.M3; HQ.
- 6411 **General.**
- Special.**
- 6415 **Desertion.**
- 6419 **Divorce.**
- 6424 **Guardianship of minors.**
- 6428 **Marriage.**
- 6433 **Parent and child.**
- Inheritance and succession.**
- 6501 **General.**
- 6503 **Wills and other testamentary instruments.**
- 6505 **The state's right of succession to property of aliens.**
 - Droit d'aubaine, etc.
- 6507 **Consular powers and functions.**
- 6510 **Special countries, A-Z.**
- Nationality, see JX 4203-4270· JF 801-823; JK-JQ.**
- Property.**
 - Cf. JX 4241-4270.
- 6561 **General works.**
- 6563 **Real property.**
- 6564 **Personal property.**
- 6566 **Intellectual property.**
- (6567) **Copyright, see Z 551-653.**
- (6568) **Patents, see T 201-339.**
- 6569 **Other subjects, A-Z.**
- 6570 **Special countries, A-Z.**
 - Colonial dependencies under their own name, with reference under suzerain.
- Procedure.**
 - (Actions in private international law cases.)
- 6601 **General.**
- Special.**
- 6605 **Organization and jurisdiction. Competence.**
- 6606 **Special, A-Z.**
 - e. g. I6 International courts.
- 6607 **Foreign judgments. Arbitral awards.**
- 6608 **Proof. Foreign depositions, letters rogatory, etc.**
- Execution.**
- 6621 **General works.**
- 6625 **Cases, A-Z.**

Procedure in private international law—Continued.

6650 Other special, A-Z.

- e. g. .A7 Arbitration.
- .A8 Attachment.
- .C3 Cautio judicatum solvi.
- .L8 Locus regit actum.
- .P8 Prescription.
- .R5 Renvoi.
- .R6 Res judicata.

Criminal law (International).

6708 History.

Treatises. Monographs.

6711 American and English.

6712 Dutch.

6713 French.

6714 German.

6715 Italian.

6716 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.

6719 Other.

6731 Special. By subject, A-Z.

6751 Procedure.

Cf. JX 6601-6608.

Extradition, see JX 4275-4399.**By country.**

6811 United States.

6822 Other North American, A-Z.

6833 Latin American, A-Z.

6841 Europe.

6851 Austria.

6862 France.

6873 Germany.

6884 Great Britain.

6895 Italy.

6897 Netherlands Holland.

6899 Belgium.

6901 Russia.

Scandinavia.

6905 Denmark.

6907 Norway.

6909 Sweden.

6913 Spain.

6919 Switzerland.

6923 Other, A-Z.

6931 Asia, A-Z.

6942 Africa, A-Z.

6953 Other, A-Z.

INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Table of subdivisions under individual publicists in JX 2072-3695.

1	2	
10 nos.	2 nos.	
(1)	(1).A1	Collections and selections.
(3-8)	.A3-Z	Separate works.*
(9)	(2)	Criticism.

* In Table I separate works are to have separate numbers, 3-8, arranged by alphabetical order of original titles. Under each: Texts in original language to be marked .A1 and date; Translations to be arranged alphabetically by language, e. g. E5 English, F5 French, G5 German, I5 Italian, S5 Spanish.

In Table II arrange similarly, using successive Cutter numbers for translations, e. g. JX 2542.P3 1915 Lawrence, Principles of international law, 1915; JX 2542.P35 1920, a French translation, 1920.

Authors having Cutter numbers are arranged in the same order, the Cutter number for original title following author number.

INDEX

INDEX.

A

Aargau

Government: JN 9100-9119.

Official documents: J 418.

Local government: JS 6421-6429.

Abdication: JC 393, JF 293.

Aberdeen: JS 31, 4211-19.

Absent voting: JF 1033.

United States: JK 1873-74.

Abyssinia: J 9.A3; J 861; JQ 3750-3769;
JS 7755; JX 1101-10.

Achenwall: JX 2303-4.

Acquisition of territory

Colonies: JV 295, 355-381.

International law: JX 4088-4098.

United States: JK 304.

Adelaide: JS 31, 8241-49.

Aden, Perim, Sokotra, etc.: J 8.B5;
JG05; JQ 620.

Administration, Governmental: JF.

(See Civil service; Government;

Political science; The state)

Administrative law: JF 1551-1571.

Administrative responsibility: JF 1621.

Administrativverfahren (Contentieux).

Austria: JN 1713.

France: JN 2735.

Germany: JN 3555.

Admiralty courts, British. JN 771.

Aerial navigation: JX 5771.

Afghanistan

Gazette: J 9.A6.

Government: JQ 1760-69.

Official documents: J 685.

Local government: JS 7441-55.

Africa

Colonization: JV 246.

Africa, British: J 8.B6-79; J 705-759;
JQ 1900-3191; JS 7531-7649; JV
8800-8975.

Africa, French: J 8.F4-65; J 763-93; JQ
3200-3497; JS 7661-7685; JV 8980-
8995.

Africa, German: J 8.G4-5; J 801-14; JQ
3500-65; JS 7695; JV 9005.

Africa, Italian: J 8.16; J 821-27; JQ 3580;
JS 7705; JV 9009.

Africa, Portuguese: J 8.P5-9; J 841-49;
JQ 3651-85; JS 7725; JV 9019.

Africa, Spanish: J 8.S7; J 855; JQ 3701;
JS 7735.

Agra, *see* United Provinces of Agra and
Oudh.

Agriculture, Department of
Civil service

United States: JK 893.

Airships

International law: JX 5771.

War: JX 5124.

Ajmere-Merwara

Government: JQ 600-619.

Official documents: J 507.

Akron

Municipal government: JS 505.

Official documents: JS 13.

Alabama

Government: JK 4500-99.

Official documents: J 87.A2-.

Immigration: JV 6905-7.

Local government: JS 451.

Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Alabama claims: JX 238.A4-A7.

Alaska

Government: JK 9500-99.

Official documents: J 87.A4-.

Immigration: JV 6908-10.

Local government: JS 451.A.

Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Albany

Municipal government: JS 510-519.

Official documents: JS 13.

Alberta

Government: JL 460-479.

Official documents: J 112.

Alcorta: JX 2967-8.

Aldermen, City: JS 171-177.

England: JS 3185-9.

London: JS 3623-65.

United States: JS 371-5.

- Algeciras. International conference on Moroccan affairs, 1906.
History: DT 317.
International law: JX 1588.M7A6.
- Algeria
Gazette: J 8.F4
Government: JQ 3200-99.
Official documents: J 763.
Immigration: JV 8980-8989.
Local government: JS 7661-75.
- Aliens
Political rights
General: JF 821.
Special: JK-JQ.
International law: JX 4255-61.
Naturalization: JV 6258.
International law: JX 4216.
United States: JK 1800-39.
Paupers: JV 6238-45.
Property: JX 6561-70.
Taxation: HJ 2347-8.
- Alleghany: JS 13; 531-539.
- Allegiance, loyalty, etc.
General: JC 328.
International law, etc.: JX 4203-4270.
Patriotism: JC 329.
- Alliances: JX 4005.
War: JX 4581.
- Alsace-Lorraine
Government: JN 4000-4019.
Official documents: J 354.
- Althusius: JC 156.
- Altoona
Municipal government: JS 545.
Official documents: JS 13.
- Ambassadors, plenipotentiaries, etc.:
JX 1691-2.
Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.
- Amendments, Constitutional: JF 71-99.
United States: JK 168-70.
- American archives: J 10. A4.
- American party: JK 2341.
- "American State Papers:" J 55.
- Americanization: JK 1758.
- Amos: JX 2505-6.
- Amsterdam: JS 31, 5961-69.
- Antsbezirk: JS 5423.
- Anarchists, Immigrant
Exclusion tests: JV 6291.
- Ancient state: JC 51-89.
Democracy: JC 372.
- Andaman and Nicobar islands: J 8.B517; J 511.
- Andorra
Gazette: J 7.F6.
Government: JN 3100-19.
Official documents: J 343.
- Anglo-Saxon colonization: JV 266-76.
- Anglo-Saxon village communities: JC 43.
- Angola: J 8.P5; J 841; JQ 3651.
- Anhalt
Government: JN 4020-4039.
Official documents: J 355.
"Annals of Congress:" J 11.A.
- Annam
Gazette: J 8.F 31.
Government: JQ 920-929.
Official documents: J 641.
- Annexation of territory:
International law: JX 4088-98.
- Anti-suffrage (women): JF 853; JK 2903; JN 983.
- Antwerp: JS 31, 6021-29.
- Antwerp congress: JX 54 1885.
- Appeal, Courts of
(See subheading Judiciary under name of each country.)
- Appenzell Ausserrhoden
Government: JN 9120-9139.
Official documents: J 419.
Local government: JS 6441-49.
- Appenzell Innerrhoden
Government: JN 9140-9159.
Official documents: J 420.
Local government: JS 6461-69.
- Appointments and removals, Civil service
Theory: JF 1651.
Practice: JK-JQ.
United States: JK 739-61.
- Appropriations (U. S.)
Civil service: JK 809-11.
Congress: JK 1074.
- Aquinas: JC 121, JX 2060.
- Arabia: J 693.A6-7; JQ 1825.A6.
- Aragon: JN 8135-37.
- Arbitration (Business): HF 1221-2.
- Arbitration, International
(See International arbitration)
- Arenal: JX 2975-6.
- Argentine Republic
Constitutional history: JL 2011-20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1759.
Extradition: JX 4335.A7.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 511-20.
Negotiations: JX 1531.

Argentine Republic—Continued.

Gazette: J C.A6.

Government: JL 2000-.

Official documents: J 201-2.

Immigration: JV 7440-9.

Local government: JS 2301-28.

Official documents: JS 6, JS 14.

Aristocracy

Form of state: JC 411-417.

Social class: JC 546.

Aristotle: JC 71.

Arizona

Government: JK 8200-99.

Official documents: J 87.A6-.

Immigration: JV 6912-14.

Local government: JS 451.

Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Arkansas

Government: JK 5100-99.

Official documents: J 87.A8-.

Immigration: JV 6916-18.

Documents: JV 6419.A8.

Local government: JS 451.

Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Armed neutrality.

International law: JX 5383.

Armenia: J 693.A8-9; JQ 1825.A8; JS 7495.

Armistice

International law: JX 5173.

Arms, Prohibited and permitted

International law: JX 5127-33.

Arrondissements: JS 4912-14.

Art, Municipal: JS 91-99.

Art treasures: JX 5311.

Articles of Confederation (U. S.):

JK 130-31.

Aryan village communities: JC 33.

Ascension Island: J 8.B6, J 753; JQ 3141.

Ashanti: J 741; JQ 3051.

Asia

Colonization in: JV 241.

Asiatic immigration

Canada: JV 7285.07.

United States: JV 6870-91.

Assam (and Eastern Bengal)

Gazette: J 8.B33.

Government: JQ 320-339.

Official documents: J 528-529.

Assemblée de Vincennes: JN 2424.

Assemblées des notables.

Assemblée constituante: JN 2475.

Assemblée des notables, 1787: JN 2471.

Other: JN 2411-2417.

Assemblies, Legislative

General: JF 501-637.

Special: JK-JQ.

Assembly, Right of: JC 607.

Assimilation of immigrant races: JV 6342.

Assiniboia: J 113; JL 500.

Assizes (British): JN 779.

Associations in politics: JK 2274.

Assyro-Babylonian empire: JC 61.

Asturias: JN 8129-31.

Asylum, Right of: JX 4275-4399, 5388.

Athabasca: J 114; JL 500.A.

Athens: J 7.G9; JS 16, 5621-29.

Atlanta

Municipal government: JS 551-559.

Official documents: JS 13.

Aubaine, Droit d': JX 6505.

Augusta

Municipal government: JS 565.

Official documents: JS 13.

Ausgleich (Austria-Hungary): JN 1629.

Australia

Extradition: JX 4387.

Government: JQ 4000-5599.

Immigration: JV 9100-9269.

Local government: JS 8001-8329.

Official documents: J8.B8; J905;

JS 10; JS 37.

Australian ballot: JF 1111.

In United States: JK 2215.

Austria-Hungary

Citizenship: JN 1951-55.

Civil service: JN 1715-31.

Constitutional history: JN 1605-53.

Early: JN 1621.

Medieval: JN 1623-25.

Modern: JN 1627-37.

Crown: JN 1671-91.

Diplomatic service: JX 1791.

Elections: JN 1988-98.

Extradition: JX 4345.A8.

Emigration and immigration:

JV 7800-99.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 671-80.

Negotiations: JX 1547.

Gazette: J 7.A-.

Government

Administration: JN 1663-1929.

Annals: JN 1603-4.

Dictionaries: JN 1607.

Directories: JN 1751-53.

Official documents: J 310-339.

Austria-Hungary—Continued.

- Judiciary: JN 1901-29.
- Local government: JS 4501-4695.
- Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
- Naturalization: JN 1965-75.
- Parliament: JN 1751-1871.
- Imperial parliament: JN 1785-99.
- Austrian parliament: JN 1811-71.
- Provinces: JN 2041.
- Official documents: J 314-331.
- (See also Hungary.)
- Suffrage: JN 1981-98.
- Ayala: JX 2072-3.
- Azuni: JX 2371-2.

B

Baden

- Government: JN 4040-4139.
- Official documents: J 356.
- Bagehot: JC 223.
- Bahamas
- Gazette: J 3.B2.
- Government: JL 610-19.
- Official documents: J 136.
- Bailiffs: JN 2398.
- Baker, Sir George S.: JX 3211-2.
- Balance of power: JX 1318.
- Balkan question
- Diplomacy: JX 1319.
- Balkan states. (See Bulgaria, Montenegro, Rumania, Servia.)
- Balloons (International law): JX 5771.
- Use in war: JX 5124.
- Ballot: JF 1091-1191.
- General: JF 1091.
- Local, by country: JK-JS.
- Special
- Electoral lists: JF 1113.
- Nomination. Primary caucus: JF 1095.
- The platform: JF 1098.
- Secret ballot: JF 1107.
- Australian system: JF 1111.
- Voting procedure: JF 1121-1177.
- United States: JK 2215-17.
- (See also Elections.)
- Baltimore
- Immigration: JV 6994-6996.
- Municipal government: JS 571-590.
- Official documents: JS 13.
- Baluchistan
- Gazette: J 8.B34.

Baluchistan—Continued.

- Government: JQ.
- Official documents: J 519.
- Bangalore. (See Mysore.)
- Bankrupt states
- International law: JX 4068.
- Bankruptcy
- International law: JX 6281.
- Barbados
- Gazette: J 3.B3.
- Government: JL 620-29.
- Official documents: J 137.
- Barlow: JC 211.
- Baroda: J 523; JQ 620.B3.
- Basel-Land
- Government: JN 9160-9179.
- Official documents: J 421.
- Local government: JS 6481-89.
- Basel-Stadt
- Government: JN 9180-9199.
- Official documents: J 422.
- Local government: JS 6491-99.
- Basutoland: J 8.B61, 707; JQ 2121.
- Batavian Republic: JN 5758-5760.
- Baty: JX 3215.B3.
- Bavaria
- Government: JN 4140-4239.
- Official documents: J 357.
- Bechuanaland Protectorate
- Gazette: J 8.B62.
- Government: JQ 2760.
- Official documents: J 723.
- Behring Sea question (Fur seal arbitration, etc.): JX 238.F 8-9.
- Belfast: JS 31, 4421-30.
- Belgium
- Chamber: JN 6271-78.
- Citizenship: JN 6301-05.
- Civil service: JN 6215-35.
- Colonies: JV 2800-99.
- Constitutional history: JN 6114-55; JN 5711-75.
- Crown: JN 6185-99.
- Diplomatic service: JX 1803.
- Elections: JN 6331-55.
- Emigration: JV 8160-69.
- Extradition: JX 4345.B4.
- Foreign relations
- Documents: JX 731-40.
- Negotiations: JX 1553.
- Gazette: J 7.N 3-4.

Belgium—Continued.

- Government:** JN 6101-6371.
- Administration:** JN 6212-35.
- Annals:** JN 6103.
- Collections:** JN 6108-09.
- Official documents:** J 393.
- Periodicals:** JN 6101.
- Treatises:** JN 6165-68.
- Judiciary:** JN 6283-88.
- Local government:** JS 6001-47.
- Official documents:** JS 7; JS 31.
- Ministry:** JN 6205-08.
- Naturalization:** JN 6311-15.
- Parliament:** JN 6240-78.
- Political parties:** JN 6365-71.
- Proportional representation:** JF 1075.B4.
- Senate:** JN 6253-65.
- Suffrage:** JN 6321-25.
- See also* Netherlands.

Belligerency

- International law:** JX 4571-5187.
- Belligerent occupation:** JX 5003.
- Bello:** JX 2978-9.

Bengal

- Gazette:** J 8.B35.
- Government:** JQ 360-379.
- Official documents:** J 527-529.
- Local government:** JS 7025.B4.
- Bengal, Eastern**
(*See* Assam and Eastern Bengal.)

Bentham: JC 223; JX 2221-2.**Berar:** J 543; JQ 620.**Bergbohm:** JX 2941-2.**Berlin:** JS 31, 5481-5500.**Berlin conference (1878):** JX 1383.**Bermuda Islands.**

- Emigration and immigration:** JV 7310-19.

Gazette: J 3.B4.**Government:** JL 590-99.**Official documents:** J 131.**Bern (Canton)****Government:** JN 9200-9219.**Official documents:** J 423.**Local government:** JS 6511-19.**Bern (City)****Gazette:** J 7.S8.**Municipal government:** JS 6521-29.**Official documents:** JS 16.**Bicameral system:** JF 541.**United States:** JK 1027.**Bill drafting**

- General:** JF 525.
- United States Congress:** JK 1106.
- States:** JK 2497; JK 2700-.
- Great Britain:** JN 608.

"Bill of rights:" JN 205-8.**Bills of exchange****International law:** JX 6289.B5.**Birkenhead:** JX 3220-1.**Birmingham, Ala.****Municipal government:** JS 598.**Official documents:** JS 13.**Birmingham, Eng.:** JS 31, 3341-60.**Bismarck archipelago****Gazette:** J 8.C63.**Government:** JQ 6551.**Official documents:** J 981.**Blockade****International law:** JX 5225.**Pacific:** JX 4494.**Blue book, U. S.:** JK 401.**Bluntschli:** JC 234; JX 2775-6.**Boccalini:** JC 158.**Bodin:** JC 139; JX 2075-6.**Boeder:** JC 156.**Bohemia:** J 316. JN 2041;**Local government:** JS 4605.*See also* Czechoslovak Republic.**Bohemian immigration into U. S.:****JV 6810-19.****Bolivia****Constitutional history:** JL 2211-20.**Diplomatic service:** JX 1761.**Extradition:** JX 4335.B7.**Foreign relations****Documents:** JX 521-30.**Negotiations:** JX 1532.**Gazette:** J 6.B5.**Government:** JL 2200-.**Official documents:** J 204.**Immigration:** JV 7450-9.**Local government:** JS 2351-70.**Bologna, Congress of, 1822:** JX 1365.**Bombardments****International law:** JX 5117.**Bombay****Gazette:** J 8.B36.**Government:** JQ 400-419.**Official documents:** J 531.**Local government:** JS 7031-39.**Bonfils:** JX 2608-9.**Bordeaux:** JS 31; JS 5001-09.

Borneo

Gazette: J 8.B52.

Government: JQ 630-639.

Official documents: J 608.

Local government: JS 7101-15.

Official documents: JS 8.B6B.

Boroughs: JS 261-7.

English, Parliamentary: JN 561-3.

Local government: JS 3265.

Borromeo: JC 143.**Bosnia and Herzegovina**

Government: JN 2250-69.

Official documents: J 339.

"Bosses," Political: JF 2111.

Bossuet: JC 155.**Boston**

Immigration: JV 7004-7006.

Municipal government: JS 601-620.

Official documents: JS 13.

Botero: JC 158.**Boulé**

(See Greece—Legislative.)

Boundaries

International law: JX 4111-45.

Bourgeoisie and the state: JC 551.**Bowen, H. W.:** JX 2451.B6.**Bradford, Eng.:** JS 31; JS 3371-79.**Brazil**

Constitutional history: JL 2411-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1763-4.

Extradition: JX 4335.B8.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 531-540.

Negotiations: JX 1533.

Gazette: J 6.B8.

Government: JL 2400-.

Official documents: J 207-8.

Immigration: JV 7460-69.

Local government: JS 2401-2425.

Bremen

Government: JN 4240-4259.

Official documents: J 358.

Breslau: JS 31; JS 5511-19.**Bribery:** JK 1121, 1197, 1369, 2499.

(See also Corrupt practices.)

Bridgeport: JS 623.**Brisbane, Australia:** JS 8261-69.**Bristol, Eng.:** JS 3401-20.**British Columbia:** J 110; JL 420-39;

JS4.B6; JS 1721.B7.

British Empire

(See Great Britain.)

British Guiana

Government: JL 680-689.

Official documents: J 3.B42; J 146.

Immigration: JV 7346.

Local government: JS 2573-4.

British Honduras

Government: JL 670-679.

Official documents: J 3.B43; J 144.

Immigration: JV 7347.

Local government: JS 2151-59.

British parliament: JN 500-695.**British West Indies:** J 3.B1-9; J 136-141;

JL 600-609; JS 1851-79; JV 7330-39;

JX 4316.

Brockton: JS 13; JS 625.**Brooklyn**

Municipal government: JS 631-650.

Official documents: JS 13.

Brougham: JC 223.**Brunus:** JX 2081-2.**Brunswick**

Government: JN 4260-4279.

Official documents: J 359.

Brussels

Gazette: J 7.N3.

Municipal government: JS 6031-39.

Official documents: JS 16.

Brussels conference, 1875: JX 1381.**Bry:** JX 2613.B8.**Budapest:** J7.A6; JS 31.B9; JS 4686-95.**Buddhist state:** JC 47-48.**Buffalo**

Municipal government: JS 661-680.

Official documents: JS 13.

Bulgaria

Constitutional history: JN 9602-3.

Diplomatic service: JX 1827-8.

Emigration: JV 8300-09.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 851-60.

Negotiations: JX 1564.

Gazette: J 7.T3.

Government: JN 9600-09.

Official documents: J 451.

Local government: JS 6901-09.

Bulmerincq: JX 2778-9.**Bundesrath (German Empire):** JN 3623-3666.**Bundesrath (Switzerland):** JN 8812-19.**Bundesstaat:** JC 355.**Bundesversammlung (Switzerland):**

JN 8845-65.

Bureaus, International: JX 1995; HD 91.

Burgess: JC 213.
 Burgundians: D 149.
 Burgundy: JN (3294), 5730.
 Burlamaqui
 International law: JX 2401-2.
 Political theory: JC 189.
 Burma
 Gazette: J 8.B37.
 Government: JQ 440-459.
 Official documents: J 535-537.
 Business law, International: JX 6271-94.
 Buying, Government: JK 1673.
 Bynkershoek: JX 2243-4.
 Byzantine empire: JC 91-5.

C

Cabinet: JF 331-41.
 France: JN 2681-9.
 Great Britain: JN 401-5.
 Italy: JN 5491-4.
 United States: JK 611.
 Other: JL-JQ.
 (See also Ministries.)
 Cables in war: JX 5135.C3.
 "Caesarism": JC 378.
 (See also Imperialism.)
 Calcutta: JS 7051-59.
 Calhoun, John C.: JC 212.
 California
 Government: JK 8700-99.
 Official documents: J 87.C2-.
 Immigration: JV 6920-6.
 Chinese: JV 6878.C2.
 Japanese: JV 6888.J2.
 Local government: JS 451.C2-29.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 Municipal home rule: JS 349.C2.
 Voters' guides: JK 2023.C2.
 Calvo: JX 2984-5.
 Cambodia
 Gazette: J 8.F33.
 Government: JQ 930-939.
 Official documents: J 641.
 Cambridge, Mass.
 Municipal government: JS 683.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 Camden, New Jersey.
 Municipal government: JS 685.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 Campaign contributions, U. S.:
 JK 1991-7.
 Campaign funds, Great Britain: JN 1039.

Campaign methods
 General: JF 2081-2111.
 U. S.: JK 2281-3.
 Canada
 Cabinet: JL 97.
 Citizenship: JL 187-94.
 Civil service: JL 105-11.
 Constitutional history: JL 11-65.
 Elections: JL 193-4.
 Emigration and immigration:
 JV 7200-99.
 Executive: JL 88-103.
 Extradition: JX 4316.C2.
 Foreign relations: JX 351-60.
 Gazette: J 2.
 Government
 Administration: JL 71-191.
 Annuals: JL 5.
 Directories: JL 71-3.
 Documents: J 100-25.
 Periodicals: JL 1.
 Governor general: JL 88.
 Judiciary: JL 181-5.
 Local government: JS 1701-1800.
 Official documents: JS 4, JS 14.
 Naturalization: JL 189.
 Parliament: JL 131-78.
 Parties: JL 195-7.
 Premier: JL 99.
 Privy council: JL 93.
 Representation: JL 167-8.
 Suffrage: JL 191.
 Canada, Lower: JL 200-19.
 Canada, Province of: JL 55-58.
 Canada, Upper: JL 220-39.
 Canadian immigration (U. S.): JV 6650-9.
 Canals, Interoceanic
 International law: JX 4155.
 Cantons: JS 251-7.
 France: JS 4917-9.
 Switzerland
 Constitutional: JN 9001-9599.
 Local government: JS 6421-6889.
 Cape of Good Hope:
 Emigration and immigration: JV 8900-9.
 Gazette: J 8.B63.
 Government: JQ 2000-2099.
 Official documents: J 707.
 Local government: JS 7551-65.
 Cape Verde Islands: J 8.P6; J 844;
 JQ 3661.
 Capitol, Washington: JK 1616.

INDEX

Capitulations

International law: JX 5177.

Capture, Naval

International law: JX 5228.

Cardiff: JS 4031-39.

Carnazza-Amari: JX 2858-9.

Caroline Islands: J 8.G65; J 981;
JQ 6561.

Cartels

International law: JX 5169.

Carthage, Ancient

Colonies: JV 85.

Casanova: JX 2862-3.

Cases (International law)

Collections of cases issued by a particular country are to be found under the name of that country, under the heading: International law—Collections.

Digests of cases: Collections: JX 63-91.

See also International law—Treatises.

Cassation, Court of: JN 2907.

Castile: JN 8138-40.

Cauchy: JX 2614-5.

Caucus, Party: JF 2085.

United States: JK 2071-2096.

Caucus, Primary: JF 2085.

United States: JK 2071-7.

Celli: JX 2865-6.

Celtic village communities: JC 45.

Central Africa Protectorate

Gazette: J 8.B64.

Government: JQ 2911.

Official documents: J 728.

Central America: J 5; J 175-85; JI 1400-1679; JS 2145-2219; JX 371-450; JX 4326.

Central Asia, Russian: JQ 1970-89; JS 7271-79.

Central India: J 541; JQ 620.C4.

Central Provinces (India)

Gazette: J 8.B38.

Government: JQ 480-499.

Official documents: J 543.

Centralization.

Federal (U. S.): JK 303.

Municipal: JS 113.

Ceylon

Gazette: J 8.B53.

Government: JQ 650-659.

Official documents: J 611.

Local government: JS 7121-35.

Chancellor, German: JN 3475-89.

Chancery courts, English: JN 767.

Channel Islands: JN 1573.

Charleston

Municipal government: JS 689.

Official documents: JS 13.

Charters (Great Britain): JN 256.

Charters, American

Colonial: JK 11, 49.

Local: JK 99.

"Checks and balances:" JF 235.

Chicago

Immigration: JV 6957-6959.

Municipal government: JS 701-720.

Official documents: JS 13.

Chile

Constitutional history: JI 2611-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1765-6.

Extradition: JX 4335.C5.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 541-50.

Negotiations: JX 1534.

Gazette: J 6.C3.

Government: JI 2600-.

Official documents: J 211-12.

Immigration: JV 7470-79.

Local government: JS 2451-78.

China

Diplomatic service: JX 1837-8.

Emigration: JV 8700-09.

To United States: JV 6870-9.

Extradition: JX 4365.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 921-30.

Negotiations: JX 1570.

Chino-Japanese war: JX 1393.

Gazette: J 9.C3.

Government: JQ 1500-19.

Official documents: J 671.

Local government: JS 7351-65.

Chinese immigration: JV 6348.C6.

Canada: JV 7285.C5.

United States: JV 6870-9.

Chino-Japanese war: JX 1393.

Chose jugée: JX 6650.R6.

Chrétien: JX 2616.C4.

Christiania: JS 6221-29.

Christianity and colonization: JV 321.

Church and state

France: JN 2610.

Great Britain: JN 266.

Portugal: JN 8515.

Switzerland: JN 8791.

United States: JK 381.

INDEX

Cicero: JC 81.

Cincinnati

Municipal government: JS 731-750.

Official documents: JS 13.

Circuit courts, U. S.: JK 1591-3.

Cisalpine Republic: JN 5361.

Cispadane Republic: JN 5355.

Cities (Municipal government): JS.

Citizenship: JF 801-823.

Eligibility to office: JF 823.

International law: JX 4203-4270.

Naturalization: JF 811.

Loss and restoration, JF 815.

Citizenship (by country)

Argentine Republic: JL 2083.

Australia: JQ 4083.

Austria: JN 1951-55.

Belgium: JN 6301-5.

Bolivia: JL 2283.

Brazil: JL 2483.

Canada: JL 187-194.

Chile: JL 2683.

Colombia: JL 2883.

Costa Rica: JL 1456.

Cuba: JL 1016.

Denmark: JN 7291-5.

Ecuador: JL 3083.

France: JN 2915-36.

Germany: JN 3771-7.

Great Britain: JN 901-25, JN 931-44.

Greece

Ancient: JC 75.C5.

Modern: JN 5147.

Guatemala: JL 1496.

Haiti: JL 1196.

Hawaii: JQ 6183.

Holland: JN 5935-7.

Honduras: JL 1536.

Hungary: JN 2165.

India: JQ 283.

Ireland: JN 1491-99.

Italy: JN 5591.

Japan: JQ 1683.

Mexico: JL 1283.

Nicaragua: JL 1616.

Norway: JN 7615-21.

Paraguay: JL 3283.

Peru: JL 3483.

Philippines: JQ 1383.

Porto Rico: JL 1056.

Portugal: JN 8605-8.

Prussia: JN 4623-5.

Rome, Ancient: JC 85.C5.

Scotland: JN 1291-99.

Citizenship (by country)—Continued.

Spain: JN 8343-5.

Sweden: JN 7945-7.

Switzerland: JN 8901-5.

United States: JK 1756-88.

Colonial period: JK 94.

Uruguay: JL 3683.

Venezuela: JL 3883.

Citizenship, Municipal: JS 211.

England: JS 3209.

France: JS 4966.

Germany: JS 5448.

United States: JS 391.

City government

(See Local and municipal government.)

City-state, Medieval: JC 117-118.

Civic art: JS 93-99, 300+

Civic improvement: JS 93-99, 300+

Civic leagues: JS 300+

United States: JS 302-3.

Civics, Teaching of

United States: JS 335.

Other: JS 1700+

Civil rights

(See Liberty; Rights, Civil and political.)

Civil service

Associations: JF 1387-95; JK 674.

Colonial: JV.

Local: JS.

Municipal: JS.

Argentine Republic: JL 2045-49.

Australia: JQ 4045-50.

Austria: JN 1715-31.

Canada: JL 105-11.

Cape Colony: JQ 2045-50.

France: JN 2717-48.

Germany: JN 3525-61.

Great Britain: JN 411-53.

Holland: JN 5855-61.

Hungary: JN 2101-9.

India: JQ 245-50.

Ireland: JN 1445-57.

Italy: JN 5505-26.

Natal: JQ 2245-50.

New South Wales: JQ 4545-50.

New Zealand: JQ 5845.

Philippines: JQ 1345-50.

Prussia: JN 4525-48.

Scotland: JN 1243-57.

Switzerland: JN 8835-8839.

Tasmania: JQ 5145.

Transvaal: JQ 2645-50.

United States: JK 631-893.

- Civil war: JX 4541, JX 4055.
 Claims (International law): JX 231-1195.
 Collections of claims of a particular country are to be found under the name of the country, under the heading: Foreign relations.
 General: JX 5483-5.
 Individual claims: JX 231-1195.
 Clan: JC 20-45.
 Class vote: JF 1027.
 Cleveland
 Municipal government: JS 761-780.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 Clôture, Parliamentary: JF 538.
 Clubs, Political
 General: JF 2101.
 Special: JK-JQ.
 Civic leagues: JS 300+.
 United States: JS 302-3.
 Coast boundaries
 International law: JX 4131-41.
 Cochín China
 Gazette: J 8.F35.
 Government: JQ 940-949.
 Official documents: J 641.
 Codification
 International law: JX 1261-83.
 Legislation: JF 425.
 Collisions at sea
 International law: JX 4434.
 Colombia
 Constitutional history: JL 2811-20.
 Diplomatic service: JX 1767-8.
 Extradition: JX 4335.
 Foreign relations
 Documents: JX 551-60.
 Negotiations: JX 1535.
 Gazette: J 6.C6.
 Government: JL 2800-.
 Official documents: J 214-222.
 Immigration: JV 7480-89.
 Local government: JS 2501-20.
 Colonial charters (U. S.): JK 11, 49.
 Local, by colony: JK 99.
 Colonies
 Acquisition: JV 295.
 Administration: JV 412-71.
 Colonizing races: JV 261-91.
 Congresses: JV 21.
 Documents: JV 31-3.
 Exhibitions: JV 23.
 Forms and classes: JV 355-81.
 History: JV 61-151.
 Colonies—Continued.
 International law: JX 4027.
 Judiciary: JV 471.
 Law and legislation: JV 407, 461.
 Local government.
 Documents: JS 5.
 Museums: JV 25.
 Native races: JV 305-17.
 Periodicals: JV 1-9.
 Relations to central government:
 JV 401-04.
 Settlement: JV 485.
 Societies: JV 10-19.
 Suffrage: JV 475.
 Treatises: JV 161-85.
 Colonies of special countries
 Belgium: JV 2800-2899.
 Denmark: JV 3300-3399; JS 5.
 France: JV 1800-1899; JS 5.
 Germany: JV 2000-2099.
 Great Britain: JV 1000-1099; JS 5.
 Holland: JV 2500-99; JS 5.
 Italy: JV 2200-99.
 Japan: JV 5200-5299.
 Portugal: JV 33, JV 4200-99.
 Russia: JV 3000-99.
 Scandinavia: JV 3300-99.
 Spain: JV 33, JV 4000-99.
 United States: JV 500-599.
 Colonization and christianity: JV 321.
 Colonization and education: JV 331.
 Colonization and economics: JV 341.
 Colonization companies: JV 365.
 Colorado
 Government: JK 7800-99.
 Official documents: J 87.C6-.
 Immigration: JV 6928-30.
 Documents: JV 6419.C6.
 Local government: JS 451.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 Columbus, Ohio.
 Municipal government: JS 791-799.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 Comity, International: JX 4081.
 Commerce in war: JX 5270-1.
 Neutral: JX 5316.
 Commercial colonies: JV 361-5.
 Commercial law, International: JX 6271-6339.
 Commercial paper
 International law: JX 6288-9.
 Commission government for municipalities: JS 342-3.

INDEX

- Commissions—Parliamentary: JF 533.
- Commissions (U. S.): JK 901.
- Committees—Congressional: JK 1029.
 - U. S. Senate: JK 1236-9.
 - U. S. House: JK 1426-9.
- Committees—Parliamentary.
 - England: JN 605.
- Common councils
 - (See Councils, Municipal.)
- Commons, House of: JN 671-95.
- Communes
 - General: JC 20-45.
 - Special: JS.
 - Paris, 1871: JN 2557.
- Communications, Means of: JX 5135.
- Comoro islands
 - Gazette: J 8. F52.
 - Government: JQ 3494.
 - Official documents: J 793.
- Compromisory clause (international arbitration): JX 1968.
- Compulsion, enforcement in international law: JX 1246.
- Compulsory international arbitration: JX 1970.
- Compulsory voting: JF 1031.
 - United States: JK 1986.
- Condominium
 - International law: JX 4068.C7.
- Confederate States of America
 - Cabinet: JK 9919-21.
 - Citizenship: JK 9981.
 - Civil Service: JK 9923-29.
 - Constitutional history: JK 9811-9993.
 - Diplomatic history: JX 1429-30.
 - Documents: JK 9961-9799.
 - Election practice and systems: JK 9993.
 - Executive: JK 9909-15.
 - House: JK 9961-9.
 - Judiciary: JK 9973-75.
 - Naturalization: JK 9985.
 - Reconstruction: JK 9871-6.
 - Senate: JK 9947-57.
 - Suffrage: JK 9989.
- Confederation, Articles of: JK 130-31.
- Confederations
 - International law: JX 4005.
 - Political theory: JC 357.
- Conflict of laws
 - (See Private international law.)
- Congo
 - (See Kongo.)
- Congress, U. S.
 - (See U. S. Congress.)
- Congresses, Diplomatic
 - General: JX 41-54.
 - Special, see name of congress.
- Congresses, Peace
 - Hague: JX 1912-19.
 - Other: JX 1930-35; 1995.
- Congressional directories: JK 1011-1012.
 - Senate: JK 1154.
 - House: JK 1308.
- Congressional districts: JK 1341-48.
- Congressional elections
 - United States: JK 1351-63.
- Congressional Globe: J 11.G.
- Congressional Record: J 11.R.
- Connecticut
 - Colonial government: JK 99.
 - Immigration: JV 6932-4.
 - Local government: JS 451.C8-89.
 - Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 - State government: JK 3300-99.
 - Official documents: J 87.C8.
- Conseil d'État*: JN 2701-2707.
- Consolato del mare*: JX 2043.
- Constitutional conventions
 - United States: JK 141-81, 301.
 - States: JK 161.
- Constitutional History
 - General and comparative: JF.
 - Argentina: JL 2011-20.
 - Australia: JQ 4011-20.
 - Austria: JN 1605-53.
 - Belgium: JN 6114-55.
 - Bolivia: JL 2211-20.
 - Brazil: JL 2411-20.
 - Bulgaria: JN 9602-3.
 - Canada: JL 11-65.
 - Chile: JL 2611-20.
 - China: JQ 1502-6.
 - Colombia: JL 2811-20.
 - Cuba: JL 1000-1019.
 - Denmark: JN 7111-67.
 - Ecuador: JL 3011-20.
 - Egypt: JQ 3811-20.
 - France: JN 2321-2375.
 - Germany: JN 3215-3442.
 - Great Britain: JN 111-276.
 - Greece, Modern: JN 5015-55.
 - Haiti: JL 1080-99.
 - Hawaii: JQ 6111-20.

INDEX

Constitutional History—Continued.

- Holland: JN 5711-89.
- Honduras: JL 1522-6.
- Hungary: JN 2053-79.
- India: JQ 211-20.
- Ireland: JN 1405-13.
- Italy: JN 5211-5471.
- Japan: JQ 1611-20.
- Korea: JQ 1722-3.
- Mexico: JL 1211-20.
- Nicaragua: JL 1602-6.
- Norway: JN 7415-71.
- Paraguay: JL 3211-20.
- Persia: JQ 1782-3.
- Peru: JL 3411-20.
- Philippines: JQ 1250-1399.
- Porto Rico: JL 1042-6.
- Portugal: JN 8436-8515.
- Prussia: JN 4431-83.
- Rumania: JN 9622-3.
- Russia: JN 6511-20.
- Spain: JN 8111-8231.
- Sweden: JN 7741-7835.
- Switzerland: JN 8711-88.
- Turkey: JN 9711-20.
- United States: JK 11-361.
- Uruguay: JL 3611-20.
- Venezuela: JL 3811-20.
- Constitutional monarchy: JC 401-8,
JF 251-314.
(See also special countries, JN-JQ.
e. g. Great Britain, Germany,
etc.)
- Consulate of the sea: JX 2043.
- Consuls and consular service: JX 1694-8.
Relation to alien property: JX 6561-70.
- Contempt of court: JK 1543.
- Contentieux administratif
Austria: JN 1713.
France: JN 2735.
Germany: JN 3555.
- Continental Congress, U. S.
Documents: J 10.
History: JK 1031-33.
- Continuous voyage, Doctrine of
International law: JX 5234.
- Contraband of war
International law: JX 5231-2.
- Contracts
International law of war: JX 5271.C5.
Private international law: JX 6351.

- Contuzzi: JX 2868-9.
- Conventions, International: JX 120-1195.
(See also Treaties.)
- Convoy: JX 5268.
- Coolies
Exclusion act: JV 6876.C8
Coorg: J 8.B39; J 547; JQ 505.
- Coronation: JC 389.
- Coroner and coroner's court: K.
- Corrupt practices, Electoral: JF 1081-5.
Great Britain: JN 1081-97.
United States: JK 1994-7, 2246, 2700-
9500.
Other: JL-JQ.
- Corruption, Municipal
General: JS 231.
United States: JS 401-3.
Other: JS 1700+
- Corruption, Political.
(See Political corruption.)
- Corsica: JN 5291-94.
- Cortes (Portuguese): JN 8565-91.
- Cortes (Spanish): JN 8293-8305.
- Cosmopolitanism: JC 361.
- Costa Rica
Constitutional history: JL 1442-6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1737-8.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 391-400.
Negotiations: JX 1518.
Gazette: J 5.
Government: JL 1440-59.
Official documents: J 177.
Immigration: JV 7413.
Local government: JS 2161-69.
- Council of state: JF 331-341.
France: JN 2701-7.
Italy: JN 5495-8.
Spain: JN 8266.
- Councils, Municipal
General: JS 171-177.
England: JS 3185-9.
United States: JS 371-5.
- Country towns, Government of: JS 271-
285.
- County government
General: JS 261-7.
United States: JS 411-14.
Other: JS 1700+
- Coups d'état: JC 494.
- Court dress, Diplomatic: JX 1681-2.

INDEX

Courtiers' manuals: JC 393.

Courts

[Organization and administration only.]

Colonial: JV 471.

Municipal: JS 185-188.

United States: JK 1507-1599.

State: JK 2408-9500.

Other countries: JL-JQ.

Courts of international arbitration:

JX 1925-8, JX 1971.

Covington

Municipal government: JS 801.

Official documents: JS 13.

Creasy: JX 2514-5.

Credentials, Diplomatic: JX 1668-9.

Crime, Extraterritorial: JX 4195.

Crime and immigration: JV 6231.

Exclusion tests: JV 6288.

Criminal law, International: JX 6708-

6953, JX 4195.

Croatia, *see* Yugoslavia.

Crown (Constitutional status): JC 408.

(*See also* Executive.)

Cuba

Emigration and immigration: JV 7370-7379.

Foreign relations: JX 451-60.

Gazette: J 3.A2.

Government: JL 1000-19.

Official documents: J 162-163.

Local government: JS 2001-20.

Cumberland, Richard: JX 2084.

Cunani: J 223; JL 2940.

Curaçao, *see* Dutch West Indies.

Cussy: JX 2624-5.

Cyprus

Gazette: J 8.B54.

Documents: J 612.

Government: JQ 660-9.

Local government: JS 7137.

Czechoslovak Republic: J 338;

JN 2210-29.

D

Dahomey

Gazette: J 8.F 44.

Government: JQ 3376.

Official documents: J 768.

Dallas

Municipal government: JS 803.

Official documents: JS 13.

Dalmatia, *see* Austria-Hungary.

Damages, war claims

International law: JX 5326.

Danish immigration into United States:

JV 6710-19.

Danish West Indies

Emigration and immigration: JV 7353.

Gazette: J 3.D1-5.

Government: JL 740-49.

Official documents: J 150.

Local government: JS 1881-82.

Davis, C. K.: JX 2455-6.

Davis, G. B.: JX 2458-9.

Dayton

Municipal government: JS 805.

Official documents: JS 13.

De facto government: JC 497.

Death on the high seas: JX 4449. D4.

Debates

Congress

United States: JK 1036.

Limitation of: JF 538.

Decentralization: JS 113.

Decisions, Foreign:

Private international law: JX 6607.

Declaration of Independence: JK 128.

Declaration of London: JX 5203 1909.

Declaration of war: JX 4552-64.

Decorations, Foreign: JK 451.

Defenders, Public: JK 1548.P8.

Del Bon: JX 2872-3.

Delaware

Colonial government: JK 99.

Government: JK 3700-99.

Official documents: J 87.D3.

Immigration: JV 6936-8.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Delhi: J 549.

Demagogues, bosses, etc.: JF 2111.

Democracy

Ancient: JC 51-89.

Constitutional: JF 8-1191.

Pure: JC 458.

Representative: JC 423-433.

Theory of: JC 421-458.

Democratic party: JK 2311-20.

And civil service: JK 699.

Denmark

Civil service: JN 7203-23.

Citizenship: JN 7291-5.

Colonies: JV 3200-3299.

Constitutional history: JN 7111-7165.

INDEX

Denmark—Continued.

- Crown: JN 7171-83.
- Diplomatic service: JX 1811-12.
- Elections: JN 7321-55.
- Emigration and immigration: JV 8200-8209.
- Extradition: JX 4345.D4.
- Foreign relations: JX 1557.
 - Documents: JX 771-80.
 - Negotiations: JX 1557.
- Gazette: J 7.S2-
- Government
 - Administration: JN 7171-7278.
 - Annals: JN 7103.
 - Collections: JN 7105.
 - Compend: JN 7163.
 - Documents: J 403.
 - Periodicals: JN 7101.
 - Treatises: JN 7161, JN 7215.
- Judiciary: JN 7275-8.
- Local government: JS 6151-89.
 - Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
- Ministry: JN 7191-5.
- Naturalization: JN 7301-5.
- Political parties: JN 7365.
- Rigsdag: JN 7228-68.
- Suffrage: JN 7311-15.

Denver

- Municipal government: JS 811-819.
 - Official documents: JS 13.
- Departments, Executive (U. S.):
 - JK 631-893.
 - Buildings: JK 1625-1626.
 - Commissions on methods, etc.: JK 643.
 - Reports: J 83-85.
 - Relations to Congress: JK 585.
 - Relations to the press: JK 849.
- Departments, French
 - Local government: JS 4903-09.
- Departments of foreign affairs
 - General: JX 1686-7.
 - Special: JX 1705-1894.
- Dependent states
 - Colonies, etc: JV 1-5299.
 - International law: JX 4011-23.
- Deportation of aliens
 - International law: JX 4261.
- Deportation of immigrants: JV 6308.
- Deposition: JC 392.D4.
- Deputies, Chamber of: JN 2858-2883.
- Des Moines
 - Municipal government: JS 823.
 - Official documents: JS 13.

Deserters

- International law: JX 5161.
- Desertion, divorce, etc.
 - International law: JX 6415-19.
- Despagnet: JX 2641-2.
- Despotism: JC 375-393.
- Detroit
 - Municipal government: JS 831-849.
 - Official documents: JS 13.
- Deutscher Bund: JN 3320-45.
- Devastation in warfare
 - International law: JX 5011.
- Dictatorship: JC 495.
- Diplomatic history, correspondence, etc.
 - (See Foreign relations.)
- Diplomatic language, style, etc.:
 - JX 1677.
- Diplomatic relations (Collections):
 - JX 101-115.
 - (See also Foreign relations.)
- Diplomatic service: JX 1625-1894.
 - Appointments, duties, etc., of diplomats: JX 1665-82.
 - Documents (Collections): JX 1631.
 - History: JX 1635-62.
 - Local, by country: JX 1705-1894.
 - Argentine Republic: JX 1759-60.
 - Austria: JX 1791-2.
 - Belgium: JX 1803-4.
 - Bolivia: JX 1761-2.
 - Brazil: JX 1763-4.
 - Chile: JX 1765-6.
 - China: JX 1837-8.
 - Colombia: JX 1767-8.
 - Costa Rica: JX 1737-8.
 - Cuba: JX 1749-50.
 - Denmark: JX 1811-12.
 - Ecuador: JX 1769-70.
 - France: JX 1793-4.
 - Germany: JX 1795-6.
 - Great Britain: JX 1783-90.
 - Greece: JX 1797-8.
 - Guatemala: JX 1739.
 - Holland: JX 1805-6.
 - Italy: JX 1790-1800.
 - Japan: JX 1851-2.
 - Mexico: JX 1731-2.
 - Nicaragua: JX 1741.
 - Norway: JX 1815-6.
 - Paraguay: JX 1773-4.
 - Persia: JX 1853-4.
 - Peru: JX 1775-6.
 - Portugal: JX 1821-2.
 - Russia: JX 1807-8.
 - Spain: JX 1819-20.

Diplomatic service

Local, by country—Continued.

Sweden: JX 1817-18.

Switzerland: JX 1823-4.

Turkey: JX 1825-6.

United States: JX 1705-25.

Uruguay: JX 1777-8.

Venezuela: JX 1779-80.

Organization of diplomatic service:

JX 1684-9.

Periodicals: JX 1-18.

Societies: JX 1628.

Unauthorized negotiations: JX 1670.

Yearbooks: JX 1625.

Diplomatic style: JX 1677.

Direct legislation: JF 488-493.

Direct primaries: JK 2071-5.

Directories, Congressional: JK 1011.

Senate: JK 1154.

House: JK 1308.

Directories, Official

Parliamentary, etc.: JK-JQ.

(See under names of countries.)

Disarmament: JX 1974.

Disease and immigration: JV 6235.

Exclusion tests: JV 6284.

Disfranchisement: JF 901-43.

Dismemberment of states

International law: JX 4055; JX 4061.

Political theory: JC 491-494.

Distribution of immigrants: JV 6312-18.

United States: JV 6512-23.

District of Columbia

Government: JK 2700-99.

Official documents: J 86.

Immigration: JV 6940-42.

Municipal government: JS 1511-30.

Official documents: JS 3; JS 13. W26.

Districts, Congressional: JK 1341-48.

"Divine Right of Kings:" JC 389.

Great Britain: JN 351-7.

Divorce

International law: JX 6419.

Dobruja: JN 9620.

Documents (Official)

(See Official documents.)

Domain, Right of: JX 4085-4155.

Domicile: JX 4241.

Dominican Republic

(See Santo Domingo)

Drafting of laws, see Bill drafting.

Drago doctrine: JX 1393.D8.

Dresden: JS 31; JS 5531-39.

Droit d'aubaine.

International law: JX 6505.

Duano: JX 2460.D7.

Dublin: J 7.G 7; JS 16; JS 4441-49.

Duluth

Municipal government: JS 851.

Official documents: JS 13.

Duma: JN 6551-69.

Dundee: JS 31; JS 4225.

Dutch East Indies

Gazette: J 8.D5.

Government: JQ 760-779.

Official documents: J 631.

Local government: JS 7191-7205.

Dutch Guiana

Government: JL 780-789.

Official documents: J 3.D9; J 155.

Local government: JS 2575-6.

Dutch immigration into U. S.: JV 6660-9.

Dutch West Indies

Emigration and immigration: JV 7356.

Gazette: J 3.D6-9.

Government: JL 760-69.

Official documents: J 153-155.

Local government: JS 1911-12.

E

East Africa, British: J 8.B65; J 731;

JQ 2951-71.

East Africa, German

Gazette: J 8.G4.

Government: JQ 3510-3519.

Official documents: J 801.

East Africa, Portuguese

Gazette: J 8.P7.

Government: JQ 3671.

Official documents: J 849.

Eastern policy (United States): JX 1421.

Eastern question

Balkans: JX 1319.

Far East: JX 1321.

Ecclesiastical courts, British: JN 775.

Economics and colonization: JV 341.

Economics and immigration: JV 6211-17.

Economics and international law:

JX 1252.

Economics and political science: JA 77.

Ecuador

Constitutional history: JL 3011-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1769-70.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7490-

7499.

Ecuador—Continued.**Foreign relations**

Documents: JX 561-70.

Negotiations: JX 1536.

Gazette: J 6.E3.

Government: JL 3000-.

Official documents: J 225.

Local government: JS 2551-70.

Edinburgh

Gazette: J 7.G8.

Municipal government: JS 4231-50.

Documents: JS 16.

Education and colonization: JV 331.

Education and immigration: JV 6228.

Education and suffrage: JF 875, 915.

Education and the state: JC 521.

Educational test for immigrants:

JV 6508.E3.

Eggers: JX 2305.E5.

Egypt, Ancient

Colonies: JV 75.

Government: JC 66.

Egypt, Modern

Extradition: JX 4384.E3.

Gazette: J 9.E.

Government: JQ 3800-99.

Official documents: J 866.

Local government: JS 7761-90.

Election committees, Great Britain:

JN 1027.

Election districts: JF 1041-3.

United States: JK 1980-2.

Election expenditures: JF 1085; JK 1991,

JK 1997.

Election frauds, *see* Corrupt practices.**Election law**

General. Comparative: JF 827.

United States: JK 1861-1863, 1961-1963.

For other countries *see* Elections.

Election returns (United States):

JK 1968.

Elections

Argentine Republic: JL 2094-97.

Austria: JN 1988-98.

Belgium: JN 6331-55.

Bolivia: JL 2294-97.

Brazil: JL 2494-97.

Canada: JL 193-4.

Chile: JL 2694-97.

Colombia: JL 2894-97.

Denmark: JN 7321-55.

Ecuador: JL 3094-97.

Elections—Continued.

France: JN 2957-92.

Germany: JN 3835-3908.

Greece, Modern: JN 5165-81.

Great Britain: JN 991-1097.

Hawaii: JQ 6195-96.

Holland: JN 5951-75.

Hungary: JN 2183.

Ireland: JN 1541-61.

Italy: JN 5609-41.

Japan: JQ 1694-97.

Norway: JN 7651-81.

Paraguay: JL 3294-97.

Peru: JL 3494-97.

Portugal: JN 8623-41.

Prussia: JN 4653-77.

Russia: JN 6594.

Scotland: JN 1341-61.

Spain: JN 8371-88.

Sweden: JN 7958-85.

Switzerland: JN 8391-61.

United States: JK 1351-1363, 1951-2246.

Uruguay: JL 3694-97.

Venezuela: JL 3894-97.

Elections, electoral systems

General: JF 1001-1191.

United States: JK 1951-2246.

Other: JL-JQ.

(See under name of country.)

Elections, Municipal

General: JS 221-227.

United States: JS 395-9.

Other: JS 1700+.

Elections, Time and place of: JF 1041-43.

United States: JK 1980-2.

Electoral lists: JF 1113.

Eligibility to office: JF 823.

England: JN 944.

United States: JK 1839.

Eliot, Sir John: JC 153.

Elizabeth, N. J.

Municipal government: JS 855.

Official documents: JS 13.

Embargo: JX 4491.

Emblems of state: JC 345.

Emigrant aid bureaus

England: JV 7619.

United States: JV 6449.

Emigration and immigration

(See also Immigration.)

Congresses: JV 6011.

Emigration and immigration—Contd.

- Emigration: JV 6061-6149.
 - Causes: JV 6094-6109.
 - Effects: JV 6115-6127.
 - History: JV 6061-81.
 - Treatises: JV 6091.
- History: JV 6021-33.
- Law: JV 6045.
- Periodicals: JV 6001-06.
- Treatises: JV 6035-38.
- Africa: JV 8800-9025.
- Argentina: JV 7440-49.
- Australia: JV 9100-9269.
- Austria: JV 7800-99.
- Belgium: JV 8160-9.
- Bermudas: JV 7310-19.
- Bolivia: JV 7450-59.
- Brazil: JV 7460-69.
- Bulgaria: JV 8300-09.
- Canada: JV 7200-99.
- Chile: JV 7470-79.
- China: JV 8700-09.
- Colombia: JV 7480-9.
- Costa Rica: JV 7413.
- Cuba: JV 7370-79.
- Denmark: JV 8200-09.
- Dominican Republic: JV 7395.
- Ecuador: JV 7490-99.
- Falkland Islands: JV 7349.
- Finland: JV 8193.
- France: JV 7900-99.
- Germany: JV 6680-9, JV 8000-99.
- Great Britain: JV 6610-49, JV 7600-99.
- Greece: JV 8110-19.
- Guatemala: JV 7416.
- Guiana: JV 7346.
- Haiti: JV 7393.
- Hawaii: JV 9300.II3.
- Holland: JV 8150-9.
- Honduras: JV 7419.
- Hungary: JV 7800-99.
- India: JV 8500-09.
- Ireland: JV 7710-19.
- Italy: JV 6770-9, JV 8130-39.
- Japan: JV 8720-9.
- Latin America: JV 7398.
- Luxemburg: JV 8175.
- Mexico: JV 7400-10.
- Nicaragua: JV 7426.
- Norway: JV 8210-19.
- Panama: JV 7429-32.
- Paraguay: JV 7500-09.

Emigration and immigration—Contd.

- Persia: JV 8741.
- Peru: JV 7510-19.
- Philippines: JV 8683-5.
- Poland: JV 8195.
- Porto Rico: JV 7380-89.
- Portugal: JV 8260-69.
- Rumania: JV 8320-29.
- Russia: JV 8180-9.
- Salvador: JV 7423.
- Scandinavia: JV 8198-8229.
- Servia: JV 8330-39.
- Spain: JV 8250-9.
- Sweden: JV 8220-29.
- Switzerland: JV 8280-9.
- Turkey: JV 8340-49, 8745.
- United States: JV 6403-7127.
- Uruguay: JV 7520-29.
- Venezuela: JV 7530-39.
- West Indies: JV 7330-39, 7353-97.
- Emilia: JN 5271-74.
- Empire and imperialism
(See Imperialism.)
- Enemy property: JX 5295-5313.
- Enforcement of treaties: JX 1246, 4171.E5.
- England, see Great Britain.
- English immigration to
 - Australia: JV 7618.A8.
 - United States: JV 6610-19.
 - West Indies: JV 7618.W4.
- English village communities (Anglo-Saxon): JC 43.
- Enlistments, Foreign
 - International law: JX 4263.M6.
- Envoys, Diplomatic: JX 1691-2.
 - Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.
- Ephors: JC 75.E6.
- Equality, Right of: JC 575.
- Equality before the law: JC 578.
- Erfurt parliament: JN 3332.
- Erie, Pa.
 - Municipal government: JS 861.
 - Official documents: JS 13.
- Esperson: JX 2875-6.
- Estonia: JN 6615.
- États généraux*: JN 2411-2417.
- Ethics and political science: JA 79.
 - American citizenship: JK 1759.
- European war: JX 1392.
- Evansville, Ind.
 - Municipal government: JS 865.
 - Official documents: JS 13.

Examinations, Civil service

England: JN 431-4.

United States: JK 716, 635.

Exclusion of immigrants: JV 6281-95.

United States: JV 6501-9.

Execution

Private international law: JX 6621-5.

Executive: (The crown, president, etc.)

General works: JC 375-408, JF 251-314.

Local

Argentina Republic: JL 2040-41.

Austria: JN 1671-91.

Belgium: JN 6185-99.

Bolivia: JL 2240-41.

Brazil: JL 2440-41.

Canada: JL 88.

Chile: JL 2640-41.

Colombia: JL 2840-41.

Cuba: JL 1011.

Denmark: JN 7171-83.

Ecuador: JL 3040-41.

France: JN 2354-75, JN 2625-2675.

Germany: JN 3451-65.

Great Britain: JN 331-85.

Greece, Modern: JN 5063-71.

Holland: JN 5811-22.

Ireland: JN 1433-43.

Italy: JN 5481-9.

Japan: JQ 1640-41.

Mexico: JL 1240-41.

Norway: JN 7481-91.

Paraguay: JL 3240-41.

Peru: JL 3440-41.

Portugal: JN 8521-31.

Prussia: JN 4485-99.

Russia: JN 6540-41.

Spain: JN 8241-51.

Sweden: JN 7851-65.

Switzerland: JN 8801-19.

United States: JK 511-606.

Uruguay: JL 3640-41.

Venezuela: JL 3840-41.

Executive, Powers of

General: JF 251-74.

United States: JK 511-606.

Other: JL-JQ.

(See under names of countries.)

Executive departments, Relations to

Congress: JK 585.

Executive mansion, Washington, D. C.:

JK 1621.

Executive usurpation (U. S. President):

JK 601-3.

Expatriation

International law: JX 4226.

Expenditures, Election

(See Election expenditures.)

Exportation of munitions of war: JX 5390.

Ex-presidents (U. S.): JK 606.

Expulsion of aliens

International law: JX 4261.

Exterritorial defense: JX 4077.

Exterritoriality: JX 4175.

Extradition: JF 781; JX 4275-4399.

F**Falkland Islands**

Emigration and immigration: JV 7349.

Gazette: J 3.B45.

Government: JL 690-99.

Official documents: J 148.

Fall River

Municipal government: JS 871-79.

Official documents: JS 13.

Family relations

International law: JX 6411-6510.

Family rights: JC (543.)

Family and primitive state: JU 20-45.

Far Eastern question: JX 1321.

Far Eastern Republic: JN 6625.

Fauchille: JX 2651-2.

Fealty: JC 116.

Federal and state relations: JF 751-786.

General: JF 751.

Special

Territories and new States: JF 771.

Privileges and immunities of citizens
of particular states: JF 776.

Extradition (interstate): JF 781.

United States: JK 310-325.

For other countries, *see* JL-JQ.

Federal courts: JK 1551-98.

Federal districts: JF 1900.

Federal employees, *see* Civil service.

U. S. Civil service: JK 631-893.

Federal party (U. S.): JK 2301-10.

Federal state

Theory: JC 355-7.

(See also State.)

"The Federalist": JK 154-55.

Federation of sovereign states

International law, etc: JX 4005.

Political theory: JC 357.

Féhic courts: JN 3269.

Félice, F. B. de: JX 2654-5.

Féraud-Giraud: JX 2658-9.

- Ferguson, Adam: JC 176.
 Fernandez-Prida: JX 3651.F3.
 Ferrater: JX 2991-2.
 Ferreira, R.: JX 2994-5.
 Ferrero Gola: JX 2878-9.
 Feudal state: JC 111-126.
 Fichte: JC 156.
 Field, D. D.: JX 2464-5.
 Fiji: JQ 6301.
 Filibustering (International law):
 JX 4438, 5395.
 Filibustering (Parliamentary): JF 519.
 Filmer: JC 153.
 Finland: JN 6700-19
 Fiore: JX 2881-2.
 Flag (Emblem of State): JC 345-7.
 Flag of truce
 International law: JX 5148.
 Flags, National, etc.
 As emblems of government: JC 345.
 Desecration: JC 346.
 Flag day: JK 1761.
 Florence: JN 5276-9, 31, JS 31, 5811-19.
 Florida
 Government: JK 4400-99.
 Official documents: J 87.F6.
 Immigration: JV 6944-6.
 Local government: JS 451.
 cuments: JS 8, JS 13.
 Folkething: JN 7261-8.
 Foreign affairs, Departments and min-
 istries of: JX 1686-7.
 By country: JX 1705-1894, JK-JQ.
 Foreign-born citizens
 United States: JK 1758, 1871.
 Foreign enlistment: JX 5395.
 Foreign judgments:
 Private international law: JX 6607.
 Foreign relations
 Collections, documents: JX 63-1195.
 Comparative works: JF 477.
 History: JX 1305-1599.
 Argentine Republic: JX 1531,
 JX 511-20.
 Austria: JX 671-80, JX 1547.
 Balkan States: JX 851-90.
 Belgium: JX 1553, JX 731-40.
 Bolivia: JX 1532, JX 521-30.
 Brazil: JX 1533, JX 531-40.
 Canada: JX 351-60, JX 1515.
 Central America: JX 371-80.
 Chile: JX 1534, JX 541-50.
 China: JX 1570, JX 921-30. .
 Foreign relations—Continued.
 Colombia: JX 551-60, JX 1535.
 Costa Rica: JX 391-400, JX 1518.
 Cuba: JX 1525, JX 451-60.
 Denmark: JX 1557, JX 771-80.
 Ecuador: JX 1536, JX 561-70.
 France: JX 681-90, JX 1548.
 Germany: JX 691-700, JX 1549.
 Great Britain: JX 1543, JX 631-40.
 Greece: JX 1550, JX 701-10.
 Guatemala: JX 1520, JX 401-10.
 Haiti: JX 1526, JX 461-70.
 Holland: JX 741-50, JX 1554.
 Honduras: JX 411-20, JX 1520.
 Italy: JX 711-20, JX 1551.
 Japan: JX 1577, JX 951-60.
 Mexico: JX 361-70, JX 1516.
 Nicaragua: JX 1521, JX 421-30.
 Norway: JX 791-800, JX 1559.
 Panama: JX 431-40, JX 1522.
 Paraguay: JX 581-90, JX 1538.
 Peru: JX 591-600, JX 1539.
 Portugal: JX 821-30, JX 1562.
 Russia: JX 751-60, JX 1555.
 Salvador: JX 441-50, JX 1523.
 Santo Domingo: JX 471-80, JX 1526.5.
 Spain: JX 811-20, JX 1561.
 Sweden: JX 801-10, JX 1560.
 Switzerland: JX 831-40, JX 1563.
 Turkey: JX 841-50, JX 1568.
 United States: JX 231-9, JX 1405-30.
 Uruguay: JX 601-10, JX 1540.
 Venezuela: JX 611-20, JX 1541.
 Foreigners
 (See Aliens; Immigration)
 Fort Wayne
 Municipal government: JS 885.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 Fortifications: JX 5135.F 7.
 France (Ancient régime)
 Citizenship: JN 2915-36.
 Constitutional history: JN 2325-49.
 Crown: JN 2354-75.
 Diplomatic service: JX 1793-4.
 Elections: JN 2957-92.
 Emigration and immigration: JV 7900-
 7999.
 Gazette: J7.F2-4.
 Government
 Administration: JN 2385-98.
 Annuals: JN 2303-04.
 Collections: JN 2309-12.
 Official documents: J 341-.

France (Ancient régime).

Government—Continued.

Periodicals: JN 2301.

Societies: JN 2306.

Judiciary: JN 2421-29.

Nobility: JN 2403-07.

Parliament: JN 2411-17.

Tiers état: JN 2409.

France (Constitutional)

Administrative law: JN 2734-35.

Cabinet: JN 2681-2707.

Chamber of deputies: JN 2858-83.

Citizenship: JN 2915-21.

Civil service: JN 2717-48.

Conseil d'État: JN 2701-07.

Constitutional history: JN 2441-2609.

Election practice: JN 2957-92.

Executive: JN 2625-2675.

Extradition: JX 4345. F8.

Foreign relations.

Documents: JX 681-90.

Negotiations: JX 1548.

Government

Administration: JN 2681-2913.

Government property: JN 2751-59.

Judiciary: JN 2887-2911.

Local government: JS 4801-5249.

Official documents: JS 7. F7; JS 18.

Naturalization: JN 2925-36.

Parliament: JN 2761-2883.

Political parties: JN 2995-99.

Senate: JN 2819-55.

Suffrage: JN 2941-92.

Franchise, Electoral

(See Suffrage.)

Frankfort parliament: JN 3331.

Franklin: J 115; JL 500.

Frank pledge: JC 116. F8.

Fraud, Electoral

General: JF 1081-1083.

U. S.: JK 1994-7.

Other: JI-JQ.

Free soil party: JK 2336.

Free speech: JO 591.

Freedom, Right to: JC 585-595.

Freedom of the seas: JX 4423-5.

French-Canadian immigration (U. S.):

JV 6656. F6.

French Guiana

Government: JL 810-819.

Official documents: J 3. F2; J 158.

Local government: JS 2577-8.

French India: J 8. F 2; J 638; JQ 960-69;
JS 7211-25.

French spoliation claims: JX 238. F 72-5.

French West Indies: J 3. F1-9, J 157-61;

JL 790-840; JS 1941-2; JV 7359.

Fribourg (Canton)

Government: JN 9220-9239.

Official documents: J 424.

Local government: JS 6531-39.

Fribourg (City)

Municipal government: JS 6541-49.

Friendly Islands: JQ 6321.

Frontiers, National

Political theory: JC 323.

International law: JX 4111-45.

Fürstenrecht: JN 3429.

Fulbeck: JX 2225-6.

Funck-Brentano: JX 2668-9.

Fur-seal arbitration: JX 238. F 8-9.

Furniture, etc., Specifications for,
U. S. Government: JK 1679.**G**

Gagern: JX 2781-2.

Gallaudet: JX 2467-8.

Galveston

Municipal government: JS 888.

Official documents: JS 13.

Gambia: J 8. B67; J 741; JQ 3001.

Garden, Guillaume de, *comte*: JX 2671-2.

Gardner: JX 2469. G2.

Gareis: JX 2783. G3.

Gazettes, Official: J 1-9.

Geneva conference: UH 530-3.

Geneva (Canton)

Government: JN 9240-9259.

Official documents: J 425.

Local government: JS 6551-59.

Geneva (City): JS 6561-69.

Genoa: JN 5256-59.

Gentilis: JX 2087-8.

Georgia

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 6947-9.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

State government: JK 4300-99.

Official documents: J 87. G4.

Georgia (Republic): JN 6725.

Germany

Bundesrath

Directories: JN 3623.

Germany

- Bundesrath—Continued.
 - Eligibility: JN 3649-51.
 - History: JN 3629.
 - Powers, etc.: JN 3638-43.
 - Procedure: JN 3661-6.
 - Representation: JN 3645.
 - Treatises: JN 3633.
- Chancellor: JN 3475-89.
- Citizenship: JN 3771-7.
- Civil service: JN 3525-65.
- Constitutional history: JN 3215-3442.
- Councilors: JN 3517-19.
- Diplomatic service: JX 1795-6.
- Elections: JN 3835-3908.
- Emigration and immigration: JV 8000-8099.
 - To Brazil: JV 7468.
 - To Chile: JV 7478.
 - To tropics: JV 8018.
 - To United States: JV 6680-89.
- Extradition: JX 4345.G3.
- Foreign relations
 - Documents: JX 691-700.
 - Negotiations: JX 1549.
- Government
 - Administration: JN 3445-3753.
 - Administrative divisions: JN 3449.
 - Annals: JN 3203-4.
 - Collections: JN 3205.
 - Dictionaries: JN 3211.
 - Documents: J 7, 351-81.
 - Periodicals: JN 3201.
- Judiciary: JN 3721-53.
- Kaiser: JN 3451-65.
- Local government: JS 5301-5598.
 - Official documents: JS 7; JS 19.
- Martial law: JN 3444.
- Ministry: JN 3501-15.
- Naturalization: JN 3785-98.
- Parliament: JN 3571-3698.
- Political parties: JN 3925-41.
- Reichstag
 - Directories: JN 3669.
 - Eligibility: JN 3685-7.
 - History: JN 3674.
 - Powers, etc.: JN 3678.
 - Procedure: JN 3693-8.
 - Representation: JN 3681.
 - Treatises: JN 3676.
- States: JN 4000-4979.
- Suffrage: JN 3806-3908.
 - Woman suffrage: JN 3828.

- German Republic: JN 3950-70.
- German village communities: JC 41.
- Gerrymandering: JK 1347-1348.
- Gestoso y Acosta: JX 3001-2.
- Ghent: JS 6043.
- Ghent, Treaty of: JX 1347.
- Gibraltar
 - Gazette: J8.B23.
 - Government: JN 1576.
 - Official documents: J 308.
- Gifts, Foreign: JK 451.
- Girondins: JN 2474.G5.
- Glafey: JX 2306-7.
- Glarus
 - Government: JN 9260-9279.
 - Official documents: J 426.
 - Local government: JS 6571-79.
- Glasgow: JS 16; JS 4261-80.
- Glenn: JX 2469.G4.
- Goa
 - Government: JQ 1050-1059.
 - Official documents: J 651.
 - Local government: JS 7241-49.
- Godwin, William: JC 176.
- Gold Coast: J8.B68; J741; JQ 3020-39.
- Golden Bull (Charles IV): JN 3270.G8.
- Gordon: JX 2673.G4.
- Goślicki: JC 145.
- Government. Administration
 - (See also Constitutional history)
 - General and comparative works: JF.
 - By country
 - Argentine Republic: JL 2000-.
 - Australia: JQ 4000-5599.
 - Austria: JN 1663-1929.
 - Belgium: JN 6101-6371.
 - Bolivia: JL 2200-.
 - Brazil: JL 2400-.
 - Canada: JL 71-191.
 - Chile: JL 2600-.
 - Colombia: JL 2800-.
 - Costa Rica: JL 1440-59.
 - Cuba: JL 1000-1019.
 - Denmark: JN 7171-7278.
 - Ecuador: JL 3000-.
 - France: JN 2354-2429; JN 2615-2913.
 - Germany: JN 3445-3753.
 - Great Britain: JN 301-695.
 - Greece: JN 5001-5185.
 - Guatemala: JL 1480-99.
 - Haiti: JL 1080-99.
 - Holland: JN 5811-5929.
 - Honduras: JL 1520-39.

Government. Administration

By country—Continued.

Hungary: JN 2050-2199.

India: JQ 200-619.

Ireland: JN 1401-1571.

Italy: JN 5478-5591.

Japan: JQ 1600-99.

Mexico: JL 1200-1399.

Nicaragua: JL 1600-19.

Norway: JN 7481-7605.

Paraguay: JL 3200-.

Peru: JL 3400-.

Philippines: JQ 1250-1399.

Porto Rico: JL 1040-59.

Portugal: JN 8521-8599.

Russia: JN 6500-99.

Spain: JN 8242-8338.

Sweden: JN 7851-7941.

Switzerland: JN 8801-8878.

United States: JK 401-1686.

Uruguay: JL 3600-.

Venezuela: JL 3800-.

Government buildings

France: JN 2753-57.

Great Britain: JN 851-869.

United States

Federal: JK 1613-1641.

Insular possessions: JK 1645-1649.

Municipal: JS 205.

State: JK 1651.

Government buying

United States: JK 1673.

Government clerks, United States

(See United States—Civil service:

JK 631-893.)

Government documents

(See Official documents.)

Government property

Austria: JN 1941-46.

France: JN 2751-2759.

Local government: JS 4965.

Germany:

Local government: JS 5445.

Great Britain: JN 851-869.

United States: JK 1606-1686.

Local government: JS 388.

Government supplies (United States)

JK 1671-5.

Governor

Executive of colony or dependency:

JV 431-438.

United States

Colonial: JK 66.

Governor

United States—Continued.

State

Powers, etc.: JK 2447-2454.

Individual states: JK 2700-9500.

Governors, House of: JK 2439.

Governors' conference: JK 2403.

"Graft, Municipal"

General: JS 231.

United States: JS 401-3.

Other: JS 1700+.

Grand Rapids

Municipal government: JS 893.

Official documents: JS 13.

Grasso: JX 2887-8.

Graubünden

Government: JN 9280-9299.

Official documents: J 427.

Local government: JS 6591-99.

Great Britain

Aliens: JN 921.

Bill of rights: JN 205-8.

Cabinet: JN 401-5.

Charters: JN 256.

Church and state: JN (266); BX 5157.

Citizenship: JN 901-43.

Civil Service: JN 411-53.

Civil service commission: JN 411-9.

Departments: JN 451-3.

Examinations: JN 431-4.

History: JN 421-5.

Manuals: JN 431.

Pensions: JN 445.

Reform: JN 428.

Salaries: JN 443.

Veterans: JN 441.

Women: JN 442.

Colonies and colonial question:

JV 1000-99.

Constitutional history: JN 111-276.

By periods

Early: JN 128-35.

Medieval: JN 137-71.

Modern: JN 175-237.

Compends: JN 121.

Dictionaries: JN 114.

Documents: JN 111.

Outlines: JN 123.

Treatises: JN 117-8.

Contested elections: JN 1041-71.

Corrupt practices: JN 1081-97.

Crown: JN 331-385.

Great Britain—Continued.

- Crown and judiciary: JN 803.
- Departments: JN 451.
- Documents: J 301-9.
- Election expenses: JN 1039.
- Elections: JN 991-1097.
 - Committees: JN 1027.
 - Documents: JN 991.
 - History: JN 993.
 - Law: JN 1001-21.
 - Treatises: JN 997.
- Emigration and immigration: JV 7600-7729.
- Executive: JN 331-451.
- Extradition: JX 4341.
- Foreign relations
 - Documents: JX 631-40.
 - Negotiations: JX 1543.
- Government. Administration: JN 301-869.
 - Official documents: J 7; J 301-309.
- Imperialism: JN 276.
- Judiciary: JN 750-835.
 - History: JN 751-64.
 - Treatises: JN 795-809.
- Judiciary and crown: JN 803.
- Judiciary and parliament: JN 806-9, 557.
- Local (and municipal) government:
 - JS 3001-4499.
 - Annals: JS 3003.
 - Borough: JS 3265.
 - Cities: JS 3341-4499.
 - London: JS 3551-3711.
 - Collections: JS 3013-20.
 - County: JS 3260.
 - District: JS 3270.
 - Documents: JS 7; JS 16.
 - Exhibitions: JS 3011.
 - History: JS 3025-81.
 - Law, JS 3134.
 - Local government board: JS 3145-9.
 - Mayor: JS 3155.
 - Parish: JS 3275.
 - Periodicals: JS 40, 3001.
 - Shires, counties: JS 3325.
 - Societies: JS 3008.
 - Treatises: JS 3111-25.
 - Ireland: JS 4301-4449.
 - Scotland: JS 4101-4280.
 - Wales: JS 4001-51.
- Magna Charta: JN 151-5.
- Municipal citizenship: JS 3209.

Great Britain—Continued.

- Municipal civil service: JS 3166-75.
- Municipal corruption: JS 3225-9.
- Municipal councils: JS 3185-9.
- Municipal courts: JS 3195-9.
- Municipal elections: JS 3215-21.
- Municipal home rule: JS 3131-37.
- Municipal suffrage: JS 3212.
- Municipal taxation: JS 3141.
- Naturalization: JN 931-43.
- Parliament: JN 500-695.
 - House of Commons.
 - History: JN 673-5.
 - Manuals: JN 671.
 - Prerogatives: JN 681.
 - Procedure: JN 682-695.
 - Speaker: JN 678.
 - House of Lords.
 - History: JN 621-3.
 - Manuals: JN 617.
 - Prerogatives: JN 627-41.
 - Procedure: JN 643-53.
- Parliament and Judiciary: JN 806-9, 557.
- Parliamentary procedure (General): JN 591-608.
- Parties, Political: JN 1111-29.
- Pensions: JN 415.
- Political parties: JN 1111-29.
- Proportional representation: JF 1075.G7.
- Publicity of campaign funds: JN 1039.
- Reform bills: JN 218-9.
- Registration: JN 1031-3.
- Representation: JN 558-68.
 - Minorities: JF 1063.G7.
 - Proportional: JF 1075.G7.
 - Social groups: JF 1059.G7.
- Retirement: JN 447.
- Salaries: JN 443.
- Suffrage: JN 945-1097.
- Woman suffrage: JN 976-985.
- Great Charter: JN 145-7.
- Great Lakes (U. S. foreign relations): JX 1423.
- "The Great Privilege": JN 5724-26.
- Greece, Ancient
 - Colonies: JV 93.
 - Government, etc.: JC 71-79.
- Greece, Modern
 - Citizenship: JN 5147.
 - Civil service: JN 5083-97.
 - Constitutional history: JN 5005-55.

Greece, Modern—Continued.

Diplomatic service: JX 1797-8.

Elections: JN 5165-81.

Emigration and immigration: JV 8110-8119.

Executive, the crown: JN 5065-71.

Foreign relations.

Documents: JX 701-10.

Negotiations: JX 1550.

Government: JN 5001-5185.

Administration: JN 5065-5143.

Official documents: J 7.G9; J 385.

Judiciary: JN 5141-43.

Legislative: JN 5101-35.

Local government: JS 5601-38.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.

Ministry: JN 5075.

Naturalization: JN 5151.

Political parties: JN 5185.

Suffrage: JN 5155-58.

Greek immigration into United States:
JV 6820-29.

Greenland

Government: J 7.S25; JN 7370-79.

Local government: JS 6187.

Grégoire Pierre: JC 139.G9.

Griffith, William: JX 2523.G6.

Grimaldus, see Gósllicki.

Grisons

Government: JN 9280-9299.

Official documents: J 427.

Local government: JS 6591-99.

Grotius: JX 2091-9.

Guadeloupe: J 3.F3; J 159; JL 820-829.

Guam

Gazette: J 8.A5.

Government: JQ 6000-19.

Official documents: J 951.

Guatemala

Constitutional history: JL 1482-6.

Diplomatic service: JX 1739.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 401-10.

Negotiations: JX 1519.

Gazette: J 5.G7.

Government: JL 1480-99.

Official documents: J 179.

Immigration: JV 7416.

Local government: JS 2171-79.

Günther, Karl Gottlob: JX 2311-2.

Guerrilla warfare

International law: JX 5123.

Guiana, *see* British Guiana, Dutch Guiana, French Guiana.

Guicciardini: JC 143.

Guinea, French: J 8.F46; J 771; JQ 3381.

Guinea, Portuguese: J 8.P8; J 850;
JQ 3681.

Gulfs, harbors

International law: JX 4138.

H

Hague, The

Gazette: J 7.N6.

Municipal government: JN 5981-89.

Official documents: JS 31.

Hague conferences: JX 1912-19.

Permanent court: JX 1925-8.

Private international law: JX 6088.

Haiti

Constitutional history: JL 1082-6.

Diplomatic service: JX 1751.

Emigration: JV 7393.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 461-70.

Negotiations: JX 1526.

Gazette: J 3.A6.

Government: JL 1080-99.

Official documents: J 167.

Local government: JS 2051-52.

Halifax

Municipal government: JS 1749.

Official documents: JS 14.H2-4.

Hall, W. E.: JX 2524-5.

Halleck, H. W.: JX 2475-6.

Hamburg (City)

Municipal government: JS 19;
JS 5551-59.

Hamburg (State)

Government: JN 4280-4299.

Official documents: J 360.

Hammurabi, Code of: JC 61.

Hanover

Government: JN 4960-4979.

Official documents: J 361.

Harbors

International law: JX 4138.

Harrington, James: JC 153.

Harrisburg

Municipal government: JS 895.

Official documents: JS 13.

Hartford

Municipal government: JS 901-909.

Official documents: JS 13.

- Hartmann, Adolf: JX 2786.H3.
Hawaii
 Gazette: J 8.A2.
 Government: JQ 6080-6199.
 Official documents: J 953-955.
 Local government: JS 8401-29.
Hearings, Parliamentary
 General: JF 533.
 United States Congressional: JK 1029,
 1128, 1426-30.
 Other: JL-JQ.
Hebrews: JC 67.
Heffter, A. W.: JX 2787-8.
Heilborn, Paul: JX 2789.H3.
Heineccius (Heinecke): JX 2314-5.
Helvetic Republic: JN 8738.
Heraldry, National
 Theory: JC 345.
 Practice: CR.
Hershey, Amos S.: JX 3131-2.
Hertslet: JX 2527-8.
Hesse
 Government: JN 4300-4319.
 Official documents: J 362.
High seas
 International law: JX 4408-49.
Hindu village communities: JC 35.
History: JK 681-691.
History and international law: JX 1253.
History and political science: JA 78.
Hobbes
 International law: JX 2103-4.
 Political science: JC 153.
Hoboken: JS 13; JS 915.
Holidays, National: JC 345-7.
 United States: JK 1761.
Holland, T. E.: JX 2531-2.
Holland
 Citizenship: JN 5935-7.
 Colonies and colonial question:
 JV 2500-99.
 Constitutional history: JN 5711-89.
 Crown: JN 5811-22.
 Diplomatic service: JX 1805-6.
 Elections: JN 5951-75.
 Emigration and immigration:
 JV 8150-9.
 Extradition: JX 4345.N4.
 Foreign relations
 Documents: JX 741-50.
 Negotiations: JX 1554.
 Gazette: J 7.N6-8.
Holland—Continued.
 Government, administration: JN 5811-
 5929.
 Official documents: J 391-392.
 Judiciary: JN 5921-9.
 Local government: JS 5928-95.
 Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
 Ministry: JN 5826-35.
 Naturalization: JN 5941-5.
 Parliament: JN 5871-5913.
 Political parties: JN 5981-5.
 Suffrage: JN 5947-9.
Holtendorff: JX 2791-2.
Holy alliance: JX 1349.
Holy Roman Empire: JN 3249-94;
 JS 5329-68.
Holyoke
 Municipal government: JS 921-929.
 Official documents: JS 13.
Homage: JC 116.
Home rule (Ireland): JN 1413.
Home rule, Municipal (U. S.): JS 348-9.
Honduras
 Constitutional history: JL 1522-6.
 Foreign relations
 Documents: JX 411-20.
 Gazette: J 5.
 Government: JL 1520-39.
 Official documents: J 181.
 Immigration: JV 7419.
 Local government: JS 2181-89.
Hongkong
 Gazette: J 8.B55.
 Government: JQ 670-679.
 Official documents: J 613.
 Local government: JS 7141-49.
Honolulu: JS 8421-29.
Horrors of war: JX 1964.
Hosack, John: JX 2538-9.
Hospital ships: JX 5244.H6.
Hostages: JX 5143.
House of Commons: JN 671-95.
House of governors: JK 2439.
House of Lords: JN 617-53.
House of Representatives: JK 1304-1447.
 Clerk: JK 1432.
 Doorkeeper: JK 1434.
 Office building: JK 161E.
Houston, Texas: JS 13; JS 935.
Hübner: JX 2393-4.
Hull, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3451-59.
Hungarian immigration into United
 States: JV 6830-39.

Hungary

- Citizenship: JN 2165.
- Civil service: JN 2101-9.
- Constitutional history: JN 2053-81.
- Elections: JN 2183.
- Executive: JN 2085-2109.
- Gazette: J 7.A6-8.
- Government: JN 2050-2191.
 - Official documents: J 335.
- Judiciary: JN 2161.
- Local government: JS 4661-95.
 - Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
- Naturalization: JN 2171.
- Parliament: JN 2115-56.
- Parties: JN 2191.
- States: JN 2199.
- Suffrage: JN 2177.
- Hyderabad: J 555; JQ 620.H8.

I

- Iceland: J7.S3; J404; JN 7380-89.
 - Local government: JS 6189.

Idaho

- Government: JK 7500-99.
 - Official documents: J 87.I2.
- Immigration: JV 6951-3.
- Local government: JS 451.
 - Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
- Ideal states: JC 367-68.

Illinois

- Government: JK 5700-99.
 - Official documents: J 87.I3-
- Immigration: JV 6954-60.
- Local government: JS 451.
 - Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

Illiteracy and immigration: JV 6228.**Imaginary wars: JX 1964.****Immigration**

- See also Emigration and immigration.*
- General: JV 6201.
- Assimilation: JV 6342.
- Causes: JV 6094-6109.
- Distribution: JV 6312-18.
- Effects: JV 6208-65.
- Promotion: JV 6325-35.
- Regulation and restriction: JV 6268-6308.
 - By class: JV 6346.
 - By race: JV 6348.
- Immigration and
 - Crime: JV 6231.
 - Disease: JV 6235.

Immigration and—Continued.

- Illiteracy: JV 6228.
- Insanity: JV 6235.
- International law: JX 4215-4263.
- Labor: JV (6214). HD 6300, 8081, etc.
- Naturalization: JV 6258-61.
- Pauperism: JV 6238-45.
- Population: JV 6205-8.
- Immunities of citizens: JF 776.
- Immunity: JC 116.I3.
- Immunity, Diplomatic: JX 1671-2.
- Immunity, Parliamentary: JN 573.
- Immunity from arrest (Parliamentary bodies).
 - See Prerogatives.*
- Impeachment
 - General works
 - Executive: JF 295.
 - Legislative: JF 475.
 - United States: JK 446.
 - Federal
 - Civil service: JK 751-752.
 - Congress: JK 1079.
 - Procedure: JK 1268.
 - Judiciary: JK 1595.
 - President: JK 593-94.
 - State: JK 2700-9599.
 - (Subdiv. [59] and [82] under each.)
- Imperial Federation (Great Britain): JN 276.
 - See also DA 18.*
- Imperial Parliament, Austria-Hungary: JN 1783-99.
- Imperialism: JC 359; JK 304; JN 276; JV 381; JX 4088-4098.
- Implied powers of legislative bodies: JF 479.
- Inauguration (Presidents, Kings, etc.).
 - General: JC 391; JF 289.
 - United States: JK 526-40.
- Indemnity (International law)
 - Property in war: JX 5326.
 - Protection of citizens: JX 4263.P7-8.
 - Special countries: JX 231-1195.
- Independence, Declaration of: JK 128.
- Independents
 - Political parties (U. S.): JK 2272.
- India
 - Emigration: JV 8500-9.
 - Extradition: JX 4353.I4.
 - Gazettes: J 8.B3-47.
 - Government: JQ 200-299.
 - Official documents (serial): J 500-599.

India—Continued.

Local government: JS 7001-99.
Documents: JS 8.

Indian Territory

Government: JK 7000-999.
Official documents: J 87.14-
Immigration: JV 6962-4.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Indiana

Government: JK 5600-99.
Official documents: J 87.16-
Immigration: JV 6965-7.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Indianapolis

Municipal government: JS 941-49.
Official documents: JS 13.

Individual and the state

Political theory: JC 571-628.

Individual rights: JC 571-609.

Indo-China (French)

Gazette: J 8.F3.
Government: JQ 800-899.
Official documents: J 641.
Local government: JS 7211-25.

Inheritance and succession

International law: JX 6501-10.

Initiative and referendum: JF 491-493.

Injunctions

Theory of: JF 721.
U. S. Judiciary: JK 1542.

Innocent passage

International law: JX 5237.

Intendants

French history: JS 4843.16.

Interior, Department of the
Civil service

United States: JK 861-8.

Internal powers: JK 306.

International arbitration: JX 1901-95.

Cases: JX 1991.
Compulsory arbitration: JX 1970.
Courts: JX 1971, 1925, 6606.I 6.
Disarmament: JX 1974.
Exhibitions, museums: JX 1936.
Hague conferences: JX 1912-19, 1925-8.
Handbooks: JX 1905.
History: JX 1937-1961.
Peace conferences: JX 1910-35.
Periodicals: JX 1901-3.

International arbitration—Continued.

Procedure: JX 1976.

Societies: JX 1907.

Treaties: JX 1985-9.

International bureaus: JX 1995.

International cooperation: JC 362.

International courtesy: JX 4081.

International law

Addresses, essays, lectures: JX 97.
Codes: JX 1261-1287.
Collections, documents: JX 63-1195;
Ancient: JX 2001.
Congresses: JX 41-54.
Dictionaries: JX 1226.
Diplomatic history: JX 1305-1598.
Diplomatic service: JX 1625-1894.
History: JX 1305-11.
International arbitration: JX 1901-
1995.
International criminal law: JX 6708-
6953.
International private law: JX 6001-
6953.
Periodicals: JX 1-18.
Societies: JX 24-38.
Study and teaching: JX 1291-99.
Theory: JX 1245-55.
Treaties (collected): JX 120-1195.
Treatises: JX 2001-5771.
Yearbooks: JX 21.

International law, Private: JX 6001-6953.

Codification: JX 6061-5.
Collections: JX 6027-39.
Commercial law: JX 6271-6339.
Congresses: JX 6022-5.
Criminal law: JX 6708-6953.
Dictionaries: JX 6041-8.
Family law: JX 6411-6510.
History: JX 6071.
Periodicals: JX 6001-8.
Procedure: JX 6601-50.
Property: JX 6561-70.
Societies: JX 6009-18.
Study and teaching: JX 6085.
Theory: JX 6051-3.
Treatises: JX 6090-98.

"International parliament": JX 1975.

International unions: JX 1995.

Internationalism: JC 362.

(See also International arbitration.)

Internment: JX 5388.

Interoceanic canals

International law: JX 4155.

Diplomatic history: JX 1398-1403.

Interpellation, Parliamentary: JF 481;
JI-JQ.

Interpretation of laws: JF 424.

Interpretation of the Constitution

United States: JK 119, JK 303.

Interregnum: JF 297.

Interstate relations: JF 751-786.

Intervention.

International law: JX 4481.

Invasion

International law: JX 5003.

Iowa

Government: JK 6300-99.

Official documents: J 87.18.

Immigration: JV 6968-70.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Ireland

Citizenship: JN 1491-9.

Civil service: JN 1445-57.

Constitution: JN 1401-19.

Corrupt practices: JN 1561.

Crown: JN 1433-57.

Elections: JN 1541-61.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7710-
7719.

Into United States: JV 6620-9.

Gazette: J 7.G 7.

Government: JN 1425-85.

Official documents: J 307.

Judiciary: JN 1483-5.

Local government: JS 4301-4449.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 16.

Naturalization: JN 1505-11.

Parliament: JN 1461-81.

Parties: JN 1571.

Suffrage: JN 1521-33.

Isle of Man: JN 1170-9.

Italian republics: JN 5355-64.

Italy

Cabinet: JN 5491-4.

Church and state: JN 5471.

Citizenship: JN 5591.

Civil service: JN 5503-26.

Colonies: JV 2200-99.

Constitutional history: JN 5211-5471.

Council of state: JN 5495-8.

Crown: JN 5481-9.

Diplomatic service: JX 1799-1800.

Italy—Continued.

Elections: JN 5609-41.

Emigration and immigration: JV 8130-
8139.

Into United States: JV 6770-9.

Extradition: JX 4345.18.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 711-20.

Negotiations: JX 1551.

Gazette: J 7.

Government, Administration: JN 5478-
5660.

Annuals: JN 5203-4.

Collections: JN 5208.

Directories, Parliamentary: JN 5531.

Official documents: J 388-9.

Periodicals: JN 5201.

Government property: JN 5589.

Judiciary: J 5581-5.

Local government: JS 5701-5919.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.

Naturalization: JN 5596.

Parliament

Chamber: JN 5564-77.

Directories: JN 5531.

Documents: JN 5533.

History: JN 5535.

Organization: JN 5539.

Senate: JN 5541-62.

Treatises: JN 5537.

Political parties: JN 5561-5.

Suffrage: JN 5601-4.

Treatises: JN 5465-8.

Woman suffrage: JN 5606.

Ivory Coast: J 8.F48; J 773; JQ 3386.

J**Jamaica**

Government: JL 630-639.

Official documents: J 3.B6; J 138.

Local government: JS 1861-68.

Jammu: J 559; JQ 620.J3.

Japan

Constitutional history: JQ 1611-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1851-2.

Elections: JQ 1694-97.

Emigration: JV 8720-29.

To United States: JV 6880-89.

Extradition: JX 4365.J-.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 951-60.

Negotiations: JX 1577.

Gazette: J 9.J.

Japan—Continued.

Government: JQ 1600-99.

Official documents: J 674.

Local government: JS 7371-85.

Japan-China war

Diplomatic history: JX 1393. C5.

Japanese immigration into United States:
JV 6880-89.**Jersey City**

Municipal government: JS 961-969.

Official documents: JS 13.

Judges, Impeachment of: JK 1079.

Judges, Popular election of: JK 1531.

Judgments, Foreign: JX 6607.

Judicature acts, 1873-90: JN 761.

Judicature, Supreme Court of: JN 821.

Judicial power of executives: JF 265.

Judiciary[Organization and administration only.
See Law.]

Colonial: JV 471.

General: JF 700-721.

United States: JK 1507-1599.

State: JK 2408-9500.

Other countries: JL-JQ.

Judiciary and crown: JN 803.

Judiciary and parliament: JN 806-9, 557.

Judiciary, Roman: JC 85.

Jugoslavia: J 7.T9; J 459; JN 9660-9679.

Juridical settlement of international disputes:
JX 1901-91.

Juridical theory of the state: JC 331.

Jurisdiction

International law: JX 4173-95.

Jury trial

General: JF 723.

England: JN 923.

United States: JK 1736.

Jus feciale: JX 2025.

Jus gentium: JX 2027.

Jus sacrum: JX 2029.

Justice

Ministries, departments

General: JF 701-21.

Local: JK-JQ.

Theory: JC 578.

Justice, Department of: JK 873-5.

K

Kaiser: JN 3451-65.

Kaiser Wilhelm's Land: J 8.G7; J 981;
JQ 6571.

Kaltenborn von Strachau: JX 2797-8.

Kamerun: J 8.G4; J 805; JQ 3520-29.

Kamptz: JX 2801-2.

Kansas

Government: JK 6800-99.

Official documents: J 87.K2-.

Immigration: JV 6972-4.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Kansas City

Municipal government: JS 981-989.

Official documents: JS 13.

Kant

International law: JX 2321-2.

Political theory: JC 181.

Kashmir: J 559; JQ 620.K3.

Keewatin: J 116; JL 460-79.

Kent, James: JX 2478-9.

Kentucky

Government: JK 5300-99.

Official documents: J 87.K4-.

Immigration: JV 6975-7.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

Kentucky resolutions (1798): JK 176.

Kiau-Chau

Gazette: J 8.G3.

Government: JQ 1000-1010.

Official documents: J 617.

Local government: JS 7231-39.

Kings, *see* Monarchy.

Kings, Hereditary rights of: JC 337.

Kings' briefs (English): JN 385.

Klüber: JX 2804-5.

"Know nothing" party: JK 2341-.

Köhler, H.: JX 2323.K7.

Kongo conference: JX 1385.

Kongo Free State, Belgian Congo

Gazette: J 8.B15.

Government: JQ 3600-19.

Official documents: J 831.

Immigration: JV 9015.

Local government: JS 7715.

Kongo, French: J 8.F42; J 783; JQ 3406.

Korea

Gazette: J 9.K.

Government: JQ 1720-29.

Official documents: J 677.

Local government: JS 7391-99.

Kuria Muria Islands, *see* Aden, etc.**L**Labor (International law): JX (4263.L2)
IID 7809.

Labor and immigration: JV 6214.

United States: JV 6473.

Labor party

England: JN 1129.L2.

United States: JK 2361-65.

Labor representation committee

Great Britain: JN 1129.L2.

Labra y Cadranas: JX 3007-8.

Labuan, *see* Straits Settlements.

Lagos: J 8.B69; J 741; JQ 3061.

Lagthing: JN 7561-9.

Laibach, Congress of (1821): JX 1363.

Lakes as boundaries

International law: JX 4125.

Lampredi: JX 2374-5.

Lancaster: JS 13; JS 991.

Land ownership (international law):

JX 6561-70.

Landkreis: JS 5421.

Landgemeinde: JS 5425.

Landsting: JN 7251-8.

Language question

General: JF 195.

Canada: JL 25.

Laos

Government: JQ 950-59.

Official documents: J. 641.

Lasson, Adolf: JX 2811-12.

Latin America: JL 950-79; JS 2061.

Immigration: JV 7398.

Latvia: JN 6730-9.

Latin colonization: JV 281-91.

Lausanne: JS 6831-39.

Laveleye: JX 2687-8.

Law

Lawmaking

(See Legislation.)

Law of special subjects

(See name of subject.)

Law and International law, etc.: JX 1248.

Law and political science: JA 75.

Lawrence, T. J.: JX 2542-3.

Lawrence, W. B.: JX 2481-2.

Lawrence, Mass.: JS 13; JS 993.

League of nations: JX 1975.

Leeward Islands: J 3.B7; J 139; JL 640-649.

Legal theory of the state: JC 331.

Legates, ambassadors, etc.: JX 1691-2.

Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.

Legislation

Congress

United States: JK 1001.

Direct legislation: JF 488-93.

History: JF 411-16, 501.

Legislation—Continued.

Legislative bodies: JF 501-637.

Policy: JF 429-32.

Treatises: JF 421-3, 511-33.

Legislative commissions: JK 2430.

Legislative powers: JF 441-83.

Legislative reference bureaus

General: JF 527.

United States: JK 1108.

States: JK 2700 + (74)

Legislatures

Argentine Republic: JL 2051-67.

Australia: JQ 4051-67.

Austria: JN 1751-1871.

Belgium: JN 6240-78.

Bolivia: JL 2251-67.

Brazil: JL 2451-67.

Canada: JL 131-78.

Chile: JL 2651-67.

Colombia: JL 2351-67.

Cuba: JL 1013-14.

Denmark: JN 228-68.

Ecuador: JL 3051-67.

France: JN 2411-17, JN 2761-2883.

Germany: JN 3571-3698.

Great Britain: JN 500-695.

Greece: JN 5101-5135.

Hawaii: JQ 6151-6157.

Holland: JN 5871-5913.

Hungary: JN 2115-43.

Ireland: JN 1461-81.

Italy: JN 5531-77.

Japan: JQ 1651-57.

Mexico: JL 1251-67.

Norway: JN 7541-89.

Paraguay: JL 3251-67.

Peru: JL 3451-67.

Philippines: JQ 1351-67.

Porto Rico: JL 1053-4.

Portugal: JN 8565-91.

Prussia: JN 4551-99.

Rumania: JN 9633-34.

Russia: JN 6551-67.

Scotland: JN 1261-82.

Spain: JN 8293-8327.

Sweden: JN 7911-33.

Switzerland: JN 8845-65.

Turkey: JN 9751-67.

United States: JK 1001-1447.

House: JK 1304-1447.

Senate: JK 1151-1274.

State legislatures: JK 2484-9500.

Uruguay: JL 3651-67.

Legislatures—Continued.

- Venezuela: JL 3851-67.
- Legitimation: JC 497.
- Legitimism: JC 387.
- Leibnitz: JX 2109-10.
- Leon: JN 8129-31; JN 8138-40.
- Letters of marque: JX 5241.
- Letters rogatory: JX 6608.
- Levi, Leone: JX 2545-6.
- Lewis, G. C.: JC 223.
- Lex romana: JC 116.L4.
- Liberal American party: JK 2391.L37.
- Liberal party (Belgium): JN 6371.L6.
- Liberal party (England): JN 1129.L45.
- Liberia
 - Foreign relations: JX 1121-30.
 - Gazette: J 9.L.
 - Government: JQ 3920-29.
 - Official documents: J 875.
 - Local government: JS 7799.
- Liberty
 - Political rights and guaranties: JF 800-1075.
 - Theory: JC 571-628.
 - By country: JK-JQ.
- License to trade (in war): JX 5271.L4.
- Lieber, Francis: JC 212; JX 2483.L6.
- Liechtenstein: J 340; JN 2270-89.
- Liège: JS 18; JS 6047.
- Life, Right to: JC 583.
- Liguria: JN 5256-59.
- (See also Genoa.)
- Lille: JS 18; JS 5021-29.
- Limited monarchies
 - Administration: JF-JX.
 - Theory: JC 401-08.
- Lincoln, Nebr.: JS 13; JS 996.
- Lippe
 - Government: JN 4320-4339.
 - Official documents: J 363.
- Lipsius: JC 145.
- Lisbon
 - Gazette: J 7.S7.
 - Municipal government: JS 6361-69.
 - Official documents: JS 31.
- Liszt: JX 3445-3446.
- Liverpool: JS 16; JS 3481-3500.
- Lobbying: JK 1118, 2498.
- Local (and municipal) government
 - By country:
 - Africa: JS 7531-7819.
 - Argentine Republic: JS 2301-18.
 - Australia: JS 8001-8329.

Local (and municipal) government.

- By country—Continued.
 - Austria: JS 4501-4650.
 - Balkan states: JS 6901-60.
 - Belgium: JS 6001-47.
 - Bolivia: JS 2351-70.
 - Brazil: JS 2401-25.
 - British Guiana: JS 2573-74.
 - Canada: JS 1701-1800.
 - Central America: JS 2145-2219.
 - Chile: JS 2451-78.
 - China: JS 7351-65.
 - Colombia: JS 2501-20.
 - Costa Rica: JS 2161-69.
 - Cuba: JS 2001-20.
 - Denmark: JS 6151-89.
 - Dutch Guiana: JS 2575-76.
 - Ecuador: JS 2551-70.
 - Finland: JS 6121-29.
 - France: JS 4801-5249.
 - French Guiana: JS 2577-78.
 - Germany: JS 5301-5598.
 - Great Britain: JS 3001-4499.
 - Greece: JS 5601-5638.
 - Guatemala: JS 2171-79.
 - Haiti: JS 2051-52.
 - Hawaii: JS 8401-29.
 - Holland: JS 5928-95.
 - Honduras: JS 2181-89.
 - Hungary: JS 4661-95.
 - India: JS 7001-7189.
 - Ireland: JS 4301-4449.
 - Italy: JS 5701-5919.
 - Jamaica: JS 1861-68.
 - Japan: JS 7371-85.
 - Latin America: JS 2061-2770.
 - Mexico: JS 2101-2120.
 - Newfoundland: JS 1811-19.
 - Nicaragua: JS 2201-9.
 - Norway: JS 6201-35.
 - Panama: JS 2211-19.
 - Paraguay: JS 2601-20.
 - Peru: JS 2651-78.
 - Philippines: JS 7301-35.
 - Poland: JS 6131-39.
 - Porto Rico: JS 2021-40.
 - Portugal: JS 6341-75.
 - Russia: JS 6051-6109.
 - Salvador: JS 2191-99.
 - Santo Domingo: JS 2055-56.
 - Spain: JS 6301-35.
 - Sweden: JS 6251-85.
 - Switzerland: JS 6401-6889.
 - United States: JS 300-1583.

Local (and municipal) government**By country—Continued.**

Uruguay: JS 2701-20.

Venezuela: JS 2751-70.

West Indies: JS 1851-2059

Charters: JS 101.

Citizenship: JS 211.

Civic art: JS 93-99.

Civil service: JS 148-55.

Collections: JS 45-6.

Corruption: JS 231.

Dictionaries: JS 48.

Documents: JS 3-37.

Elections: JS 221-7.

Executive, mayor, etc.: JS 141-163.

Exhibitions: JS 43.

History: JS 55-67.

Judiciary: JS 185-8.

Legislative: JS 171-7.

Periodicals: JS 39-41.

Societies: JS 42.

Suffrage: JS 215.

Theory: JS 50-51.

Treatises: JS 75-99.

Local government, Nonmunicipal.Boroughs, counties, townships:
JS 261-267.Province, canton, department:
JS 251-257.

Treatises: JS 241-47.

General: JS 241.

Political: JS 244.

Social economic: JS 247.

United States

General: JS 408-425.

Counties: JS 411-14.

States: JS 451.

Townships: JS 418-21.

Village, country town: JS 271-85.

Local government board

Great Britain: JS 3145-9.

Loccenius: JX 2112-3.

Locke, John: JC 153.

Locofoco party: JK 2321-.

Locus regit actum: JX 6650.L8.

Lombardy: JN 5261-4.

(See also Milan, Venice.)

Lomonaco: JX 3545.L5.

London

As capital: JN 855.

Gazette: J 7.G6.

Municipal government: JS 3551-3711.

Official documents: JS 16.L7-

London, Declaration of, 1909:

JX 5203 1909.

London conference, 1871: JX 1379.

London County Council: JS 3623-42.

Lopez Sanchez: JX 3017-8.

Lord mayor of London: JS 3661.

Lords, House of: JN 617-53.

Lorimer, James: JX 2548-9.

Los Angeles

Municipal government: JS 1001-1009.

Official documents: JS 13.

Louisiana

Government: JK 4700-99.

Official documents: J 87.L8-.

Immigration: JV 6979-85.

Documents: JV 6419.L1-.

Immigrants' guides: JV 6575.L5.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Louisville

Municipal government: JS 1021-40.

Official documents: JS 13.

Lowell

Municipal government: JS 1051-59.

Official documents: JS 13.

Lower Austria: J 314; JN 2041.A1-4.

Lower house

General: JF 601-37.

U. S. Congress: JK 1304-1447.

Other: JL-JQ.

Loyalty, allegiance, etc.

(See Allegiance.)

Lucerne (Canton)

Government: JN 9300-9339.

Official documents: J 428.

Local government: JS 6611-19.

Lucerne (City): JS 6621-29.

Lucinge: JC 155.

Lübeck

Government: JN 4340-4359.

Official documents: J 364.

Luther: JC 141.

Luxemburg (Grand duchy)

Emigration: JV 8175.

Extradition: JX 4345.L8.

Gazette: J 7.N5.

Government: JN 6380-99.

Official documents: J 395.

Local government: JS 6049.

Lynn

Municipal government: JS 5041-49.

Official documents: JS 13.

Lyons: JS 18; JS 5041-49.

M

Mably

International law: JX 2261-2.

Political theory: JC 179.

Macao

Gazette: J 8.P25.

Government: JQ 1050-1059.

Official documents: J 651.

Local government: JS 7241-49.

Machiavelli

International law: JX 2115-6.

Political science: JC 143.

Mackenzie: J 117; JL 460-479.

Mackintosh: JX 2552-3.

Macri: JX 2894-5.

Madagascar: J 8.F5; J 791; JQ 3450-69.

Madiedo: JX 3021-2.

Madras

Gazette: J 8.B4.

Government: JQ 520-539.

Official documents: J 563.

Local government: JS 7081-89.

Madrid: J 7.S6; JS 16; JS 6321-29.

Magistrat, etc.

Germany: JS 5439.

Magistrates, *see* Judiciary.

Magna Charta: JN 145-7, JN 151-5.

Maine, Sir Henry: JX 2555-6.

Maine

Government: JK 2800-99.

Official documents: J 87.M2-.

Immigration: JV 6987-9.

Documents: JV 6419.M2.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

Maire du palais: JN 2389.

Maîtres des requêtes: JN 2391.

Malay states

Gazette: J 8.B56.

Government: JQ 690-699.

Official documents: J 615-16.

Local government: JS 7151-59.

Malta: J 8.B25; J 309; JN 1580-89.

Mamiani: JX 2897-8.

Manchester, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3731-50.

Manchester, N. H.: JS 13; JS 1085.

Manila: JS 7321-29.

Manitoba: J 109; JL 400-419; JS 5.B6;
JS 1721.M3.

Manning: JX 2558-9.

Marches: JN 5281-84.

(*See also* Rome, Umbria)

Mare clausum

International law: JX 4423-5.

Marianne Islands: J 8.G65; J 981;
JQ 6581.

Maritime law

International: JX 4408-49.

Private: JX 6311.

Maritime war: JX 5203-68.

Mark (Territory): JS 5331.

Primitive state: JC 20-45.

Village community: JC 41.

Marriage

International law: JX 4231.M3, 6428.

Marriage and the state: JF 817.

Marsailles: JS 18; JS 5061-69.

Marshall Islands: J 981; JQ 6589.

Marsolius of Padua: JC 121.

Martens, F. F.: JX 2951-2.

Martens, G. F. von: JX 2814-15.

Martial law: JF 1800; JK 343-355; JN 261;
JN 3444; JX 4595.

Martinique: J 160; JL 830-839.

Maryland

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 6991-7.

Documents: JV 6419.M3.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

State government: JK 3800-99.

Official documents: J 87.M3.

Mashona

Government: JQ 2921.

Official documents: J 725.

Massachusetts

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 7001-7.

Documents: JV 6419.M4.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

State government: JK 3100-99.

Official documents: J 87.M4-.

Matabeleland

Government: JQ 2931.

Official documents: J 725.

Matriarchy: JC 20-45.

Matzen: JX 2955-6.

Mauritania: J 775; JQ 3391.

Mauritius: J 8, B 695; J 758; JQ 3160-79.

Maxey: JX 3151-2.

Mayors, City

General: JS 141.

United States: JS 356.

Other: JS 1700+.

- Mayotte Islands: J 8.F52; J 791; JQ 3497.
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin
Government: JN 4360-4379.
Official documents: J 365.
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz
Government: JN 4380-4399.
Official documents: J 366.
- Mediation, International: JX 4475.
- Mediatized states
International law: JX 4015.
- Medieval state: JC 101-126.
- Melbourne: JS 37; JS 8281-89.
- Members of Congress: JK 1001-1447.
(See United States—Congress)
- Memphis
Municipal government: JS 1091-99.
Official documents: JS 13.
- Merchant ships
Maritime law: JX 4408-49, 6311.
Maritime war: JX 5203-68.
- Mérignhac: JX 3351-2.
- Merit system: JK 765.
- Merthyr Tydfil: JS 16; JS 4045.
- Messages of the Presidents: J 80-82.
- Mexico
Constitutional history: JL 1211-20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1731-2.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7400-7410.
Extradition: JX 4321.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 361-370.
Negotiations: JX 1516.
Gazette: J 4.
Government: JL 1200-1299.
Official documents: J 170-2.
Local government: JS 2101-43.
- Mexico (City): JS 15; JS 2121-40.
- Michel: JX 2701.M3.
- Michigan
Government: JK 5800-99.
Official documents: J 87.M5-.
Immigration: JV 7009-11.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Middle classes and the state: JC 551.
- Milan: JN 5261-64; JS 31; JS 5831-39.
(See also Lombardy, Venice)
- Military colonies: JV 368.
- Military expeditions: JX 5395.
- Military government: JF 1800; JK 343-361, 2206-2611; JN 261; JV 423; JX 4594.
- Military power of executives: JF 256.
- Military service
International law: JX 4263.M6.
Suffrage, Suspension of: JF 935.
- Miller, William G.: JX 2564.M5.
- Milwaukee
Municipal government: JS 1111-19.
Official documents: JS 13.
- Mines (Maritime war): JX 5244.M6.
- Ministerial government
General: JF 331-41.
Local: JL-JQ.
- Ministerial responsibility: JF 341.
- Ministeriales: JC 116.
- Ministries
General: JF 1501-7.
Foreign affairs: JX 1686-1894.
Belgium: JN 6205-8.
Canada: JL 93-103.
Denmark: JN 7191-5.
France: JN 2681-2707.
Germany: JN 3501-15.
Great Britain: JN 401-5.
Greece, Modern: JN 5075.
Holland: JN 5826-35.
Italy: JN 5491-4.
Japan: JQ 1642.
Norway: JN 7501-6.
Portugal: JN 8536-9.
Prussia: JN 4505-18.
Russia: JN 6542.
Spain: JN 8258-66.
Sweden: JN 7875-9.
Switzerland: JN 8812-19.
United States: JK 611.
- Minneapolis
Municipal government: JS 1131-50.
Official documents: JS 13.
- Minnesota
Government: JK 6100-99.
Official documents: J 87.M6.
Immigration: JV 7012-14.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Minorities, Representation of
General: JF 1061-1063.
Special: JK-JQ.
- Minors
International law: JX 6424.
- Miquelon: J3.F7; J 161; JL 840.
- "Mirrors for magistrates:" JC 393.
- Missi dominici: JC 116.
- Missionaries and colonization: JV 321.

Mississippi

- Government: JK 4600-99.
- Official documents: J 87.M7-.
- Immigration: JV 7016-18.
- Local government: JS 451.
- Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Missouri

- Government: JK 5400-99.
- Official documents: J 87.M8-.
- Immigration: JV 7019-21.
- Documents: JV 6419.M3.
- Local government: JS 451.
- Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Mobile: JS 13; JS 1155.

Modena: JN 5271-74.

Modern state: JC 131-273.

Mohammedan state: JC 47, 49.

Moldavia: JN 9620-9639.

Molloy: JX 2118-9.

Monaco

- Foreign relations: JX 895.
- Gazette: J 7, F 7.
- Government: JN 3130-49.
- Official documents: J 345.

Monarchy

- Absolute: JC 375-93.
- Constitutional (Limited)
- Administration: JF-JX.
- Theory: JC 401-08.

Monroe doctrine: JX 1425.

Montana

- Government: JK 7300-99.
- Official documents: J 87.M9-.
- Immigration: JV 7023-5.
- Local government: JS 451.
- Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Montenegro

- Constitutional history: JN 9612-3.
- Emigration: JV 8310-19.
- Foreign relations
- Documents: JX 861-70.
- Negotiations: JX 1565.
- Gazette: J 7.T5.
- Government: JN 9610-19.

- Official documents: J 453.
- Local government: JS 6911-19.

Montesquieu

- International law: JX 2271-2.
- Political science: JC 179.

Montreal

- Municipal government: JS 1761.
- Official documents: JS 14.M8-

Morality and the state JC 516.

Moratorium: JX 5271.M6.

Moravia: J 324; JN 2041, 2229.

Moreira de Almeida: JX 3027.M6.

Morelli: JX 2388.M8.

Morello: JX 2904-5.

Morocco: J 9.M6; J 881; JQ 3940-49;
JS 7809; JX 1131-40.

Moscow: JS 31; JS 6081-89.

Moser, F. C.: JX 2328-9.

Moser, J. J.: JX 2332-3.

Mountains as boundaries

International law: JX 4118.

Mozo: JX 3028-9.

Mugwumps: JK 2272.

Mulford: JC 213.

Munich: JS 19; JS 5571-79.

Municipal buildings: JS 201-3.

United States: JS 205.

Other countries: JS 208.

Municipal corruption

- General: JS 231.
- Great Britain: JS 3225-9.
- United States: JS 401-3.

Municipal courts

- General: JS 185-188.
- Great Britain: JS 3195-3199.
- United States: JS 381-385.

Municipal elections

- General: JS 221-27.
- Great Britain: JS 3215-21.
- United States: JS 395-99.

Municipal government: JS.

(See also Local government.)

Municipal home rule

- Great Britain: JS 3131-7.
- United States: JS 348-9.

Municipal reform (U. S.): JS 345.

Munitions of war

Exportation of: JX 5390.

Muriel: JX 2388.M8.

Mysore: J 567; JQ 620.M8.

N

Naples: JN 5286-89; JS 31; JS 5851-59.

(See also Sicily.)

Naples and Sicily, Kingdom of: JN 5433.

Nashville

- Municipal government: JS 1161-69.
- Official documents: JS 13.

Natal

- Extradition: JX 4371.N3.
- Gazette: J 8. B 7.

Natal—Continued.

Government: JQ 2200-99.

Official documents: J 711.

Immigration: JV 8920.

Local government: JS 7571-85.

Documents: JS 9.N2.

Nation and nationalism

International law: JX 4203-4399.

Internationalism: JC 362.

Political theory: JC 311-23.

National holidays: JC 345-7.

U. S.: JK 1761.

National honor: JX 1977.**Nationalism: JC 311.****Nationality and alienage: JX 4203-4399.****Nationalrath (Switzerland): JN 8862-65.****Native races and colonization: JV 305-17.****Natural rights: JC 571-609.****Naturalization**

International law, etc.: JX 4216.

Theory: JF 811.

Practice: JK-JQ; JV 6258.

U. S.: JK 1800-39.

Naval warfare

International law: JX 5203-68.

Navarro: JN 8132-34.**Navigation laws, International: JX 4431.****Nebraska**

Government: JK 6600-99.

Official documents: J 87.N2-.

Immigration: JV 7027-9.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Negotiable instruments

International law: JX 6288-9.

Negri Sembilan: J 8.B564: JQ 699.N4.**Negro as citizen: JK 1781-3.**

Politics: JK 2275.N4.

Suffrage: JK 1923-9.

Netherlands: JN 5703-5999.(For special topics *see* Belgium; Holland.)**Neuchâtel**

Government: JN 9320-9339.

Official documents: J 429.

Local government: JS 6631-49.

Neumann: JX 2817-8.**Neutrality**

Infractions: JX 5391-95.

International law: JX 5355-95

Ports: JX 5239.

Property, trade: JX 5316.

Neutralized states

International law: JX 4031-3.

Nevada

Government: JK 8500-99.

Official documents: J 87.N3-

Immigration: JV 7031-3.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

New Bedford: JS 13; JS 1193.**New Brunswick**

Government: JL 340-359.

Official documents: J 105.

Local government: JS 4.B6; JS 1721.N3.

New Caledonia: J 8.F7; J 971; JQ 6401.**New Guinea: J 8.B94; J 8.G6; J 964; J 981;****JQ 6311; JQ 6500-19.****New Hampshire**

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 7034-6.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

State government: JK 2900-99.

Official documents: J 87.N4.

New Haven

Municipal government: JS 1195.

Official documents: JS 13.

New Jersey

Colonial government: JK 92.

Immigration: JV 7037-9.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

State government: JK 3500-99.

Official documents: J 87.N5-

New Mexico

Government: JK 8000-99.

Official documents: J 87.N6-

Immigration: JV 7041-3.

Documents: JV 6419.N6.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

New Orleans

Immigration: JV 6982-6984.

Municipal government: JS 1201-09.

Official documents: JS 13.

New South Wales: J 8.B82; J 911;**JQ 4500-99; JS 8141-48; JV 9200-09.****New York (city)**

Immigration: JV 7048-50.

Municipal government: JS 1221-40.

Official documents: JS 13.

New York (state)

Colonial government: JK 99.

New York (state)—Continued.

Immigration: JV 7045-51.

Documents: JV 6419.N7.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

State government: JK 3400-99.

Official documents: J 87.N5.

New Zealand: J 8.B96; J 941; JQ 5800-99;

JS 8221-28; JV 9260-69; JX 4391.

Newark: JS 13; JS 1242.**Newfoundland**

Gazette: J 2.N

Government: JL 540-559.

Official documents: J 125.

Local government: JS 1811-19.

Newfoundland fisheries question:

JX 238.N6-69.

Neyron: JX 2274-5.**Nicaragua**

Constitutional history: JL 1602-6.

Diplomatic service: JX 1741.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 421-30.

Negotiations: JX 1521.

Gazette: J 5.

Government: JL 1600-19.

Official documents: J 183.

Immigration: JV 7426.

Local government: JS 2201-09.

Nicaragua canal: JX 1400.**Nigeria:** J 8.B71; J 745; JQ 3080-3109.**Nobility and the state:** JC 546.

Aristocratic state: JC 411-17.

Nominations to office: JF 2081.

United States: JK 2053-96.

Non-suability of the state: JK 371.S8.**Noninterference**

International law, etc.: JX 4071-7.

Norfolk, Va.: JS 13; JS 1245.**North Atlantic coast fisheries question:**

JX 238.N6-69.

North Australia: JQ 4640-59.**North Carolina**

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 7053-55.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

State government: JK 4100-99.

Official documents: J 87-N8.

North Dakota

Government: JK 6400-99.

Official documents: J 87.N9.

Immigration: JV 7057-9.

North Dakota—Continued.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

North German Confederation: JN 3351-83.**Northeastern fisheries question:**

JX 238.N6-69.

Northwest Frontier Province, India:

J 571; JQ 620.N6.

Northwest Provinces, Canada

Government: JL 460-479.

Official documents: J 112-122.

Local government: JS 4, 1721.

Norway

Civil service: JN 7511-28.

Citizenship: JN 7615-21.

Constitutional history: JN 7415-71.

Crown: JN 7481-91.

Diplomatic service: JX 1815-16.

Elections: JN 7651-81.

Emigration and immigration: JV 8210-8219.

Into United States: JV 6730-9.

Extradition: JX 4345.N8.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 791-800.

Negotiations: JX 1559.

Gazette: J 7.S4.

Government

Administration: JN 7481-7605.

Annuals: JN 7403.

Collections: JN 7409.

Compendis: JN 7463.

Official documents: J 405.

Periodicals: JN 7401.

Treatises: JN 7461, 7519.

Judiciary: JN 7601-5.

Local government: JS 6201-35.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.

Ministry: JN 7501-6.

Naturalization: JN 7631-5.

Political parties: JN 7691.

Storthing: JN 7541-89.

Suffrage: JN 7641-5.

Norwich, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3781-89.**Notables, Assemblies of:** JN 2411-29.**Notaires:** JN 2431.**Nottingham, Eng.:** JS 16; JS 3801-20.**Nova Scotia**

Government: JL 300-319.

Official documents: J 104.

Local government: JS 4.B6; JS 1721.N6.

Nullification: JK 310-25.

Nuremberg: JS 5585.

Nyasaland: J 8.B715; J 728; JQ 2941.
Nys: JX 2702-3.

O

Obstruction, Parliamentary: JF 519.
Occupation, Belligerent: JX 5003.
Oceania: JQ 6000-6651.
Odelsting: JN 7581-9.
Offenses, Impeachable
 United States: JK 446.
Office, Eligibility to
 General: JF 823.
 United States: JK 1839.
 Other: JL-JQ.
Office holding (U. S. Civil service):
 JK 731-61.
Official documents
 Collected serial documents: J.
 Gazettes: J 1-9.
 Local government: JS 1-37.
 Other with country, by subject:
 JF-JX.
 United States: J 1-99.
 State: J 86-99.

Ohio

Government: JK 5500-99.
Official documents: J 87.03.
Immigration: JV 7061-3.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Oklahoma

Government: JK 7100-99.
Official documents: J 87.05.
Immigration: JV 7065-7
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, J 13.

Oldenburg

Government: JN 4400-4419.
Official documents: J 367

Oléron, Laws of: JX 2047.

Oligarchy

Political theory: JC 419.

Olivart: JX 3034-5.

Olivi: JX 2910.07.

Olmeda y Leon: JX 2388.05.

Omaha: JS 13; JS 1251.

Ompeda: JX 2335-6.

Ontario: JL 260-279; JS 4, 1721.

Open sea

International law, etc.: JX 4423-5.

Oppenheim, H. B: JX 2821-2.

Oppenheim, L.: JX 3264-5.

Orange Free State

Government: JQ 2350-2369.

Official documents: J 713.

Local government: JS 7591-7605.

Orange River Colony

Gazette: J 8.B72.

Government: JQ 2400-2499.

Official documents: J 715.

Immigration: JV 8940-49.

Local government: JS 7591-7605.

Orders, Standing (Parliamentary procedure): JN 591.

Lords: JN 644; JN 651.

Commons: JN 685; JN 691.

Oregon

Government: JK 9000-99.

Official documents: J 87.07.

Immigration: JV 7070-2.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Oriental immigration into U. S.:

JV 6880-91.

Oriental state: JC 47-50.

Ortega y Cotes: JX 2388.07.

Ottawa

Municipal government: JS 1766.

Official documents: JS 14.0-.

Ottoman Empire: JN 9700-99.

Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

P

Pacific blockade: JX 4494.

Pacific states (U. S.): JK 8400.

Pacifism: JX 1901-1995.

(*See* International arbitration.)

Padrone systems: JV 6535.

Pahang: J 615; JQ 699; JS 7159.

Paine, Thomas: JC 176-8.

Palau Islands: J 8.G65; J 981; JQ 6591.

Palestine: J 693.P2-3; JQ 7825.P3.

Pan-Americanism: F 1418.

Panama

Constitutional history: JL 1642-6.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7429.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 431-440.

Negotiations: JX 1522.

Gazette: J 5.P3.

Government: JL 1640-59.

Official documents: J 184.

Local government: JS 2211-19.

Panama canal: JX 1398.

Panama Canal Zone

Emigration and immigration: JV 7432.

Government: JL 1670-79.

Documents: J 184-5.

Panama congress, 1826: F 1404.

Pando: JX 3038-9.

Papal States: JN 5431; JX 1552.

Papua, *see* New Guinea.**Paraguay**

Constitutional history: JL 3211-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1773-4.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7500-9.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 581-90.

Negotiations: JX 1538.

Gazette: J 6.P3.

Government: JL 3200.

Official documents: J 235.

Local government: JS 2601-20.

Pardoning power

General: JF 265.

United States, President: JK 584.

Parent and child

International law: JX 6433.

Paris

As capital: JN 2755.

Gazette: J 7.F3.

Municipal government: JS 5101-99.

Official documents: JS 18.

Paris, Treaty of (1856): JX 1367.

Parish: JS 261-7.

Parlements: JN 2421-2429.*Parlement de Paris*: JN 2428.

Other: JN 2429.

Parliaments, legislative assemblies, etc.

General: JF.

Special: JK-JQ.

(See under names of countries.)

History: JF 501.

Lower house: JF 601-37.

Treatises: JF 511-33.

Upper house: JF 541-67.

Parliamentary commissions: JF 533.

Parliamentary interpellation: JF 481.

Parliamentary obstruction: JF 519.

Parliamentary procedure, *see* Procedure,
Legislative.

Parliamentary rules: JF 515-18.

Parma: JN 5271-74.

Particularism: JC 313.

Parties, Political

(See Political parties.)

Partition of states

International law: JX 4055-4061.

Passports

International law: JX 4251-3.

Paternalism: JC 507.

Paterson, N. J.: JS 13; JS 1253.

Patriarchy: JC 20-45.

Patriotism: JC 329.

United States: JK 1759.

Patronage, Political (Spoils system)

United States: JK 731-61.

Pauper aliens: JV 6238-45.

Exclusion tests: JV 6286.

Pawtucket: JS 13; JS 1255.

Peace, International: JX 1901-1995.

Peace, Treaties of

International law: JX 5181.

Peace literature: JX 1937-53.

Peasantry: JC 556.

Peckius: JX 2125-6.

Pelew Islands, *see* Palau Islands.

Penal colonies: JV 373.

Pennsylvania

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 7075-81.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13.

State government: JK 3600-99.

Official documents: J 87.P4.

Pensions (Civil service)

General works: JF 1761.

Local

Belgium: JN 0235.

Denmark: JN 7223.

France: JN 2748.

Germany: JN 3565.

Great Britain: JN 445.

Holland: JN 5861.

Italy: JN 5526.

Norway: JN 7528.

Portugal: JN 8559.

Prussia: JN 4548.

Spain: JN 8289.

Sweden: JN 7906.

Switzerland: JN 8839.

United States: JK 791.

People's party: JK 2371-75.

Peoria: JS 13; JS 1258.

Perak: J 8.B57; J 618; JQ 710-719.

Pérez Gomar: JX 3040.P4.

Perim, *see* Aden, etc.

Persia

Emigration: JV 8741.

Gazette: J 9.P.

Government: JQ 1780-89.

Official documents: J 688.

Local government: JS 7461-75.

Persian Gulf, *see* Aden, etc.

Pertile: JX 2914-5.

Peru

Constitutional history: JL 3411-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1775-6.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7510-7519.

Extradition: JX 4335.P5.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 591-600.

Negotiations: JX 1539.

Gazette: J 6.P5.

Government: JL 3400-99.

Official documents: J 241.

Local government: JS 2651-78.

Petition, Right of: JC 609.

United States: JK 1731.

Other countries: JL-JQ.

Petrograd

Municipal government: JS 6101-9.

Official documents: JS 31.P4-43

Philadelphia

Immigration: JV 7078-7080.

Municipal government: JS 1261-80.

Official documents: JS 13.

Philippine annexation: JX 1426.

Philippine Islands (under Spain)

Government: JQ 1250-1269.

Official documents: J 661.

Immigration: JV 8683.

Local government: JS 7301-35.

Philippine Islands (under United States)

Gazette: J 8.A3-4.

Government: JQ 1300-99.

Official documents: J 662.

Immigration: JV 8685.

Local government: JS 7301-35.

Naturalization: JQ 1386.

Phillimore: JX 2565-6.

Phoenicia, Ancient

Colonies: JV 81.

Piadi, National Assembly at (Greece):

JN 5035-38.

Piédelièvre: JX 2714-5.

Piedmont: JN 5251-54.

(See also Savoy.)

Pierantoni: JX 2917-8.

Pinheiro-Ferreira: JX 3041-2.

Pious fund cases: JX 238.P5-6.

Piracy

International law, etc.: JX 4444-6.

Pittsburgh

Municipal government: JS 1291-1310.

Official documents: JS 13.

Platforms, Political

United States: JK 2255.

(See also names of individual parties.)

Other countries: JL-JQ.

Plato: JC 71.

Plebiscite: JC 55.P7; JX 4054.

Plenipotentiaries, ambassadors, etc.:

JX 1691-2.

Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.

Pliny: JC 81.

Plural vote: JF 1023.

Pöhlitz: JX 2824.P7.

Poland

Emigration and immigration: JV 8195.

Into United States: JV 6840-9.

Government: JN 6750-69.

Official documents: J 399.

Local government: JS 6131-39.

Police power of national government

United States: JK 371.P7-8.

Political assessments

Civil service

United States: JK 761.

Political clubs: JF 2101.

United States: JK 2279.

Civic leagues: JS 300.+

Political corruption.

General: JF 2011-2111.

United States: JK 2241-46.

(See also Corrupt practices.)

Political parties

General works: JF 2011-2111.

Great Britain: JN 1111-29.

United States: JK 2251-2391.

Colonial period: JK 101-103.

Other countries: JL-JQ.

Political parties and suffrage

United States: JK 2251-2391.

Political reform: JK 1751.

Political rights

(See Rights, Civil.)

Political science

Biography: JA 92-98.

Collections: JA 36-49.

Colonization: JV.

Congresses: JA 35.

Political science—Continued.

- Encyclopedias: JA 61-64.
- Government and politics: JF-JQ.
- History: JA 81-84.
- Immigration: JV.
- International law: JX.
- Local government: JS.
- Periodicals: JA 1-34.
- Societies: JA 28-34.
- Teaching: JA 86-9.
- Theory: JC; JA 71-9.
- Treatises: JA 66-9.
- Yearbooks: JA 50-59.
- Political science and**
 - Art: JA 80.
 - Economics: JA 77.
 - Ethics: JA 79.
 - History: JA 78.
 - International law: JX 1250.
 - Law: JA 75.
 - Literature: JA 80.
 - Science: JA 80.
 - Sociology: JA 76.
- Political theory**
 - United States: JC 176-8, 211-6, 251-2.
- Poll lists (elections): JK 2174.
- Polson: JX 2572-3.
- Pomeroy: JX 2483.P7.
- Pondicherry
 - Gazette: J 8.F2.
 - Government: JQ 960-9.
 - Official documents: J 638.
- Popular government: JF 223.
- Population and immigration: JV 6205.
- Populist party: JK 2371-75.
- Portland (Me.)
 - Municipal government: JS 1315.
 - Official documents: JS 13.
- Portland (Oreg.)
 - Municipal government: JS 1318.
 - Official documents: JS 13.
- Porto Rico
 - Emigration and immigration:
 - JV 7380-89.
 - Gazette: J 3.A4.
 - Government: JL 1040-59.
 - Official documents: J 164-65.
 - Local government: JS 2021-40.
- Ports, Neutral
 - International law: JX 5239.
- Portsmouth, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3841-60.

Portugal

- Citizenship: JN 8605-8.
- Civil Service: JN 8545-59.
- Colonies and colonial question
 - JV 4200-99.
 - Documents: JV 33.P8.
- Constitutional history: JN 8436-8515.
- Cortes: JN 8565-91.
- Crown: JN 8521-31.
- Diplomatic service: JX 1821-2.
- Elections: JN 8623-41.
- Emigration and immigration:
 - JV 8260-8269.
- Foreign relations
 - Documents: JX 821-30.
 - Negotiations: JX 1562.
- Gazette: J 7.S7.
- Government**
 - Administration: JN 8521-8599.
 - Annals: JN 8423.
 - Collections: JN 8427.
 - Official documents: J 411.
 - Periodicals: JN 8421.
 - Treatises: JN 8509-11.
- Judiciary: JN 8595-9.
- Local government: JS 6341-75.
- Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
- Ministry: JN 8536-9.
- Naturalization: JN 8611-13.
- Political parties: JN 8651.
- Suffrage: JN 8616-19.
- Portuguese Asia: J 8.P2; J 651;
 - JQ 1050-59; JS 7241-49.
- Posen: JS 5587.
- Postliminium
 - International law: JX 5187.
- Power, Balance of: JX 1318.
- Pradier-Fodéré: JX 2725-6.
- Pragmatic sanction: JN 1825.
- Prague: JS 31; JS 4611-19.
- Precedence, Diplomatic: JX 1678-9;
 - JX 4081.
- Précis writing
 - Great Britain: JN 435.P7.
 - United States: JK 717.P7.
- Prerogatives**
 - General
 - Executive, royal: JF 305.
 - Judicial: JF 711.
 - Parliamentary: JF 545, 611.
 - By countries: JK-JQ.

Prescription: JK 6650.P3.
President (U. S.): JK 511-606.
 Election: JK 524-529.
 Impeachment: JK 593-595.
 Inauguration: JK 536-540.
 Messages: J 80-82; JX 234.
 Nomination: JK 521.
 Powers: JK 558-583.
 Salary: JK 771, 779.
 Term of office: JK 550.
President and Congress
 United States: JK 585-603.
Presidential elections
 United States: JK 524-9.
Presidents, Powers and duties of
 General: JF 251-314.
 United States: JK 511-606.
Press relations, publicity, etc. (United States government departments, etc.): JK 849.
Prevosts: JN 2398.
Price, Richard: JC 176.
Priestley, Joseph: JC 176.
Primaries: JF 1095.
 United States: JK 2071-5.
Primitive state: JC 20-45.
Prince Edward Island
 Government: JL 380-399.
 Official documents: J 106.
 Local government: JS 4.B61; JS 1721.P7.
Prince of Wales (Constitutional status): JN 331-85.
Princes, Education of: JC 393.
Prisoners of war
 Hostages: JX 5143.
 International law: JX 5141.
Privateers and letters of marque
 International law: JX 5241.
Privileges, Executive, royal, etc.: JF 305.
 (See Prerogative.)
Privy chamber: JN 371-4.
Privy council: JN 378-81.
Privy purse: JN 365-8.
Prize law, Maritime: JX 5245-66.
Procedure, Judicial
 General: JF 715.
 International law (Private): JX 6601-50.
 United States: JK 1555-1556.
Procedure, Legislative
 General works: JF 513-538.
 Argentine Republic: JL 2059; 2062; 2064.

Procedure, Legislative—Continued.
 Australia: JQ 4059; 4062; 4064.
 Austria: JN 1779; 1797-9; 1828-9; 1850; 1870.
 Belgium: JN 6245; 6278.
 Bolivia: JL 2259; 2262; 2264.
 Brazil: JL 2459; 2462; 2404.
 Canada: JL 148.
 Chile: JL 2659; 2662; 2664.
 Colombia: JL 2859; 2862; 2864.
 Cuba: JL 1013.
 Denmark: JN 7258; 7268.
 Ecuador: JL 3059; 3062; 3064.
 France: JN 2115; 2851-5; 2879-83.
 Germany: JN 3614-15; 3661-6; 3693-8.
 Great Britain
 General: JN 591-608.
 Commons: JN 682-695.
 Lords: JN 643-653.
 Greece: JN 5131-5135.
 Holland: JN 5895-7; 5911-13.
 Hungary: JN 2143.
 Italy: JN 5557-62; 5573-5577.
 Japan: JQ 1659; 1662; 1664.
 Mexico: JL 1213.
 Norway: JN 7569; 7589.
 Paraguay: JL 3259; 3262; 3264.
 Peru: JL 3459; 3462; 3464.
 Portugal: JN 8581; 8591.
 Prussia: JN 4575; 4587-9; 4597-9.
 Spain: JN 8315; 8327.
 Sweden: JN 7925; 7933.
 Switzerland: JN 8859; 8865.
 United States
 Congress (General): JK 1091-1128.
 House: JK 1304; 1436-47.
 Senate: JK 1151; 1266-74.
 Uruguay: JL 3659; 3662; 3664.
 Venezuela: JL 3859; 3862; 3864.
Prohibition party: JK 2381-5.
Proletariate and the state: JC 556.
Promotions (civil service)
 United States: JK 767-8.
Property
 Aliens: JX 6561-70.
 In war: JX 5272-5326.
 Private international law: JX 6561-70.
 Right to: JC 605.
 State control of: JX 4185.
 Suffrage and: JF 871.
Proportional representation: JF 1071-1075.

Prorogation and dissolution of legislative bodies

- General: JF 513.
- By countries: JL-JQ.
- Protectorates: JV 355.
- International law, etc.: JX 4021-3.
- Proudhon: JX 2728-9.
- Providence, R. I.: JS 13; JS 1321-29.
- Provincial governments: JS 251-57.
- Provinz (Germany): JS 5417.
- Prussia**
 - Abgeordnetenhaus: JN 4591-99.
 - Citizenship: JN 4623-25.
 - Civil service: JN 4525-48.
 - Constitutional history: JN 4431-83.
 - Early: JN 4441.
 - Medieval: JN 4443.
 - Modern: JN 4445-59.
 - Treatises: JN 4431; JN 4471-72.
 - Crown: JN 4485-99.
 - Elections: JN 4653-77.
 - Government: JN 4484-4685.
 - Annals: JN 4423.
 - Collections: JN 4425.
 - Encyclopedias: JN 4429.
 - Official documents: J 368.J7.
 - Periodicals: JN 4421.
 - Herrenhaus: JN 4581-89.
 - Judiciary: JN 4607-13.
 - Local government: JS 5471.P5.
 - Official documents: JS 7; JS 19.
 - Ministry: JN 4505-18.
 - Naturalization: JN 4633-35.
 - Parliament: JN 4551-99.
 - Parties: JN 4683-85.
 - Suffrage: JN 4643-48.
- Psychology, Juridical: JF 705.
- Public buildings, *see* Government buildings.
- Public defenders: JK 1548.P8.
- Public documents
 - (*See* Official documents: J.)
- Public hygiene and the state: JC 526.
- Public safety departments (U. S.): JS 13.
- Publicity of appointments: JK 753.
- Publicity of campaign expenditures: JK 1997.
- Pufendorf**
 - International law: JX 2131-9.
 - Political science: JO 156.
- Punjab**
 - Gazette: J 8.B44.

Punjab—Continued.

- Government: JQ 560-579.
- Official documents: J 581.
- Purchasing, Government (U. S.): JK 1673.

Q.

- Qualifications for office (U. S.): JK 431.
- Quaritsch: JX 2824.Q3.
- Quarter sessions (English courts): JN 783.
- Quebec (city)
 - Municipal government: JS 1771.Q-.
 - Official documents: JS 13.
- Quebec (province)
 - Government: JL 240-259.
 - Official documents: J 107.
 - Local government: JS 5.B6, JS 1721.Q8.
- Queensland**
 - Gazette: J 8.B84.
 - Government: JQ 4700-99.
 - Official documents: J 916.
 - Immigration: JV 9210-19.
 - Local government: JS 8151-58.

R.

- Races and colonization: JV 266-91.
- Rachel: JX 2141-2.
- Radical party (England): JN 1129.R19-.
- Railways in war
 - International law: JX 5135.R3, 5701.
- Rajputana: J 8.B45; J 585; JQ 620.R2.
- Rastadt, Congress of: JX 1346.
- Rayneval, *see* Gérard de Rayneval.
- Reading: JS 13; JS 1335.
- Recall: JF 223; JK 448-449, 2475; JS 344.R4.
- Recall of judges: JK 1533.
- Reciprocity treaties: HF 1721-1733.
- Recognition (International law)
 - Belligerency: JX 4574.
 - Sovereignty: JX 4044.
- Recours pour excès de pouvoir: JS 4899.
- Referendum, initiative, etc.: JF 491-3.
- Reform Bill (English, 1832): JN 218.
- Reform Bill (English, 1866-7): JN 219.
- Regency**
 - General theory: JF 314.
 - Constitutional history: JL-JQ.
- Regierungs-Bezirk: JS 5419.
- Registration (Elections)
 - United States: JK 2164-74.

INDEX

Reichsrath, (Austria): JN 1811-71.
 Reichstag, (Germany): JN 3669-3698.
 Removals
 Civil service
 United States: JK 746-52.
 State: JK 2471.
 Renault: JX 2735-6
 Renvoi: JX 6650.R5.
 Repatriation: JX 4231.R5.
 Reporting (Congressional): JK 1128.
 Representation: JF 1051-1075.
 General: JF 1051.
 Proportional representation: JF 1071-1075.
 Representation of economic and social groups: JF 1057-1059.
 Representation of minorities:
 JF 1061-1063.
 United States: JK 1071-3.
 Other countries: JL-JQ.
 Representative districts (U. S.):
 JK 1341-43.
 Reprisals: JX 4486.
 Republican party: JK 2351-60.
 and civil service: JK 698.
 Republics
 Theory of republican government:
 JC 421-58.
 United States government: JK.
 Other: JL-JQ.
 Republics, Italian
 Cisalpine Republic: JN 5361.
 Cispadane Republic: JN 5355.
 Italian Republic: JN 5364.
 Transpadane Republic: JN 5358.
 Requisitions, Military, on neutral property
 International law: JX 5321.
 Resch: JX 2824.R3.
 Responsibility, Political
 Ministerial: JF 331-41.
 Official: JF 1621.
 Party: JF 2066.
 Royal, executive, etc.: JF 277.
 Responsibility of the state for official acts (U.S.): JK 371.S8.
 Restriction of immigration: JV 6278-6308.
 United States: JV 6501-9.
 Retorsion
 International law: JX 4484.
 Reunion Island: J 8.F55; J 793;
 JQ 3480-89.

Reuss, Elder Branch
 Government: JN 4700-4719.
 Official documents: J 370.
 Reuss, Younger Branch
 Government: JN 4720-4739.
 Official documents: J 371.
 Revolutions (Theory): JC 491.
 Rheinbund: JN 3301-19.
 Rhode Island
 Colonial government: JK 99.
 Immigration: JV 7083-85.
 Local government: JS 451.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 State government: JK 3200-99.
 Official documents: J87.R4.
 Rhodesia (British South Africa)
 Gazette: J 8.B73.
 Government: JQ 2800-2899.
 Official documents: J 725.
 Rhodian laws: JX 2014.R5.
 Richelieu: JC 155.
 Richmond, Va.
 Municipal government: JS 1341-49.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 Right of asylum: JX 4275-4399.
 Right of domain: JX 4085-4155.
 Right of domicile: JX 4241.
 Right of legation: JX 1621-1894.
 Right of visit and search
 International law: JX 5268.
 Rights, Civil and political: JC 571-628;
 JF 801-943.
 General: JC 571-578.
 Assembly, etc.: JC 607-609.
 Family: JC 603.
 Life and liberty: JC 583-597.
 Limitation and suspension: JC 621-628.
 Petition: JC 609.
 Property: JC 605.
 United States: JK 1711-2246.
 Citizenship: JK 1756-83.
 History: JK 1711-17.
 Jury trial: JK 1736.
 Petition: JK 1731.
 Soldiers: JK 1745.
 Suffrage: JK 1846-1936.
 Treatises: JK 1717.
 Other countries: JL-JQ.
 Rights of man: JC 571.
 Rigsdag (Denmark): JN 7228-68.
 Rigsforsamlingen: JN 7432.
 Riksdag (Sweden): JN 7911-33.

Riksdagsordning: JN 7779.
 Riquelme: JX 3045-6.
 Risorgimento, *see* Italy—Constitutional history.
 Rivers as boundaries
 International law: JX 4122.
 Rivier: JX 2739-40.
 Rochester
 Municipal government: JS 1361-69.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 Römer, C. H. von: JX 2339. R7.
 Rolin-Jacquemyns: JX 2742-3.
 Romagna: JN 5271-74.
 (*See also* Emilia.)
 Rome, Ancient
 Colonies: JV 98.
 Government, etc.: JC 81-89.
 International law: JX 2021-2035.
 Rome, Modern.
 Gazette: J 7.A3.
 Municipal government: JS 5871-79.
 Official documents: JS 31.
 Rome (Province): JN 5281-84, 5431.
 Root, Elihu: JX 3160.R4.
 Rouard de Card: JX 2745-6.
 Rousseau: JC 179.
 Royal commissions: JN 407.
 Royalty
 Education: LC 4929-49.
 For statecraft: JC 393.
 Privileges: JF 305-9.
 Rules of order, Parliamentary
 General: JF 515-18.
 United States: JK 1091, 1266, 1436.
 Rumania
 Emigration and immigration: JV 8320-8329.
 Extradition: JX 4345.R8.
 Foreign relations: JX 871-80, 1566.
 Gazette: J 7.T7.
 Government
 Administration: JN 9620-39.
 Official documents: J 455.
 Local government: JS 6921-30
 Rumelia, Eastern: J 452.
 See also Bulgaria.
 Russia
 Constitutional history: JN 6511-20.
 Diplomatic service: JX 1807-8.
 Emigration and immigration:
 JV 8180-9.
 To United States: JV 6850-9.
 Extradition: JX 4345.R9.

Russia—Continued.
 Foreign relations
 Documents: JX 751-80.
 Negotiations: JX 1555.
 Gazette: J 7.R3-5.
 Government: JN 6500-99.
 Official documents: J 397-400.
 Local government: JS 6051-6109.
 Documents: JS 7.R9.
 Russia in Asia
 Gazette: J 8.R6-7.
 Government: JQ 1070-89.
 Official documents: J 655.
 Local government: JS 7271-95.
 Russo-Japanese war
 Diplomatic history: JX 1393.R8.
 Rutherford: JX 2231-2.

S

Saalfeld: JX 2826-7.
 Saavedra Fajardo: JC 160.
 Safe conduct in war
 International law: JX 5151.
 Saginaw: JS 13; JS 1373.
 Sahara: JQ 3350-69.
 St. Gall (Canton)
 Government: JN 9340-9359.
 Official documents: J 430.
 Local government: JS 6651-59.
 St. Gall (City): JS 31; JS 6661-69.
 St. Helena Island: J 8; J 754; JQ 3146.
 St. Louis
 Municipal government: JS 1381-1400.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 St. Paul
 Municipal government: JS 1411-19.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 St. Petersburg: J 7.R3; JS 16; JS 6101-9.
 St. Petersburg Convention, 1868: JX 1377
 St. Pierre: J 161; JL 840.
 Salaries (Civil service)
 General works: JF 1661.
 Austria: JN 1721.
 Belgium: JN 6235.
 Canada: JL 111.
 Denmark: JN 7223.
 France: JN 2748.
 Germany: JN 3565.
 Great Britain: JN 443-445.
 Norway: JN 7528.
 Portugal: JN 8559.
 Prussia: JN 4548.
 Spain: JN 8289.

Riksdagsordning: JN 7779.
 Riquelme: JX 3045-6.
 Risorgimento, *see* Italy—Constitutional history.
 Rivers as boundaries
 International law: JX 4122.
 Rivier: JX 2739-40.
 Rochester
 Municipal government: JS 1361-69.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 Römer, C. H. von: JX 2339. R7.
 Rolin-Jacquemyns: JX 2742-3.
 Romagna: JN 5271-74.
 (*See also* Emilia.)
 Rome, Ancient
 Colonies: JV 98.
 Government, etc.: JC 81-89.
 International law: JX 2021-2035.
 Rome, Modern.
 Gazette: J 7.A3.
 Municipal government: JS 5871-79.
 Official documents: JS 31.
 Rome (Province): JN 5281-84, 5431.
 Root, Elihu: JX 3160.R4.
 Rouard de Card: JX 2745-6.
 Rousseau: JC 179.
 Royal commissions: JN 407.
 Royalty
 Education: LC 4929-49.
 For statecraft: JC 393.
 Privileges: JF 305-9.
 Rules of order, Parliamentary
 General: JF 515-18.
 United States: JK 1091, 1266, 1436.
 Rumania
 Emigration and immigration: JV 8320-8329.
 Extradition: JX 4345.R8.
 Foreign relations: JX 871-80, 1566.
 Gazette: J 7.T7.
 Government
 Administration: JN 9620-39.
 Official documents: J 455.
 Local government: JS 6921-30
 Rumelia, Eastern: J 452.
 See also Bulgaria.
 Russia
 Constitutional history: JN 6511-20.
 Diplomatic service: JX 1807-8.
 Emigration and immigration:
 JV 8180-9.
 To United States: JV 6850-9.
 Extradition: JX 4345.R9.

Russia—Continued.
 Foreign relations
 Documents: JX 751-80.
 Negotiations: JX 1555.
 Gazette: J 7.R3-5.
 Government: JN 6500-99.
 Official documents: J 397-400.
 Local government: JS 6051-6109.
 Documents: JS 7.R9.
 Russia in Asia
 Gazette: J 8.R6-7.
 Government: JQ 1070-89.
 Official documents: J 655.
 Local government: JS 7271-95.
 Russo-Japanese war
 Diplomatic history: JX 1393.R8.
 Rutherford: JX 2231-2.

S

Saalfeld: JX 2826-7.
 Saavedra Fajardo: JC 160.
 Safe conduct in war
 International law: JX 5151.
 Saginaw: JS 13; JS 1373.
 Sahara: JQ 3350-69.
 St. Gall (Canton)
 Government: JN 9340-9359.
 Official documents: J 430.
 Local government: JS 6651-59.
 St. Gall (City): JS 31; JS 6661-69.
 St. Helena Island: J 8; J 754; JQ 3146.
 St. Louis
 Municipal government: JS 1381-1400.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 St. Paul
 Municipal government: JS 1411-19.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 St. Petersburg: J 7.R3; JS 16; JS 6101-9.
 St. Petersburg Convention, 1868: JX 1377.
 St. Pierre: J 161; JL 840.
 Salaries (Civil service)
 General works: JF 1661.
 Austria: JN 1721.
 Belgium: JN 6235.
 Canada: JL 111.
 Denmark: JN 7223.
 France: JN 2748.
 Germany: JN 3565.
 Great Britain: JN 443-445.
 Norway: JN 7528.
 Portugal: JN 8559.
 Prussia: JN 4548.
 Spain: JN 8289.

Salaries (Civil Service)—Continued.

- Sweden: JN 7906.
- Switzerland: JN 8839.
- United States: JK 771-91.
- Salaries (Legislative)
- General: JF 536.
- United States: JK 781.
- Salaries of presidents, etc."
- General: JF 305.
- United States: JK 779.
- Salem, Mass.: JS 13; JS 1421.
- Salford, Eng.: JS 3891-99.
- Salt Lake City
- Municipal government: JS 1423.
- Official documents: JS 13.
- Salvador
- Foreign relations: JX 441-50.
- Government: JL 1560-1579.
- Official documents: J 5; J 185.
- Immigration: JV 7423.
- Local government: JS 2191-99.
- Salvage
- International law, etc.: JX 4436.
- Samoa Islands (German): J 8.G 8; J 981; JQ 6651.
- Samoa Islands (United States): J 8.A6; J 958; JQ 6220-39.
- San Francisco
- Immigration: JV 6923-6925.
- Municipal government: JS 1431-49.
- Official documents: JS 13.
- San Marino: J 7.18; JN 5670-79.
- San Salvador, *see* Salvador.
- Sandonà: JX 2924-5.
- Sansovino: JC 143.
- Santerna: JX 2144-5.
- Santo Domingo
- Emigration and immigration: JV 7395.
- Foreign relations: JX 471-80.
- Government: JL 1120-1139.
- Official documents: J 3.A8; J 168.
- Local government: JS 2055-58.
- São Thomé: J 8; J 851; JQ 3685.
- Sardinia: JN 5291-94; JN 5391-5421.
- Saripoulos: JX 2845-6.
- Sarpi: JC 143.
- Saskatchewan: J 119; JL 460-479.
- Savannah
- Municipal government: JS 1451.
- Official documents: JS 13.
- Savigny: JX 2831-2.
- Savoy: JN 5251-54.
- (*See also* Piedmont.)

Saxe-Altenburg

- Government: JN 4740-4759.
- Official documents: J 372.
- Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
- Government: JN 4760-4779.
- Official documents: J 373.
- Saxe-Meiningen
- Government: JN 4780-4799.
- Official documents: J 374.
- Saxe-Weimar
- Government: JN 4800-4819.
- Official documents: J 375.
- Saxony
- Government: JN 4820-4839.
- Official documents: J 376.
- Scandinavia
- Constitutional history to 1814: JN 7001-66.
- Local government: JS 6141-50.
- See also* Denmark; Norway; Sweden.
- Scandinavian emigration and immigration: JV 6348.S3.
- To United States: JV 6700-6749.
- Schaffhausen (Canton)
- Government: JN 9360-9379.
- Official documents: J 431.
- Local government: JS 6671-79.
- Schaffhausen (City): JS 31; JS 6681-89.
- Schaumburg-Lippe
- Government: JN 4840-4859.
- Official documents: J 377.
- Schiattarella: JX 2928-9.
- Schmalz: JX 2834-5.
- Schmelzing: JX 2836.S4.
- Scholar as citizen: JK 1771.
- Scholar in the civil service: JK 719.
- Schulze: JX 2838-9.
- Schuyler: JX 2483.S3.
- Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
- Government: JN 4860-4879.
- Official documents: J 378.
- Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
- Government: JN 4880-4899.
- Official documents: J 379.
- Schwyz
- Government: JN 9380-9399.
- Official documents: J 432.
- Local government: JS 6691-99.
- Scientific collections
- International law: JX 5311.
- Scotland
- Citizenship: JN 1291-1311.
- Civil service: JN 1243-57.

Scotland—Continued.

Constitution: JN 1201-19.

Corrupt practices: JN 1361.

Crown: JN 1233-39.

Elections: JN 1341-61.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7700-7709.

To United States: JV 6630-39.

Gazette: J 7.G8.

Government

Administration: JN 1225-82.

Official documents: J 306.

Judiciary: JN 1283-85.

Local government: JS 4101-4280.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 16.

Naturalization: JN 1305-11.

Parliament: JN 1261-82.

Parties: JN 1371.

Suffrage: JN 1321-23.

Scott, J. Brown: JX 3178-9.

Scranton: JS 13; JS 1453.

Scudéry: JC 155.

Scutage: JC 116; S 4.

Sea

International law, etc.: JX 4408-49.

Seals, National: JC 345.

Search, Right of

International law: JX 5268.

Seattle

Municipal government: JS 1455.

Official documents: JS 13.

Secession

Constitutionality of: JK 310-25.

"Secret journals" of the Continental Congress: J 10.A35.

Seigneur, Droit de: JC 116.S5.

Seijas: JX 3048-9.

Seine, Departement of: JS 7; JS 31;

JS 5101-5199.

Selangor: J 615; JQ 690; JS 7159.

Selden: JX 2147-8.

Selden society: JN 102.

Senate (France): JN 2819-2855.

Senate (U. S.)

Office building: JK 1617.

Organization, etc.: JK 1151-1274.

President: JK 1224-26.

Secretary: JK 1257.

Senegal: J 8.F57; J 779; J 781; JQ 3396. JQ 3401.

Seneschals: JN 2398.

Seris and the state: JC 561.

Sergeant at arms, U. S. Senate: JK 1226.

Servia

Emigration and immigration:

JV 8330-39.

Foreign relations: JX 881-890, 1567.

Gazette: J 7.T8.

Government: JN 9640-59.

Official documents: J 457.

Local government: JS 6931-39.

Servitudes, State

International law: JX 4068.S5.

Seychelles: J 759; JQ 3191.

Sheffield, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3911-20.

Shipments, Responsibility for:

JX 4449.R3.

Shipping, International jurisdiction over:

JX 4190.

Ships and right of asylum

International law: JX 4292.S5.

Shipwrecks

International law: JX 4436.

Shires

See Great Britain—Local government.

"Short ballot."

General theory: JF 1104.

Municipal government: JS 342-3.

State government (U. S.): JK 2446.

Siam

Gazette: J 9.S.

Government: JQ 1740-49.

Official documents: J 681.

Local government: JS 7401-15.

Siberia

Gazette: J 8.R8.

Government: JQ 1100-1199.

Official documents: J 655.

Local government: JS 7281-95.

Sicily: JN 5286-89.

(See also Naples.)

Sidney, Algernon: JC 153.

Siege

International law: JX 5117.

Martial law: JF 1800.

Sierra Leone: J 8.B74; J 747; JQ 3121.

Sikkim: J 589; JQ 620.S5.

Sind: J 8.B47; J 593; JQ 400-419.

Slave trade

International law: JX 4447.

Slavic immigration to United States:

JV 6800-09.

Slavic village communities: JC 38.

Slavonia, see Jugoslavia.

Small states: JC 365.

Smith, Adam: JC 176.

Smith, F. E.: JX 3220-1.
 Smith, Sir Thomas: JC 137.
 Snider: JC 213.
 Snow, A. H.: JX 2486-7.
 Socialist state: JC (471)
 Sociology and international law, etc.:
 JX 1251.
 Sociology and political science: JA 76.
 Sokotra, *see* Aden, etc.
 Soldiers and suffrage (U. S.): JK 1876-8.
 Soldiers' civil rights: JK 1745.
 Solomon Islands: J 8.G8; J 981; JQ 6601.
 Solothurn (Canton)
 Government: JN 9400-9419.
 Official documents: JN 433.
 Local government: JS 6711-19.
 Solothurn (City): JS 31; JS 6721-29.
 Somali Coast (French): J 8.F59; J 787;
 JQ 3421.
 Somaliland, British
 Government: JQ 2971;
 Official documents: J 8; J 735.
 Somaliland, Italian: J 825; JQ 3580.
 Sorel, A.: JX 2751-2.
 Souffrance: JC 116.S7.
 South (Confederacy)
 (*See* Confederate states of America)
 South Africa Federation
 (*See* Union of South Africa)
 South African Republic
 Gazette: J 8.B76.
 Government: JQ 2550-69.
 Official documents: J 717.
 Local government: JS 7621-35.
 South America. JL 2000-3899.
 (*See* also special countries.)
 South Australia
 Gazette: J 8.B85.
 Government: JQ 4900-99.
 Official documents: J 921.
 Immigration: JV 9220-29.
 Local government: JS 8161-68.
 South Carolina
 Colonial government: JK 99.
 Immigration: JV 7087-9.
 Local government: JS 451.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 State government: JK 4200-99.
 Official documents: J87.S6.
 South Dakota
 Government: JK 6500-99.
 Official documents: J 87.S8.

South Dakota—Continued.
 Immigration: JV 7091-93.
 Documents: JV 6419.S8.
 Local government: JS 451.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 Southwest Africa: J 8.G47; J 812;
 JQ 3540-49.
 Sovereignty
 International law: JX 4005-8;
 JX 4041-4068.
 Theory: JC 327.
 Spain
 Citizenship: JN 8343-5.
 Civil service: JN 8271-89.
 Colonies and colonial question:
 JV 4000-99.
 Documents: JV 33.S8.
 Constitutional history: JN 8111-8231.
 Cortes: JN 8293-8327.
 Council of state: JN 8266.
 Crown: JN 8241-51.
 Diplomatic service: JX 1819-20.
 Elections: JN 8371-86.
 Emigration: JV 8250-9.
 Extradition: JX 4345.S7.
 Foreign relations
 Documents: JX 811-820.
 Negotiations: JX 1561.
 Gazette: J 7.S6.
 Government
 Administration: JN 8242-8338.
 Annuals: JN 8103.
 Collections: JN 8107.
 Documents: J 409.
 Periodicals: JN 8101.
 Treaties: JN 8281.
 Judiciary: JN 8335-8.
 Local government: JS 6301-35.
 Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
 Ministry: JN 8258-66.
 Naturalization: JN 8351-4.
 Political parties: JN 8395.
 Suffrage: JN 8361-5.
 Spanish America: JL 950-69.
 Spanish-American war
 Diplomatic history: JX 1426.
 Spanish succession
 Diplomatic history: JX 1331.
 Speaker of the House
 United States: JK 1411.
 Great Britain: JN 678.
 Speech, Freedom of: JC 591.

"Spheres of influence"

Colonization: JV 355.

International relations: JX 4021-3.

Spies

International law: JX 5121.

Spinoza: JC 163.

Spitzbergen: JN 7695.

Spoils system: JK 731-61.

Civil service reform: JK 681-99.

Springfield, Illinois

Municipal government: JS 1460.

Official documents: JS 13.

Springfield, Massachusetts

Municipal government: JS 1462.

Official documents: JS 13.

Springfield, Missouri

Municipal government: JS 1464.

Official documents: JS 13.

Springfield, Ohio

Municipal government: JS 1466.83

Official documents: JS 13.

Staatenbund: JC 357.

Staaten succession: JX 4053.

Stadtgemeinde: JS 5435.

Stadtkreis: JS 5433.

Stadtverordnete Versammlung: JS 5441.

Ständerath (Switzerland): JN 8855-59.

Standing orders (English parliament):
JN 591.

Lords: JN 644, JN 651.

Commons: JN 685, JN 691

Star chamber: JN 758.88.

State, The.

Ancient state: JC 51-89.

City state: JC 117-126.

Democracy: JC 421-458.

Emblems: JC 345-47.

Feudal state: JC 109-118.

Forms: JC 348-458.

Greek: JC 71-79.

History: JC 11-299.

International law: JX 4001-4195.

Medieval state: JC 101-126.

Modern state: JC 131-273.

Monarchy: JC 375-408.

Nature: JC 325-347.

Oligarchy: JC 411-412.

Oriental: JC 47-50.

Origin: JC 20; JC 301.

Primitive state: JC 20-45.

Purpose: JC 501-507.

Roman: JC 81-89.

Small states: JC 365.

State, The—Continued.

State and church: JC 510-514.

State and education: JC 521.

State and hygiene: JC 256.

State and morals: JC 516.

State and social classes: JC 541-561.

Symbolism: JC 345-47.

Treatises: JC 131-291.

State as organism (political theory):

JC 325-41.

State, Department of (U. S.): JK 851;

JX 232-33; JX 1705-6.

State constitutions (U. S.): JK 2413-9529.

Revision: JK 2421.

State dissolution: JX 4061.

State documents (U. S.): J 86-87.

State encouragement of science: JC 518-19.

State governments, United States:

JK 2403-9595.

Administration: JK 2443-2475.

Civil service: JK 2461-75.

Constitutions: JK 18, 2413-2424.

Governors: JK 2447-2454.

Individual states: JK 2700-9500.

Judiciary, The: (JK 2521).

Legislation: JK 2430-41.

Legislative commissions: JK 2430.

Legislatures: JK 2484-2508.

State rights: JF 751-86; JK 310-25.

States-general of France: JN 2411-17.

Statute law and administrative orders:

JF 427.

Stockholm: JS 31; JS 6271-79.

Stoerk: JX 2841-2.

Storthing: JN 7541-89.

Story: JX 2489-90.

Stowell: JX 2578-9.

Straits

As boundaries: JX 4141.

International law, etc.: JX 4141.

Neutralization: JX 4035.

Straits Settlements

Gazette: J 8.B58.

Government: JQ 710-719.

Official documents: J 618.

Local government: JS 7161-69.

Styria: J 327; JN 2041.874-9.

Suability of the state: JF 195.88.

United States: JK 371.88.

Suarez: JX 2155-6.

Submarines: JX 5244.88.

Succession: JX 6501-10.

Succession, Royal: JF 285.

Suez Canal: JX 1403.
 Sufferentia: JQ 116.87.
 Suffrage
 Ancient Greece: JQ 75.
 Ancient Rome: JQ 85.
 Ballot: JF 1091-1171.
 Class: JF 1027.
 Colonial: JV 475.
 Compulsory: JF 1031.
 Conditions
 Age: JF 841.
 Education: JF 875.
 Property: JF 871.
 Race: JF 879.
 Residence: JF 883.
 Sex: JF 845-51.
 Corruption: JF 1081-5.
 Disfranchisement: JF 901-43.
 Election laws: JF 827.
 Electoral systems: JF 1001-31.
 Partial: JF 1019.
 Plural: JF 1023.
 Reform: JF 1191.
 Representation: JF 1051-75.
 Universal: JF 1015.
 Voting: JF 1091-1171.
 Women: JF 845-51.
 United States: JK 1846-1936.
 Other countries: JL-JQ.
 Suffrage, Municipal: JS 215.
 Initiative and referendum: JF 488-93.
 Proportional representation: JF 1061-1075.
 United States: JS 393.
 Other countries: JS 1700+
 Sunderland, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3931-39.
 Supplies, *see* Governmental supplies.
 Supreme court, U. S.: JK 1561-81.
 Surinam, *see* Dutch Guiana.
 Suzerain states
 International law: JX 4008.
 Swarm colonies: JV 358.
 Swaziland
 Gazette: J 8.875.
 Government: JQ 2721.
 Official documents: J 719.
 Sweden
 Citizenship: JN 7945-7.
 Civil service: JN 7885-7906.
 Constitutional history: JN 7741-7835.
 Crown: JN 7851-65.
 Diplomatic service: JX 1817-18.
 Elections: JN 7958-85.

Sweden—Continued.
 Emigration: JV 8220-9.
 To United States: JV 6740-9.
 Extradition: JX 4345.89.
 Foreign relations
 Documents: JX 801-10.
 Negotiations: JX 1560.
 Gazette: J 7.85.
 Government
 Administration: JN 7851-7941.
 Annuals: JN 7723-4.
 Collections: JN 7725.
 Official documents: J 406.
 Periodicals: JN 7721.
 Treatises: JN 7915.
 Judiciary: JN 7933-41.
 Local government: JS 6251-85.
 Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
 Ministry: JN 7875-9.
 Naturalization: JN 7951-3.
 Political parties: JN 7995.
 Riksdag: JN 7911-33.
 Suffrage: JN 7955-7.
 Switzerland
 Bundesrath: JN 8812-19.
 Bundesversammlung: JN 8845-65.
 Cantons: JN 9001-9599.
 Citizenship: JN 8901-5.
 Civil service: JN 8823-39.
 Constitutional history: JN 8711-88.
 Diplomatic service: JX 1823-4.
 Elections: JN 8931-61.
 Emigration: JV 8280-9.
 To United States: JV 6750-9.
 Extradition: JX 4345.89.
 Foreign relations
 Documents: JX 831-40.
 Negotiations: JX 1563.
 Gazette: J 7.88-9.
 Government
 Administration: JN 8801-8878.
 Annuals: JN 8703-4.
 Collections: JN 8705.
 Official documents: J 415-42.
 Periodicals: JN 8701.
 Treatises: JN 8781-3.
 Initiative and referendum: JF 493.89.
 Judiciary: JN 8875-8.
 Local government: JS 6401-6889.
 Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
 Nationalrath: JN 8862-65.
 Naturalization: JN 8911-15.
 Political parties: JN 8971.

Switzerland—Continued.

- President: JN 8801-9.
- Ständerath: JN 8855-59.
- Suffrage: JN 8921-5.
- Sydney: JS 37; JS 8301-09.
- Symbolism, Emblems of State: JC 345.
- Syracuse, New York.
- Municipal government: JS 1471-79.
- Official documents: JS 13.
- Syria: J 693.88-9; JQ 1825.88.

T

- Tahiti: J 8.F8; J 974; JQ 8431.
- Tammany Hall: JK 2319.N55-.
- Tasmania
- Gazette: J 8.B86
- Government: JQ 5100-99.
- Official documents: J 926.
- Immigration: JV 9230-39.
- Local government: JS 8171-78.
- Taylor, Hannis: JX 3181-82.
- Telegraphy, Wireless.
- International law: HE 8668-9.
- Tennessee
- Government: JK 5200-99.
- Official documents: J 87.T2.
- Immigration: JV 7095-7.
- Local government: JS 451.
- Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Territorial government
- General: JF 1700.
- Statehood: JK 2410-11.
- United States: JK 2551-6, 1073.
- Territories, Admission
- To statehood: JK 2410-11.
- Territory
- Acquisition: JC 321; JF 741; JX 4088-98.
- Acquisition of colonies: JV 295, 355.
- International law: JX 4085-4155.
- United States: JK 304.
- Imperialism: JK 304; JV 381;
- JX 4088-98.
- Territorial government: JK 2551-6.
- Tetens: JX 2961-2.
- Texas
- Constitutional history, 1860—:
- JK 9834.T4-.
- Immigration: JV 7098-7100.
- Documents: JV 6419.T4.
- Local government: JS 451.
- Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
- State government: JK 4800-99.
- Official documents: J 87.T4.

- Text of the constitution
- United States: JK 14-19.
- Theocracy: JC 20-48.
- Thomas Aquinas: JC 121; JX 2060.T4.
- Thomasius: JX 2344-5.
- Three mile limit: JX 4135.
- Thurgau
- Government: JN 9420-9439.
- Official documents: J 434.
- Local government: JS 6731-39.
- Ticino
- Government: JN 9440-9459.
- Official documents: J 435.
- Local government: JS 6751-59.
- Tiers état: JN 2409.
- Timor: J 8.P3; J 651; JQ 1050-59.
- Tobago, *see* Trinidad.
- Tocqueville: JC 229.
- Togoland: J 8.G5; J 809; JQ 3530-39.
- Toledo, Ohio.
- Municipal government: JS 1491-99.
- Official documents: JS 13.
- Tonga: J 8.B 98; J 967; JQ 6321.
- Tongking
- Gazette: J 8.F 39.
- Government: JQ 950-959.
- Official documents: J 641.
- Toronto
- Municipal government: JS 1789.
- Official documents: JS 14.T-.
- Torres Campos: JX 3055-6.
- Tory party (England): JN 1129.T7.
- Tourists' rights, etc.
- International law: JX 4263.T8.
- Towns, Country: JS 271-285.
- Township government: JS 261-67.
- United States: JS 418-25.
- Other: JS 1700+
- Trade and commerce in war time
- Belligerent nations: JX 5270-1.
- License: JX 5271.LA.
- Neutral counties: JX 5316.
- "Trading with the enemy:" JX 5270.
- Transvaal
- Gazette: J 8.B76.
- Government: JQ 2600-2699.
- Official documents: J 719.
- Immigration: JV 8960-69.
- Local government: JS 7621-35.
- Transpadane Republic: JN 5358.
- Travelers' rights, etc.
- International law: JX 4263.T8.
- Treason: JC 328, JF 475.

Treaties, treaty making: JX 4161-4171.

Arbitration: JX 1985-1989.

Collections of treaties: JX 120-1195.

Enforcement: JX 1246, 4171.E5.

Influence on law of war: JX 4525.

Peace, Treaties of: JX 5181.

Private international law: JX 6033-9.

Treaty-making powers: JF 289.

United States: JK 570-73.

Tremoesa y Nadal: JX 3058-9.

Trenton: JS 13; JS 1503.

Tribe (Primitive government): JO 20-45.

Trieste (City): JS 31; JS 5880-89.

Trieste (Province): J389.T7; JN 5660.T7.

See also Austria-Hungary.

Trinidad: J 3.B8; J 140; JL 650-659.

Tristan da Cunha: J 755; JQ 3151.

Troppau, Congress of (1820): JX 1361.

Troy, N. Y.: JS 13; JS 1505.

Truce

International law: JX 5173.

Tunis

Gazette: J 8.F6.

Government: JQ 3320-3339.

Official documents: J 765.

Local government: JS 35, JS 7685.

Turin: JS 31; JS 5891-99.

Turkey in Asia

Emigration: JV 8745.

Government: JQ 1800-09.

Official documents: J 691.

Local government: JS 7481-95.

Turkey in Europe

Emigration and immigration:

JV 8340-49.

Foreign relations: JX 841-50, 1568.

Gazette: J 7.T1.

Government: JN 9700-09.

Official documents: J 461.

Local government: JS 6951-9.

Tuscany: JN 5276-79, 5429.

(See also Florence.)

Tutuila, *see* Samoa Islands (U. S.).

Twins: JX 2582-3.

Two-chamber parliaments

General: JF 501-637.

U. S. Congress: JK 1001-1447.

Other: JL-JQ.

Tyrol: J 329; JN 2041.T8-85.

U

Uganda

Gazette: J 8.B77.

Government: JQ 2951.

Official documents: J 731.

Umbria: JN 5281-4.

(See also Rome, Marches.)

Ungava: J 120; JL 460-479.

Uniform laws: JF 425.

United States: JK 2417; JK 2439-2441.

Union of South Africa

Gazette: J 8.B775.

Government: J 705-719; JQ 1900-99.

Local government: JS 35; JS 7531-40.

Emigration: JV 8800-99.

Unions, International: JX 1995.

International arbitration: JX 1995.

Unions of sovereign states: JX 4005.

United Kingdom, *see* Great Britain.

United Provinces (Agra and Oudh).

Gazette: J 8.B42-43.

Government: JQ 600-619.

Official documents: J 596-599.

United Netherlands, *see* Netherlands.

United States

Arbitration treaties: JX 1987.

Articles of Confederation: JK 130-136.

Citizenship: JK 1756-88.

Colonial period: JK 94.

Civil rights: JK 1711-36.

Civil service: JK 631-893.

Appointments: JK 731-61.

Apportionment: JK 766.

Appropriations: JK 809-11.

Associations: JK 674.

Civil service commission: JK 631-41.

Conferences: JK 677.

Democrats and: JK 699.

Departments: JK 851-893.

Examinations: JK 631-641.

History: JK 681-91.

Pensions: JK 771-91.

Periodicals: JK 671.

Political assessments: JK 761.

Promotions: JK 767-8.

Reinstatement: JK 769.

Removals: JK 746-52.

Republicans and: JK 698.

Salaries: JK 771-91.

United States

Civil Service—Continued.

States: JK 2461-9500.

Statistics: JK 666.

Veterans and: JK 720.

Woman and: JK 721.

Colonies and colonial administration:

JV 500-599.

Documents: JV 33.

Congress: JK 1001-1447.

Appropriations: JK 1074.

Bills: JK 1106.

Conferences: JK 1111.

Constitution, powers: JK 1061-81.

Debates: JK 1036.

Directories: JK 1011.

Documents: J 11-45.

History: JK 1021-51.

House of Representatives: JK 1304-1447.

Impeachments: JK 1079.

Investigations: JK 1123.

Legislation: JK 1001.

Lobby: JK 1118-.

President and: JK 585-603.

Procedure: JK 1091-1123

Relations to executive departments:
JK 585.

Reporting: JK 1128.

Representation: JK 1071-3.

Salaries: JK 781.

Senate: JK 1151-1274.

Constitutional history

Amendments: JK 168-170.

By period: JK 49-239.

Colonial: JK 54-99.

1776-1820: JK 111-81.

1821-65: JK 201-221.

1866-1898: JK 231-254.

1898-: JK 261-289.

Conventions: JK 141-161.

Drafts: JK 148.

Dictionaries: JK 9.

Documents (collections): JK 11-19.

Interpretation of the Constitution:
JK 119, 303.

Periodicals: JK 1.

Separation of powers: JK 305.

Societies: JK 3.

State rights: JK 310-25.

Text of the Constitution: JK 14-19.

Treatises: JK 31-39.

Treaty power: JK 570-73.

United States—Continued.

Declaration of Independence: JK 128.

Diplomatic history: JK 1406-80.

Diplomatic service: JK 1706-25.

Documents: J 11-99.

Immigration: JV 6409-19

Local government: JS 3; JS 13.

Elections: JK 1951-2246.

Australian ballot: JK 2215.

Ballot: JK 2215-17.

Campaign methods: JK 2281-3.

Caucus: JK 2071-96.

Compulsory voting: JK 1986.

Congressional elections: JK 1951-63.

Corrupt practices: JK 1994-7.

Documents: JK 1951-4.

Expenditures: JK 1991, 1997.

Laws: JK 1961-3.

Nominations to office: JK 2053-96.

Presidential: JK 524-9.

Registration: JK 2164-74.

Returns: JK 1968.

Statistics: JK 1968.

Treatises: JK 1971-6.

Voters' guides: JK 2021-5.

Emigration: JV 6431-45.

See also United States—Immigration

Executive. The President

Cabinet: JK 611.

Disability: JK 609.

Election: JK 524-9.

Ex-Presidents: JK 606.

History: JK 511.

Impeachment: JK 593-5.

Inauguration: JK 526-40.

Nomination: JK 521.

Powers

Juridical: JK 583.

Military: JK 558-62.

Treaty-making: JK 570-3.

Usurpation: JK 601-3.

Veto: JK 586.

President and Congress: JK 585-603.

Salary: JK 771, 779.

Succession: JK 609.

Term of office: JK 550.

Treatises: JK 516.

White House: JK 1621.

Extradition: JK 4301-4311.

Foreign-born voters: JK 1871.

Foreign relations

Documents: JK 231-239.

Negotiations: JK 1405-1430.

United States—Continued.

Government

- Administration: JK 401-1686.
- Civil service: JK 631-821.
- Commissions: JK 901.
- Congress: JK 1001-1447.
- Departments: JK 631-893.
- Dictionaries: JK 9.
- Documents: JK 11-99.
- Executive: JK 511-606.
- Judiciary: JK 1507-98.
- Periodicals: JK 1.
- Registers: JK 5-7.
- State government: JK 2408-9500.
- Territories: JK 2551-9500.
- Treatises: JK 421-46.

Government property: JK 1606-86.

Immigration: JV 6403-7127.

- Abuses: JV 6531.
- Bureaus: JV 6526.
- By sections: JV 6552-71.
- By states: JV 6905-7127.
- Classes: JV 6601.
- Conferences: JV 6405.
- Distribution: JV 6512-23.
- Documents: JV 6409-19.
- Exclusion: JV 6501-9.
- History: JV 6451-5.
- Inspection: JV 6485-9.
- Laws: JV 6421-9.
- Manuals, guides: JV 6541-8.
- Occupations: JV 6606.
- Periodicals: JV 6001.
- Promotion: JV 6525-7.
- Races: JV 6610-6895.
- Regulation: JV 6491-5.
- Restriction: JV 6501-9.
- Societies: JV 6403.
- Statistics: JV 6461-3.
- Treatises: JV 6465-7.

Initiative and referendum: JF 491-3.

Insular possessions

Colonial administration.

- General works: JV 500-599.
- (See also name of dependency.)

Government. Administration

- Cuba: JL 1000-1019.
- Hawaii: JQ 6080-6199.
- Philippines: JQ 1050-1399.
- Porto Rico: JL 1040-1059.
- Samoa (Tutuila): JQ 6220-6239.

United States—Continued.

International arbitration

- Periodicals: JX 1901.
- Societies: JX 1906-8.
- International criminal law: JX 6711; JX 6811.

International law

- Collections: JX 231-239.
- Periodicals: JX 1.
- Societies: JX 24.
- Treatises: JX 2451-2500, 3110-3195.

International private law

- American writers: JX 6111.

International relations: JX 1405-1430.

Judiciary: JK 1507-99.

- Biography: JK 1517-19.
- Calendars: JK 1597.
- Circuit courts: JK 1591.
- Directories: JK 1597.
- Documents: JK 1507.
- History: JK 1511.
- Popular election: JK 1531.
- Relation to Executive, legislation, etc.: JK 1541.
- Supreme court: JK 1561-81.
- Treatises: JK 1521-44.

Local (and municipal) government

- Aldermen: JS 371-5.
- Annals: JS 301.
- Citizenship: JS 391.
- Civil service: JS 358-63.
- Collections: JS 308.
- Congresses: JS 304.
- Corruption: JS 401-3.
- County: JS 411-14.
- Elections: JS 395-9.
- Exhibitions: JS 305.
- Government property: JS 388.
- History: JS 309-25.
- Home rule: JS 348-9.
- Judiciary: JS 381-5.
- Law: JS 351.
- Mayor: JS 356.
- Middle States: JS 434.
- New England: JS 431.
- Periodicals: JS 39.
- Rural organization: JS 425.
- Societies: JS 302-3.
- South: JS 437.
- States: JS 451.
- Suffrage: JS 393.

United States

Local government—Continued.

Townships, etc.: JS 418-21.

Treatises: JS 331-344.

West: JS 440.

Municipal government: JS 300-1583.

Cities

Documents: JS 13.

Other works: JS 504-1583.

States: JS 451.

Naturalization: JK 1800-39.

Negro suffrage: JK 1923-9.

Official documents: J 11-99.

Patriotism: JK 1759.

Political parties: JK 2251-2391.

Political parties and suffrage: JK 2251-2391.

Politics

Campaign methods: JK 2281-3.

Elections: JK 1951-2246.

Local: JK 2246..

The President: JK 511-606.

Presidential elections: JK 524-9.

Primaries: JK 2071-5.

Registers: JK 5-7.

Representation

Minorities: JF 1063.U6.

Proportional: JF 1075.U6.

Social groups: JF 1059.U6.

Soldiers and suffrage: JK 1876-8.

State government: JK 2403-9595.

Suffrage: JK 1846-2391.

Documents: JK 1811-18, 1861-63, 1961-63.

History: JK 1846-53.

Colonial: JK 96.

Treatises: JK 1846.

War powers: JK 339.

Woman suffrage: JK 1811-1911.

Universal suffrage: JF 1015.

Unterwalden

Government: JN 9480-9499.

Official documents: J 436-437.

Local government: JS 6771-79.

Unwritten constitutions: JF 385.

Upper Austria: J 315; JN 2041.A5-8.

Upper house

General: JF 541-67.

U. S. Senate: JK 1151-1274.

Other: JL-JQ.

Uri

Government: JN 9500-9519.

Official documents: J 438.

Local government: JS 6791-99.

Uruguay

Constitutional history: JL 3611-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1777-8.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7520-7529.

Extradition: JX 4335.U8.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 601-10.

Negotiations: JX 1540.

Gazette: J 6. U7.

Government: JL 3600-99.

Official documents: J 251.

Local government: JS 2701-20.

Utah

Government: JK 8400-99.

Official documents: J 87.U8.

Immigration: JV 7102-4.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Utica: JS 13; JS 1508.

Utrecht, Union of: JN 5737.

V

Valais

Government: JN 9520-9539.

Official documents: J 489.

Local government: JS 6811-19.

Valencia: JN 8143.

Vassal states

International law: JX 4025.

Vattel: JX 2411-2419.

Vaud

Government: JN 9540-9559.

Official documents: J 440.

Local government: JS 6821-29.

Vehmgericht: JN 3269.

Venezuela

Constitutional history: JL 3811-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1779-80.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7530-7539.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 611-20.

Negotiations: JX 1541.

Gazette: J 6. V4.

Government: JL 3800-99.

Official documents: J 257.

Local government: JS 2751-70.

Venice: JN 5266-69; JS 31; JS 5911-19.

Verdun, Treaty of: JN 5223.

Vermont

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 7106-8.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

State government: JK 3000-99.

Official documents: J 87.V5.

Verona, Congress of: JX 1365; DP 215.

Veterans and civil service: JK 720; JN 441.

Veto power (Presidents, kings, etc.):
JF 261.

United States: JK 586, 2454.

Other: JL-JQ.

Viceroy, Colonial: JV 431-8.

Victoria, Australia

Gazette: J 8. B88.

Government: JQ 5300-99.

Official documents: J 931.

Immigration: JV 9240-49.

Local government: JS 8181-88.

Vienna

Gazette: J 7.A 2.

Municipal government: JS 4631-50.

Official documents: JS 7.

Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815.

JX 1351; DC 249.

Village community, Primitive: JC 31-45.

Village governments: JS 271-85.

Villainage: JC (561).

Violence in war, Permissible

International law: JX 5005.

Virgin Islands of the United States

Diplomacy: JX 484.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7397.

Gazettes: J 3.A9.

Government: JL 1160-69.

Documents: J 166.

Local government: JS 2058-59.

See also Danish West Indies.

Virginia

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 7109-11.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

State government: JK 3900-99.

Official documents: J 87.V8

Virginia and Kentucky resolutions (1798)
JK 176.

Visit and search: JX 5268.

"Vital interest" and international arbitration: JX 1977.

Vitoria: JX 2158-9.

Vorarlberg, J 330; JN 2041.V7-75.

Vote, Immigrant: JV 6261.

U. S.: JK 1871.

Voters' guides: JK 2021-5.

Votes for women, see Woman suffrage.

Voting

Absent voting: JF 1033; JK 1873-74.

Class voting: JF 1027.

Compulsory voting: JF 1031.

Plural voting: JF 1023.

Voting machines: JF 1128.

W.

Waldeck

Government: JN 4900-4919.

Official documents: J 380.

Wales: J 305; JN 1150-59; JS 4001-51.

Walker, Thomas Alfred: JX 2584.W3.

Wallachia: JN 9620.

War claims, damages

International law: JX 5326.

War, Declaration of: JX 4552-64.

Executive and: JF 256.

War, Horrors of: JX 1964.

War, Law of: JX 4505-5395.

Belligerency: JX 4571-5187.

Civil war: JX 4541.

Codes: JX 4507.

Collected works: JX 4505.

Declaration of war: JX 4552-64.

Ethics of war: U 21.

Geneva convention: UH 530-533.

Maritime war: JX 5203-68.

Neutrality: JX 5355-95.

Property in war: JX 5272-5326.

Treatises: JX 4510-18.

War powers of

Executive: JF 256.

U. S. Government: JK 339.

U. S. President: JK 560.

War vessels: JX 5393, 5239.

Ward, Robert Plumer: JX 2585-6.

Wars, Imaginary: JX 1964.

Washington (City)

As Capital: JK 1606-1641.

Municipal government: JS 1511-30.

Official documents: JS 13.

- Washington (State)
 Government: JK 9200-99.
 Official documents: J 87.W2.
 Immigration: JV 7114-16.
 Local government: JS 451.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 Waterbury: JS 13; JS 1535.
 Water transport: JX (5751).
 Wei-hai-wei
 Gazette: J 8.B59.
 Government: JQ 730-739.
 Official documents: J 621.
 Local government: JS 7171-79.
 Weidler: JX 2346.W2.
 Wellington, N. Z.: JS 37; JS 8321-29.
 Welsh immigration into United States:
 JV 6640-49.
 Wenck: JX 2346.W3.
 West Africa (French): J 8.F65, J 767;
 JQ 3350-69.
 West Africa (Portuguese): JQ 3651.
 West Virginia
 Government: JK 4000-99.
 Official documents: J 87.W4.
 Immigration: JV 7117-19.
 Local government: JS 451.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 Western Australia
 Gazette: J 8.B89.
 Government: JQ 5500-99.
 Official documents: J 936.
 Immigration: JV 9250-59.
 Local government: JS 8191-98.
 Westlake: JX 2588-9.
 Westphalia, Peace of
 Diplomacy: JX 1328.
 Wharton: JX 2492-3.
 Wheaton: JX 2495-6.
 Whigs (U. S. party): JK 2328-35.
 White House, Washington, D. C.: JK 1621.
 Wicquefort: JX 2161-2169.
 Wildman: JX 2592-3.
 Willoughby, W. W.: JC 213.
 Wills in international law: JX 6503.
 Wilmington: JS 13; JS 1545.
 Windward Islands: J 3.B9; J 141;
 JL 660-669.
 Wireless telegraph
 International law: HE 8668-9.
- Wisconsin
 Government: JK 8000-99.
 Official documents: J 87.W6.
 Immigration: JV 7121-3.
 Documents: JV 6419.W6.
 Local government: JS 451.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
 Wolff: JX 2347-8.
 Woman and civil service: JK 721; JN 442.
 Woman suffrage
 General works: JF 845-851.
 Local
 France: JN 2954.
 Germany: JN 3825.
 Prussia: JN 4648.
 Great Britain: JN 976-985.
 Italy: JN 5606.
 United States: JK 1881-1911.
 Biography: JK 1899.
 Woman suffrage, Anti-: JF 853; JK 1903;
 JN 983.
 Women as citizens: JK 1770.
 Woolsey, Theodore Dwight.
 International law: JX 2498-9.
 Political theory: JC 213.
 Worcester, Mass.
 Municipal government: JS 1551-59.
 Official documents: JS 13.
 World peace, international arbitration:
 JX 1901-91.
 (See also International arbitration)
 World state: JC 361.
 Wounded, Treatment of: JX 5136.
 Geneva convention: UH 530-533.
 Writs, Parliamentary: JN 568.
 Württemberg
 Government: JN 4920-4939.
 Official documents: J 381.
 Wyoming
 Government: JK 7600-99.
 Official documents: J 87.W8.
 Immigration: JV 7125-7.
 Local government: JS 451.
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Y.**
- Yonkers: JS 13; JS 1563.
 York-Antwerp rules: HE 970.
 Youngstown: JS 13; JS 1565.
 Yukon: J 121; JL 460-479.

Z.

Zanzibar

Gazette: J 8.B79.

Government: JQ 2961.

Official documents: J 731.

Zechin: JX 2349.Z3.

Zorn: JX 3491.Z5.

Zouch: JX 2181-2.

Zug: J 441; JN 9560-9579.

Local government: JS 6651-59.

Zululand: JQ 2321.

Zurich (Canton): J 442; JN 9580-9599.

Local government: JS 6871-79.

Zurich (City): JS 6881-89.

O

